

DECLASSIFIED

AUG 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

S-3 SECTION
w/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

III Marine Amphibious Force and Naval Component Command
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
c/o FPO, San Francisco,
California 96601

ForBul 5060
6P/EHG:jem
13 Aug 1965

FORCE BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit By Lt. General Victor H. KRULAK, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific to III MAF Area 18-21 August 1965.

Ref: (a) ForO 5060.3A

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (a).

2. General.

a. The Official Party will consist of: Lt Gen V. H. KRULAK, USMC
Col J. A. FEELEY, USMC
Col H. J. WOESSNER, USMC
Col J. P. LANIGAN, USMC
Capt C. T. DOUGAN, USN
Capt J. W. MARK, USMC
Capt E. F. TOWNLEY, JR. USMC
SSgt J. R. BIMBO, USMC

b. The Project Officer will be: Maj E. H. GRAHAM, USMC

3. Action. The Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF (Fwd) and Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Adv) are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-cancellation. 22 August 1965.


REGAN FULLER
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "C" + 200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ForRef 5060

13 Aug 1965

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS FOR LT. GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK, CG FMFPAC

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF</u> <u>SECTION/COMMANDEE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>18 Aug 65</u> 1040-1045	Arrive/deplane at DaNang AF Ops	Protocol	Met by CG III MAF, Deputy CG III MAF, Protocol Off. Aide to arrange for baggage pickup.
1045-1100	Enroute Quarters	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
1100-1130	Discussion of Schedule and perusal of information folder	CG III MAF	
1130-1230	Luncheon w/CG III MAF, BGen THI, Mayor and others by invitation	Aide	
1230-1240	Enroute MarAirFrt	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
1240-1310	Enroute HOE PHU BAI	CG 1stMAW	By C-117 Aircraft. CG 1stMAW provides aircraft.
1310-1315	Arrive & deplane	CG 1stMAW	Met by CO BLT 3/4
1315-1340	Tour BLT 3/4 position	CO BLT 3/4	By jeep or walk as appropriate. CO BLT 3/4 furnish transportation for all HOE PHU BAI visits.
1340-1400	Speak to Officers and SNCO's (all units)	AC/S G-1 III MAF	EM Chet
1400-1410	Tour Hq 4/12	CO 4/12	By jeep or walk as appropriate
1410-1430	Tour LSU	CO LSU	By jeep or walk as appropriate
1430-1500	Tour HMM-161 & UPS-1 Det	CO HMM-161	By jeep or walk as appropriate
1500-1530	Enroute DaNang MarAir Frt	CG 1stMAW	By C-117 Aircraft
1530-1540	Enroute FLSG	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
1540-1740	Briefing & tour FLSG	CO FLSG	Discuss progress and problem areas. Visit all functional elements to show supply, storage, salvage, data processing and maintenance. On site briefings of successes and problems, including AN/TPS 21. Show need for fixed garrison type installations. Show new compound and plans for occupation.

DECLASSIFIED

ForBul 5060
13 Aug 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF</u> <u>SECTION/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1740-1750	Enroute Quarters	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
1750-1815	Free time in qtrs	Aide	
1815-1900	Cocktails with Staff III MAF, 3dDiv, 1stWing	Aide	By invitation
1900-2000	Dinner in CG's Mess	Aide	By invitation
2000-2130	Briefing on personnel matters and civic action	AG/S G-1 III MAF	Back-up briefers as necessary. Personnel problems of MAF Staff, Division and Wing to include intra-theater exchange of units, and rotation. Discussion of R&R programs and prospects. Current facilities for PX's, Clubs and Messes, and plans for future. Current operations in Civic Action and plans for future.
<u>19Aug65</u>			
0600-0700	Breakfast in CG's Mess	Aide	
0700-0710	Enroute ManAirFrt	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
0710-0735	Visit HMM-261, 361 and VMO-2	CG 1stMAW	CG 1stMAW coordinate schedule
0735-0745	Enroute AF Ops	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
0745-0810	Visit VMCI-1, VMFA-542 and 513	CG 1stMAW	CG 1stMAW Coordinate schedule
0810-0815	Emplane C-117 at AF Ops	CG 1stMAW	CG 1stMAW furnish C-117
0815-0845	Enroute CHU LAI	CG 1stMAW	By C-117
0845-0850	Arrive & deplane	CG 1stMAW	By C-117. Land at MAG-12
0850-0920	Tour MAG-12	ADC 3dMarDiv	By jeep - observe runway const., flight line and maintenance areas to include Op of LOX Plant, transport parking. RMK project for new jet Sqdn. Troops fr VMA-225 and H&MS Sqdn on Flight Line.
0920-0930	Enroute 7thMar CP	ADC 3dMarDiv	By jeep

DECLASSIFIED

ForBul 5060
13 Aug 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF SECTION/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
<u>0930-1000</u>	<u>Visit 7thMar CP</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	Also tour BLT 2/4 position.
<u>1000-1005</u>	<u>Enplane Helo</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	
<u>1005-1025</u>	<u>Helo tour MLR</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	By helo fly over all installations to include Bulk Fuel Farm, Ammo Dump, RMK Camp and Land at 2/4 position.
<u>1025-1055</u>	<u>Visit BLT 2/4</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	Talk to as many Marines as time will permit
<u>1055-1105</u>	<u>Enplane and enroute to C&C Co Helo Pad</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	By helo
<u>1105-1155</u>	<u>Tour Facilities LSU</u>	CO LSU	Include visit with Co. "B" C&C and talk to as many patients as time permits
<u>1155-1205</u>	<u>Enroute to 4thMar</u>	ADC 3dMarDiv	By jeep
<u>1205-1245</u>	<u>Lunch with 4thMar</u>	CO 4thMar	
<u>1245-1255</u>	<u>Enplane C-117 and depart CHU LAI</u>	CG 1stMAW	CG 1stMAW furnish C-117
<u>1255-1325</u>	<u>Enroute DaNang Mar AirFrt</u>	CG 1stMAW	Land at MarAirFrt and enplane in helo.
<u>1325-1335</u>	<u>Enroute DaNang East</u>	CG 1stMAW	By helo. CG 1stMAW furnish helo
<u>1335-1345</u>	<u>Briefing on const. plans & progress of Airfield & Airfield Facilities</u>	Force Engr.	CO 30th NCR assist as necessary. CO 30th NCR erect fly tent, provide seats and liquid refreshment for guests. Leave in place and have sufficient refreshments for 1510-1535 briefing by CG 1st MAW.
<u>1345-1410</u>	<u>Tour Airfield and MAG-16 site DaNang East</u>	Force Engr.	Tour by jeep
<u>1410-1420</u>	<u>Enroute Hospital site</u>	PCO, USNH	Travel by jeep
<u>1420-1440</u>	<u>Briefing on Medical Aspects of USNH</u>	PCO, USNH	

DECLASSIFIED

ForBul 5060
13Aug65

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF SECTION/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1440-1500	Tour of USNH site & report of USNH progress	CG 30th NCR	Tour by jeep if necessary
1500-1510	Enroute DaNang East Airfield Site	CG 1stMAW	By jeep
1510-1535	Briefing on operational aspects of DaNang East	CG 1stMAW	Discuss plans for move, tenancy, and operational use of DaNang East
1535-1555	Enroute Monkey Mt.	CG 1stMAW	By helo. Tour via China Beach, 2d ARVN Div CP and 4th ARVN Regt CP
1555-1645	Monkey Mt. tour and briefing	CG 30th NCR	Briefings by CG 30th NCR on const. and CG 1st LAAM Bn on occupation and operation. Tour to include jeep trip down road and return.
1645-1715	Enroute III MAF Helo Pad	CG 1stMAW	Helo Harbor tour including low level view of Tien Sha Ramp and Red Beach One with emphasis on current offloading of ships; note trace of POL line including portion being buried and to be buried; general view of harbor to include close look at Museum Ramp and Causeway in transit storage area - small boat ramp.
1715-1745	Free time in qtrs	Aide	
1745-1845	Cocktail Party with Marine Advisors to I Corps	SrMarAdv., I Corps AdvGrp	MAG-16 SNCO Club, Maj. GRAY is Project Officer
1845-2000	Dinner with Marine Advisors to I Corps	SrMarAdv., I Corps AdvGrp	HqBn SNCO Mess
2030-2130	Discussion of Operational matters	AC/S G-3 III MAF/CG 1st MAW	G-3 III MAF. Working with and training of RF & PF. Future forces, who, where, when and planned use. Change in LOI to include expanded operations and advisory effort. Airfield defense plans and organization. CG 1stMAW

DECLASSIFIED

ForBul 5060
13 Aug 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF SECTION/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
			Fixed wing sortie rates and loads, considering competitive factors which influence them.
<u>20 Aug 65</u>			
0500-0545	Breakfast in CG's Mess	Aide	
0545-0555	Enroute MarAirFrt	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivMT
0555-0715	Enroute QUI NHON		By CG FMFPAC Aircraft
0715-0930	Inspect facilities QUI NEON and visit BLT 2/7	CG TaskForce Alpha	By transportation furnished by CG TaskForce Alpha
0930-	Depart for SAIGON		By CG FMFPAC Aircraft
1040-	Arrive SAIGON		
1045-1100	As scheduled by Col. STEINKRAUS	SrMarInOff to MACV	
1100-1125	Enroute MACV I		By sedan
1130-	Call on MajGen ROSSON, Deputy Chief of Staff MACV		
1145-	Call on Gen. WESTMORELAND		
1200-1300	Lunch		
1300-1445	Briefing at MACV I	J-2, J-3	
1445-1505	Enroute MACV II		By sedan
1505-1610	Briefing at MACV II	J-4	
1610-1625	Enroute TSN Airport		By sedan
1630-1800	Depart SAIGON and enroute DaNang MarAir Frt	Protocol	Met by CG III MAF, Deputy CG III MAF & Protocol Off.
1805-1845	Tour Airfield Defenses	CG 3dMarDiv	Visit BLT 3/9 & defensive positions enroute III MAF CP by sedan fr 3dMarDivMT

DECLASSIFIED

ForBul 5060
13 Aug 1965

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>RESPONSIBLE STAFF SECTION/COMMANDER</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1845-1915	Free time in Qtrs	Aide	
1915-2000	Dinner in CG's Mess	Aide	
2000-2100	Briefing by ISO & CommO		In Wing G-2 Briefing Room
<u>21 Aug 65</u>			
0630-0730	Breakfast in CG's Mess	Aide	
0730-0735	Enroute III MAF Helo Pad	Protocol	Walk fr CG's Mess. CG 1st MAW furnish Helo.
0735-0745	Enroute D-1-3	CG 3dMarDiv	By helo provided by CG 1stMAW
0745-0815	Visit with D-1-3	CG 3dMarDiv	Walk through CP - talk with as many men as time permits.
0815-0825	Enroute III MAF Helo Pad	CG 3dMarDiv	By helo provided by CG 1stMAW
0825-0830	Enroute III MAF Hq	Protocol	Walk fr III MAF Helo Pad
0830-0830	Awards Ceremony at III MAF Hq	AC/S G-1 III MAF	Arrange ceremony w/3dMarDiv Band present.
0850-0950	Press Conference	CIB	Coffee & Conf. in CG's Mess
0950-1000	Enroute ManAirFrt	Protocol	By sedan fr 3dMarDivHQ. Aide to arrange for pick-up of baggage and delivery to aircraft.
1000-1005	Emplane & depart DaNang		By CG EMFPAC Aircraft

LOGISTICS

1. 4th Marines (-) (Rein) are composed of the following units:

HqCo, 4th Marines
 1st Bn, 4th Marines
 2d Bn, 4th Marines
 3d Bn, 3d Marines
 Co. A, 1st AmTracBn
 Co. B, 3d Recon Bn
 Co. B, 3d Anti-Tank Bn
 Co. B, 3d Engr Bn
 Co. C, 3d Tank Bn

2. 3dMarDiv Operation Order 327-65 established the Artillery Battalion Group and removed 3d Bn, 12th Marines from the task organization of 4th Marines.

SUMMARY OF LOGISTIC OPERATIONS

1. 1 August 1965.

a. Logistical support to the 4th Marines (-) (Rein) is provided by Force Logistics Support Unit #1.

b. All Tactical Equipment Repair orders with a priority of 2 and 5 are being submitted through this Headquarters for approval prior to being turned in to FLSU #1.

2. 2 August.

a. FMFPac Engine generator contact team instructed fourteen Marines in operation, maintenance and record keeping of generators.

3. 3 August.

a. Critical shortage of BA279 for conduct of operations. FLSU #1 advises that shipment will arrive 4 August.

4. 6 August.

a. CO 4th Marines, First Endorsement 4:AWW:cwb, 4400 of 6Aug65 on CO, Co. A, 1stAmTracBn ltr FMH:egb 4400 of 28Jul65 forwarded to CO, 1st AmTracBn setting forth the deterioration of LVT track suspension system which is attributed to lack of supply support of these items.

b. Submitted periodic logistics report, setting forth the status and logistical problem areas. These problem areas include the non-availability of Class IV, refrigeration, and lack of response to requisitions for repair parts for communications, motor transport, engineer and tracked vehicles. 466 requisitions with a priority designator of 2 are outstanding.

c. CG, 3dMarDiv 061340Z set forth the amounts of ammunition to be held on position as follows:

- (1) Basic allowance of all Class V, except those items listed below.
- (2) 81mm Mortar - 5 DOA
- (3) 105mm Illum - 10 DOA
- (4) 3.5" Rocket Launcher - 4 DOA
- (5) 106mm RR - 4 DOA

(6) Artillery batteries will maintain 5 DOA on position except as noted above for 105mm illumination.

5. 8 August.

a. Experiencing difficulty in obtaining motor transport support. Only about 65% of requirements are being met.

6. 12 August.

a. CO 4th Marines 1st Endorsement 4:AWW:jab, 4000 of 12Aug65, forwarded CO 3/3 ltr 6/JEM/bg, 3000 of 25Jul65 to CG 3dMarDiv requesting that patrol boat be made available for use in patrolling the SONG TRA BONG River and VUNG DUNG QUAT Bay.

7. 13 August.

a. Submitted periodic logistics report setting forth:

- (1) The Class IV, refrigeration and repair parts problem previously reported. 474 requisitions with a priority designator of 2 are outstanding.
 - (2) Critical shortage of GAA-3, SAE-10, 30, 50 and GO 90.
 - (3) Deterioration in motor transport support available from FISU.
- #1. Only about 65% of requirements are being fulfilled.

8. 14 August.

a. A camp clean up in accordance with III MAF 120810 Aug was conducted. CO 4th Marines ltr 4:AWW:cwb, 4000 of 21Aug65 reported results as largely ineffective from the viewpoint of material salvaged.

b. CO 4th Marines, 1st Endorsement 4:AWW:cwb, 8000 of 14Aug65 on CO 1/4 ltr 1:RJP:lek, 8093 of 11Aug65 forwarded letter to 3dMarDiv with enclosure of AP Wirephoto showing an M-79 with an apparent modification which permits semi-automatic or automatic fire of up to 3 rounds and requesting that it be provided to infantry Bn. Second Endorsement by CG

3dMarDiv indicated that correspondence had been originated to Headquarters Marine Corps requesting that modified launchers be made available to this Division.

c. CO 4th Marines ltr 4:AWW:jab, 4000 of 14Aug65 to CG 3dMarDiv requested material to erect one reinforced five float raft (M4T6) and two 25 horsepower outboard engines or one bridge erection boat. This requirement was generated by the inability of existing bridges to support tanks engaged in tactical operations to the North and South of the regimental TOAR. The subject float raft would permit tanks to be moved across the SONG TRA BONG and AN TAN rivers.

9. 15 August to 22 August.

a. Motor Transport contact instruction team from FMFPac visited all regimental units and instructed on maintenance procedures.

10. 25 August.

a. Submitted Logistics summary to CG 3dMarDiv. Significant items included:

(1) "A" rations. Received in very limited quantity and on a sporadic basis and have consisted of bread, eggs and fresh meat. Apples and oranges were available on three occasions. No fresh vegetables other than potatoes have been received.

(2) Lack of repair parts for communications, engineer, motor transport and tracked vehicles continue to deteriorate the material readiness of this command.

11. 27 August.

a. CO 4th Marines ltr 21:BDC:cwb, 4400 of 27Aug65 advised CG 3dMarDiv of status of 60mm Mortars. 2d Bn, 4th Marines has eight complete mortars. 1stBn, 4th Marines and 3d Bn, 3d Marines, each have five incomplete mortars.

12. 28 August.

a. Base Loading Report submitted 28 August. Personnel in units:

183 officers, 4630 enlisted. Reported following percentages of rations fed by type: MCI - 25% "B" - 67%; "A" - 8%, which consisted of bread, eggs, fresh meat, and one serving of grapefruit. No fresh vegetables other than potatoes have been received to date.

13. 29 August.

a. Combat Essential Equipment Report submitted. The following percentages of major essential combat equipment are on involuntary deadline.

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Communications	18%
(2) Motor Transport	28%
(3) Engineer	38%
(4) Ordnance	12%

14. 31 August.

a. CO 4th Marines ltr 4:AWW:jab, 4490 of 31Aug65 advised CG 3dMarDiv of present outstanding requisitions for Class IV material to include bunker and modular shelter requirements. The following additional requirements were indicated.

- (1) Concertina wire - 1200 ea.
- (2) Bag, Burlap - 338,000 ea.
- (3) Staples - 10,000 ea.

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 803/20-48
 18 AUG 65

FRAG ORDER II-65

REF: (A) MAPS, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III,
 6757IV, 6756IV.

- (B) 3D MAR DIV (-) (REIN) OP ORDER 321A-65
- (C) 3D MAR DIV (-) (REIN) OP ORDER 327-65
- (D) 3D MAR DIV (-) (REIN) OP ORDER 328-65
- (E) 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) FRAG ORDER 6-65
- (F) 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) FRAG ORDER 7-65
- (G) 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) FRAG ORDER 10-65

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT ISUMS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) SEE REFERENCE (G)
- (2) HQ COMPANY (-) 7TH MARINES, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SUPPLIES IN CLASS V AND CLASS V-A DUMPS, SOUTHEAST OF THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (3) FLSU #1, PROVIDE 204 PERSONNEL TO CO, 4TH MARINES TO ASSIST IN MANNING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AROUND THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

- (1) 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND 3D BN, 3D MARINES (-) (REIN) DETACHED TO CO 7TH MARINES, EFFECTIVE 171800H.
- (2) 1ST BN 7TH MARINES (-) (REIN) ATTACHED TO CO, 4TH MARINES, EFFECTIVE 171800H.
- (3) COMPANY H, 9TH MARINES, COMPANY L, 4TH MARINES AND COMPANY A 3D RECON BN ATTACHED TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN), EFFECTIVE 171600H.
- (4) COMPANY C, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES (-) (REIN) ATTACHED TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) EFFECTIVE 180800H.

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

- (1) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO ATTACK, THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE IN STRENGTH UP TO EIGHT BATTALIONS,
- (2) THAT IF THE VC ATTACK, THEY WILL ATTACK DURING THE PERIOD 18-25 AUGUST IN COMMEMORATION OF THE RELEASE OF VIET NAM FROM JAPANESE OCCUPATION.
- (3) THAT IF THE VC ATTACK, THEY WILL ATTACK THE CHU LAI AREA IN SIGNIFICANT STRENGTH TO SEIZE AND DESTROY THE AIRFIELD COMPLEX.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- (4) THAT THE PRIMARY TARGET OF THE ATTACK WILL BE THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ITS SUPPORTING FACILITIES.

2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO DEFEND AIRFIELD AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND ALONG TRACE OF THE MLR IN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR, CONDUCT COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS AND MAINTAIN ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN A REFLEX STATUS (ONE HOUR) FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AREA

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION.

- (1) 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO DEFEND THE CHU LAI TAOR BY DEFENDING ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR AROUND THE AIRFIELD AND SUPPORTING FACILITIES, BY MANNING AN AIRFIELD DEFENSE PERIMETER AROUND THE FIELD, INSIDE THE MLR, AND BY CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND MOBILE OUTPOST AS WELL AS MANNING COMBAT OUTPOSTS.
- (2) DURING THIS PERIOD, 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND 3D BN, 3D MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL BE ABSENT FROM THE TAOR WHILE PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION "STARLIGHT". SEE REF (D).

B. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR, REINFORCED WITH 1 COMPANY FROM 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.
- (2) MAINTAIN OPLR WITHIN SECTOR.
- (3) MAINTAIN AN INCREASED DEFENSIVE POSTURE DURING THIS PERIOD.

C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

- (1) CONTINUE TO DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN THE CENTER PORTION OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR REINFORCED WITH COMPANY L 3D BN, 4TH MARINES, COMPANY H 2D BN, 3D MARINES AND COMPANY A 3D RECON BN.
- (2) MAINTAIN OPLR WITHIN SECTOR.
- (3) CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE PATROLLING FORWARD OF THE MLR, AND UP TO THE LIMIT OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (4) MAINTAIN AN INCREASED DEFENSIVE POSTURE DURING THIS PERIOD.

D. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND IN PRESENT POSITION ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN THE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN OPLR WITHIN SECTOR.
- (3) MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT TO CHECK AND CONTROL MOVEMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OF CIVILIANS AND VEHICLES THROUGH SECTOR.

- (4) CONDUCT AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF SEAWARD APPROACHES WITHIN SECTOR TO REPEL OVERT LANDINGS AND PROHIBIT INFILTRATION.

(5) MAINTAIN AN INCREASED DEFENSIVE POSTURE DURING THIS PERIOD.

(6) DETACH 1 COMPANY TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES DURING THIS PERIOD.

E. 3D BN, 12TH MARINES. NO CHANGE.

F. COMPANY C, 3D TANK BATTALION.

(1) PROVIDE 1 PLATOON IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

(2) PROVIDE 1 HEAVY SECTION IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

(3) PROVIDE 1 LIGHT FLAME SECTION IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

(4) PREPARE DETAILED PLAN FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION IN SUPPORT OF COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS, UTILIZING HEADQUARTERS SECTION TANKS.

(5) PROVIDE ONE (1) TANK FROM HEADQUARTERS SECTION TO MAG - 12 FOR BEACH DEFENSE.

H. COMPANY B (-) (REIN), 3D AT BN.

(1) PROVIDE 1 PLATOON IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

(2) PROVIDE 1 LIGHT SECTION IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 2D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

(3) ON ORDER PROVIDE 1 HEAVY SECTION FROM PLATOON IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES TO REINFORCE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRETI. A CO (A) (REIN), 1ST MTRAC BN

NO CHANGE

J. CO B (REIN), 3D ENG BN

NO CHANGE

K. REGIMENTAL RESERVE(1) COMPANY B (REIN), 3D RECON BN

- (a) OCCUPY POSITIONS OF THE RESERVE COMPANY AROUND THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (b) BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE ANYWHERE WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR, AS DIRECTED BY CO 4TH MARINES.
- (c) BE PREPARED FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AS A HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSULT FORCE.
- (d) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE REGIMENTAL COUNTERATTACK TO LIMIT ANY ENEMY PENETRATION, OR TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF AN ENEMY WEAKPOINT.
- (e) MAINTAIN A REFLEX STATUS (1 HOUR) FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AREA.

L. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) THIS ORDER IS EFFECTIVE DURING THE PERIOD 18-25 AUGUST ONLY.
- (2) ALL PATROLLING WILL BE COORDINATED WITH ADJACENT UNITS.
- (3) ALL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WILL BE ORGANIZED IN DEPTH WHEREVER POSSIBLE, AND WILL PROVIDE FOR ALL AROUND SECURITY UTILIZING TERRAIN TO THEIR ADVANTAGE.
- (4) ALL UNITS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWLEDGE OF DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS AS PER MY FRAG ORDER 7-65.
- (5) ALL UNITS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE COUNTER-ATTACK PLAN AS PER MY FRAG ORDER 7-65.
- (6) BLACKOUT CONDITIONS WILL EXIST DURING THIS PERIOD.
- (7) ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AN INCREASED DEFENSIVE POSTURE WITH AT LEAST 50% ALERT AT ALL TIMES DURING THE PERIOD.
- (8) ANY ENEMY PENETRATION WITHIN THE MLR WILL BE REPORTED BY FLASH MESSAGE.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

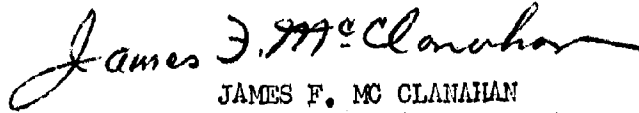
SECRET

- (9) ALL UNITS IN THE REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR OWN SECURITY.
- (10) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, REMAIN THE SAME.
- (11) 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES WILL BE FURNISHED ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS REFERENCED IN THIS ORDER FOR THE PERIOD THIS ORDER IS IN EFFECT.
- (12) REPORT ANY CONFLICT TO CO, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
(ATTN: S-3).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:



JAMES F. MC CLANAHAN
COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEXES:

A. DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX A (DISTRIBUTION)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 003/20-65
 18 AUG 65

ANNEX A (DISTRIBUTION) TO FRAG ORDER 11-65

TIME ZONE: H

<u>UNIT OR ACTIVITY</u>	<u>COPIES</u>
CG, III MAF	1
CG, 3D MAR DIV	1
CO, MAG-12	1
CO, MCB-10	1
CO, FLSU-1	6
CO, 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	6
CO, 2D BN, 4TH MARINES	6
CO, 3D BN, 3D MARINES	3
CO, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	6
CO, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES	5
CO, CO B, 3D RECON BN	2
CO, CO C, 3D TANK BN	2
CO, CO B, 3D AT BN	2
CO, CO B, 3D ENGR BN	1
CO, MACS-9	1
CO, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN	2
CO, CO B, 3D MED BN	1
CO, HQ CO, 7TH MARINES	2
COMMAND DIARY	2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNIT OR ACTIVITY

COPIES

REGIMENTAL FILES

2

TOTAL NO. COPIES 54

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX A (DISTRIBUTION) TO FRAG ORDER 11-65

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

A-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (*) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, 96601

13 August 1965

From: CO, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: CO, 3d Marine Division (FWD)

Subj: 4th Marines After Action Report 2-65, "Operation Thunderbolt".

Ref: (a) 3d Marine Division Operation Plan 321A-65

(b) 4th Marines Operation Plan 304-65

Encl : (1) Identification of units involved and strengths

(2) Casualties

(3) Narrative account of action

(4) Summary overlay of action

(5) Problems encountered and lessons learned

(6) Areas requiring additional training or attention

(7) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Operation Plan 10-65 w/eh #1

(8) 3d Bn, 3d Marines After Action Report

(9) ARVN Operation Plan # C-703 *missing*

(10) ARVN Operation Overlay

(11) 3d Bn, 12th Marines, problems encountered and lessons learned *missing*

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
2. Operation "THUNDERBOLT", reference (b) was a combined search and clear operation with the 4th Marines, Command Group, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (Rein), USMC, the 3d Battalion, 51st Regiment, ~~2nd~~ Division, ARVN, and the 3d Marine Battalion, Vietnamese Marine Corps. Narrative Summary (See Encl 3).
3. The combined operation took place between 060430H and 071500H August 1965. USMC advance elements were in position by 051645H. Advance elements of the ARVN Forces were in position at 060645H. ARVN units departed the area at 071215H, while the last USMC units departed 071500H.

4. The search and clear operation was conducted in the Quang Ngai Province, Binh Son District. The area swept is bounded by coordinates BT 500885, South to BT 500840, Northeast to BT 626876 Northwest to BT 597926, and Southwest to BT 500885. See Encl (4) for details of the area.
5. Minor casualties were received by both USMC personnel and ARVN personnel. Enemy casualties were likewise minor. See Encl (2).
6. Approximately 1965 personnel took part in the combined operation. See Encl (1).

W. E. MELBY
Executive Officer

IDENTIFICATION OF UNITS AND STRENGTHS

	<u>OFFICERS</u>	<u>ENLISTED</u>
A. Det, Hq Co, 4th Marines	10	87
B. 3d Bn, 3d Marines	34	476
C. C Co, 3d Tank Bn	1	18
D. 3d Bn, 12th Marines	10	114
E. Det, Hq, 51st Regt, ARVN	11	21
F. 3d Bn, 51st Regt, ARVN	6	522
G. 3d Bn, Vietnamese Marine Corps	7	450
H. U.S.A. Advisors	3	1
I. U.S.A. HU-1B Personnel	4	4
J. MAG-12	<u>102</u>	<u>84</u>
K. Total	188	1777

ENCLOSURE (1)

CASUALTIES

A. Friendly.

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>3/51 ARVN</u>	<u>34 Marines ARVN</u>
1. KIA	0	0	0
2. WIA	2	0	0
3. Heat Casualty	52	0	0
4. VN National wounded	0	0	1
5. Weapons captured	0	0	0

B. Enemy (Viet Cong)

1. Killed	0	0	4
2. Wounded	1	0	0
3. VC captured	0	0	0
4. VCS	5	4	0
5. Weapons captured	2*	0	3**

* 2 M-1 Carbines

** 1 M-1 Carbine
 1 Czech LMG
 1 Thompson sub MG

ENCLOSURE (2)

NARRATIVE ACCOUNT OF ACTION

Advance elements of the 4th Marines Command Group which included the Communications Officer and 15 enlisted, traveled to the village of Binh Son at 051645H. Regimental CP communications were established by 052030H in the ARVN compound in Binh Son. The second element of the advance party of the 4th Marines CP group departed Cha Lai enclave, at 060430H by armor supported truck convoy. The convoy arrived at 060635H at the Binh Son District Headquarters compound (BT 595918), and the internal functions of the CP, were established by 060645H (Item 1, Encl 4). Simultaneously, the ARVN CP was co-located, and USMC counterparts were located there in. This was necessary to assure close liaison throughout the combined operation.

Between 060650H & 060700H K Battery 3d Bn 12th Marines fired the artillery preparation for the 3d Battalion, 51st Regiment, 2d Division, ARVN (3/51st). (Item 2, Encl 4). At 060703H, the 4th Marines Command Group arrived at the CP via helicopter. The first of three helicopter waves carrying elements of the 3/51st under the protective cover of 2 armed HU-1B helicopters touched down in LZ FOX at 060705H. By 060735H, all elements of the 3/51st had landed and moved into a blocking position at (BT 557874). Meanwhile, elements of Marine Air Group 12 (MAG-12) commenced an air prep on landing zone WOLF (BT 523854) and landing zone BEAR (BT 504869) (Item 3 and 4). Upon completion of the air prep, at 060745H, the 1st wave of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (3/3), touched down. The 1st elements of the 3d Battalion RVN Marines (3d Bn RVN MAR) landed in LZ BEAR twenty minutes later. First contact was made by members by Company I, when they apprehended naked and unarmed VCS beneath the surface of the water in a rice paddy. (Item 4, Encl 4). He was discovered when he was forced to surface for air. By 060905H, all heliborne units had touched down and were moving northeast in their assigned

ENCLOSURE (3)

sectors. First incoming small arms fire was received at 060905H from the village of Tra Binh (BT 535858). Company I sent a patrol to investigate and found nothing (Item 5 Encl 4). Elements of the 3/51st reported within 15 minutes that they had observed a VC platoon move from (BT 543858) to (BT 548858) (Item 6 & 7 Encl 4). However, this unit was never reported again throughout the remainder of the operation. At 060940H, one of the ARVN AO's reported one or two VC platoons moving in column at (BT510875) (Item 8 Encl 4). However 3d Bn, RVN MAR operating in that vicinity could not confirm the sighting. It is believed that the AO may have mistaken friendly units as VC elements. The second contact was once again made by Company I when one of its patrols discovered 4 VCS and 3 VC packs hidden in the brush at (BT 533857) (Item 9 Encl 4). The packs contained both civilian and uniform articles of clothing, medicine, cooking utensils, rice bags, cinnamon logs, VN National ID cards, and letters to parents and sweet-hearts. The contents and information pertaining thereto were turned over to CI personnel. Between 060940H and 061000H two reports of a VC company moving NE and parallel to the river at (BT 515857) were received. However USA HU-1B's sent to investigate could not confirm the reports (Item 10 Encl 4). Objective #1 was reached by 3d Bn, RVN MAR at 061015H and 3/3 reached Obj A 15 minutes later. The first on call artillery mission by K Battery took place at 061050H at (BT 549862) after the FO with Company M reported a suspected VC platoon in that area. (Item 11 Encl 4). No surveillance of the mission available. The next action of the day was reported when 3d Bn, RVN MAR requested a medical evacuation at (BT 532887). On reaching Obj 2 the CO of the 3d Bn, RVN MAR had ordered one of the Vietnamese porters to hurry off the road. The porter moved too slowly and the CO attempted to scare him by firing one shot from his carbine at

ENCLOSURE (3)

the ground next to the porters feet. However, unknown to the CO, the carbine was on full automatic, and the weapon crept upwards with the initial burst of fire. This resulted in the porter getting hit in the groin with one round. (Item 12 Encl 4). At 061100H, The ARVN artillery began prep fires on the 3d Bn RVN, MAR Obj 3, (BT 550890). By this time, 3/3, USMC, had reached (BT 547854) with out establishing enemy contact. Fifteen minutes later a member of B Company, 3d Engineer Battalion, attached to 3/3 USMC, found one US Carbine and 5 magazines at (BT 552861) (Item 13 Encl 4). At 061200H, the front lines were as indicated on Enclosure 4. A second carbine was found at (BT 534857) (Item 14 Encl 4) near a VC with one of his legs severed, presumably as a result of the air prep fires on LZ WOLF. Through one of the interpreters, it was related that this particular VC had reported into the Binh Son District the previous evening. He was turned over to the Counter Intelligence personnel. By 061222H, the 3d Bn RVN, Marines had reached Obj 3 with no contact. From Obj 3 they reported VCS moving South to North at (BT 555905) (Item 17 Encl 4). ARVN artillery was called in and adjusted (Item 18 Encl 4). No casualties were confirmed. A few moments later, Company I received approximately 12 rounds of small arms fire at (BT 532865). A search patrol was dispatched to the area but did not make contact. (Item 15 Encl 4). However at the same time, Company L reported finding 8 bounding type anti-personnel mines at (BT 547856). Engineers attached to the company destroyed the mines in place (Item 16 Encl 4). By 061301H, 3/3, USMC, had reached Phase Line Alpha (PL-A), and as yet had sustained no casualties. At 061340H, the Regimental CP received the following message from CO of 3/3: "Terrain is rigorous, movement slow, heat oppressive. Companies holding on PL-A". Twenty minutes later, the 3d RVN Marines and 3/51 ARVN began moving to objectives 3 and

B respectively. (See Encl 10). Upon movement by the 3d Bn RVN Marines, a report was received that approximately 600 civilians were following behind the last elements of the unit on the road paralleling the Song Tra Bong River. The refugees were fleeing from VC terrorist ^{along} the axis of advance under the protection of RVN Marines. 3/3 held on PLA for 1½ hour due to the oppressive heat. At the same time, 1st elements of the 3d Bn, RVN Marines were reported on Obj 3. Forty five minutes later, the 3/51st reported they were on Obj B (BT 565880). As 3/3 continued to move they reported that their total heat casualties now numbered 39. As the 3d Bn RVN Marines approached Obj 4, they requested an artillery mission against VC on a sand island in the Song Tra Bong River (BT 571911). (Item 19 Encl 4). 155mm Howitzers bombarded the sand island, and the RVN Marines reported that the VC had been dispersed. During this same period, USA HU-1B helicopters conducted an air strike against VC's in holes and ditches around a dike in the vicinity of (BT 558903). (Item 20 Encl 4). The mission was reported as being successful. From Obj 4, the 3d Bn, RVN Marines ordered a patrol into the village of An Diem (7) at (BT 568905) to search and clear, the area prior to establishing their night defensive positions. By late afternoon, 061620H, the 3d Bn, RVN Marines made the third VC contact of the operation at (BT 565897). At this location elements of the Battalion received incoming hand grenades. Moving ahead about 300 meters, they shot and killed one VC and captured his carbine (Item 21 Encl 4). By 061645H, 3/3 USMC had reached PL B and prepared for resupply and assumption of their night defensive positions. 2 Helicopters began moving in Howtars to assist the Battalion in its defensive fires. The Howtars were in place and ready to fire by 061900H. Upon completion of the Howtar emplacement, K battery 3/12 displaced back to their initial positions ⁱⁿ the Chu Lai area.

ENCLOSURE (4)

At 061750H, the 3d Bn RVN Marines decided to move to PL C. While moving forward, they became engaged in a small fire fight with a reported VC platoon, at (BT 567904). A Czechoslovakian LMG was captured (Item 22 Encl 4). No casualties were reported on either side. At 061735H, the 3d Bn RVN Marines called for an air strike. Forty-five minutes later, two Phantom jets arrived and commenced a run on the target located at (BT 561916)(Item 23 Encl 4). VC troops were reported to be in a building in that area. Results of the strike were negative. By 061750H, the Limit of Advance (LOA) for D-Day was established as follows; 3d Bn RVN Marines (BT 570904), 3/51st ARVN (BT 574880), and 3/3 USMC (BT 578860). (See Encl 4). Another air strike utilizing HU-1B's was called by 3d BnRVN Mar against VC moving at (BT 570910) (Item 24 Encl 4). A patrol in the area, upon completion of the strike, found three VC dead and one Thompson sub machine gun. During the consolidation of the defensive positions, 3/3 USMC sustained its first and second casualties. At 061845H at coordinates (BT 572850) (Item 25 Encl 4) two Marines were wounded slightly after one of them had activated a mine. The mine was of pressure type, non-fragmentation and low explosive content. One Marine was evacuated to 3/3 Battalion Aid Station while the second was treated by the Company Corpsman and returned to his unit. At 061850H, the 3/51st ARVN reported having received small arms fire from (BT 578888) (Item 25 Encl 4). A HU-1B strike was called for, but the aircraft were unable to locate the enemy and returned. Upon completion of resupply, howtar emplacement and H&I registration, 3/3 USMC assumed its night defensive positions. At 062345H, 3/51 reported incoming 81mm mortar shells, about 1200 meters to their rear. Rounds had come from 3/3 USMC as they were firing H&Is. Further investigation revealed that the H&I rounds were falling within 3/3's defensive sector. The remainder of the evening was uneventful. Ammunition expended during the night for H&I fires totaled

155 HE and 3 WP rounds from HOWTAR (107mm) and 32 HE from the 81 mm mortars.

At 070650H, and upon initiation of HOWTAR retraction, 3/3 USMC began moving toward PL C Company I on the North and Company M on the South. By 070805H, the Battalion reserve elements completed the HOWTAR retraction and began moving forward. At 070820H, the 3d Bn RVN Marines began moving and the 3/51st moved out at 070840H. There was no VC contact that morning. Moving forward, 3/3 USMC found 1 Chi Com fragmentation grenade at (BT 581866) (Item 27 Encl 4) which was blown in place by engineer personnel. The grenade was found along a trail upon which the 107 mm mortars had fired H&I during the evening. At 071025H ARVN S-3 reported about 1000 refugees entering the village of Binh Song behind the 3d Bn RVN Marines. At 071059H companies I and M crossed PL-F and began securing the landing site for retraction operations (Item 28 Encl 4). At approximately 071100H, an intensive small arms fire fight was heard at (BT 588913). The 51st Regimental ^{Commander} Company reported the 3d Bn RVN engaging a platoon of VC. However, later reports indicated that the CO of the 3d RVN Marines had ordered one of his companies to conduct a live fire problem on the hill at the above mentioned coordinates. In actuality no VC's were seen, and the firing was an "in the field practice" of a platoon in the assault. By 071126H the 2 ARVN Battalions had reached their LOA for D+1 and were arranging for their motor convoy back to Quang Ngai. At 071215H the ARVN CP closed and departed the compound. By 071300H all 3/3 USMC units had reached PL-F and were ready for helicopter retraction. The movement took place without incident and the CP displaced back to the Chu Lai area at 071425H. The operation was considered a success. The minimum contact made was handled effectively.

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED & LESSONS LEARNED.1. AIRA. PROBLEMS.

1. Marine Air Group 12 (MAG-12) assigned to support the operation unilaterally, changed the landing plan. The operation, order provided for the use of 30 Helicopters, as follows: All 30 to pick up the 3/51st from Quang Ngai and land them at LZ FOX. Continue on to LZ LOON and pick up 3/3 USMC for delivery to LZ WOLF. Instead of 30 Helicopters, the Group made 42 available and assigned them missions as follows: 12 to Quang Ngai to pick up the 3/51st, and 27 to LZ LOON to pick 3/3 USMC.

As a result, Regiment was unaware of the change in plans and noted that all of the 3/51st had not yet landed when the 1st elements of 3/3 USMC began landing. The Regimental Commander was not informed of such plans, and accordingly was forced to initiate many messages to become aware of what was taking place.

2. The operation order stated that "at a time designated by CO 3/3 afternoon of D-Day, 4 tubes of (HOWTAR), 107 mm, will be heli-lifted into a night defensive position within the zone of action." However, at approximately 1600H the supporting helicopter squadron, began lifting the HOWTARS to 3/3's position. 3/3 however, was not at their evening defensive location at that time and was, unable to receive the artillery. The helicopters were told to return to Chu Lai by the Battalion Commander. Approximately 35 minutes later, 3/3 was in position and ready to receive the HOWTARS, thus, a second lift was required.

B. LESSONS LEARNED.

Supporting units cannot, and must not change operation plans. If plans do not develop as initially set forth, appropriate recommendations must be submitted for consideration and action coordinated by the CO of the supported organization.

2. ARTILLERY**A. PROBLEM.**

The TAC Officer furnished by the Division for this operation, required the Regiment to change the frequencies, from those specified in the operation plan. The change was ordered the night ^{preceding} ~~preceding~~ D-Day. Two FO teams and two FAC teams had already been dispatched to Quang Ngai to coordinate with the units they were to support during the operation. (3/51st and 3d Bn RVN Marines) As a result it was necessary to transmit the frequency changes in the clear over the radio nets.

B. LESSON LEARNED.

Utilize TAC personnel organic to the supporting unit of the Regiment. There are a sufficient number of these qualified personnel familiar with the terrain and acquainted with the operations of the Regiment.

C. PROBLEM

The ARVN Forces do not have a FSCG as the US Marine Corps knows it. Some confusion was caused when 4th Marines desired to employ ARVN artillery and when RVN Forces requested use of our supporting arms. Interpreter type liaison Officers helped overcome the problem of supporting arms usage between units.

D. LESSON LEARNED.

Although the ARVN do not have a sophisticated FOSS, close liaison was maintained with ARVN artillery personnel throughout the operation.

Future combined operations enhance the cross-education of forces involved

and should close in the gaps of language barrier and tactics and techniques.

3. COMMUNICATIONS.

A. PROBLEMS

Long distances and rough terrain between the CP and subordinate element, made Command communications very difficult on the previous operation.
(Lain Kait # 4)

B. LESSON LEARNED.

An airborne relay station was established for Regiment (FM TAC NET). The relay operated from dawn to dusk without difficulty. A highly skilled sideband (PRC-47) team was attached to the Battalion for use on the Regimental (SSB) TAC net. Set up and breakdown time was less than two minutes. Reports flowed without difficulty using this method. This proved that PRC-47's can be used very effectively in a fast moving situation.

C. PROBLEM

A requirement exists to maintain a minimum of five telephone circuits from CP forward positions to the CP rear. (Located in Chu Lai)

D. LESSON LEARNED.

This problem was solved by the use of the AM/TRC-27, radio relay. This method worked adequately with only minor equipment difficulty over a distance of 11 miles. It is felt that this is an excellent means of front to rear communications.

E. PROBLEM

A requirement existed to maintain radio circuits to Division Forward and Regimental Rear throughout the entire operation.

F. LESSON LEARNED.

This problem was met by the employment of two(2) single sideband (SSB) radios and one FM-Net at the Binh Son compound. This procedure worked well throughout the operation.

G. PROBLEM.

The close proximity of assigned radio frequencies between the Regimental FM tactical net and the armed HU-1B's, caused much confusion and transmission interference. Frequency changes to alternate nets failed to alleviate the unfavorable situation. It is to be noted that the tactical arrangement of the Command Post, at Binh Son, revetments, bunkers and trenches, dictated the location of equipment.

H. LESSON LEARNED.

Tac Nets and HU-1B Air Nets must be at least five megacycles apart in lieu of a few tenths as used in this operation. To preclude interference between the air and ground nets.

I. PROBLEM.

Due to the routine turnover of personnel, several newly school trained operators were utilized during the operation. Their initial school training was inadequate for handling fast operational tactical nets in the field.

J. LESSON LEARNED.

Additional training in rapid field radio voice procedure through OJT or actual field operation work is necessary, and will be undertaken by the Regiment.

4. Problems encountered and lessons learned by the 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein), See Enclosure 8, 3/3 After Action Report.

ENCLOSURE (5)

-4-

DECLASSIFIED

5. Problems encountered and lessons learned by the 3d In, 12 Marines,
(See Enclosure 11).

-5-

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

AREAS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL TRAINING OR ATTENTION

1. Additional on the job training continues throughout the Regiment, in Guerrilla warfare, and operations in high temperature, high humidity areas. Patrolling and ambush operations are conducted daily, and each day more lessons are learned. Problem areas brought forth as a result of the operation have received Command attention, and solutions have or are being reached. Relations with the ARVN Forces continue to grow stronger with each combined operation, in-

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL3d (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H August 1965**3D BN, 3D MARINES**

Operation Order 10-65

S&C # 057-65COPY -20-OF-66-

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Operation Order 304-65

(b) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III
6756I, 6756IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 4th Marines (-) (Rein) continues to defend CHU LAI airfield and in conjunction with elements of the 51st Regiment, 2d ARVN Division will conduct combined search and destroy operations South of the TAOR.
- (2) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides CAS and helicopter support as required.
- (3) 3/51 ARVN conducts search and destroy operation in zone to left (North)
- (4) Artillery
 - (a) One Platoon, "K" Btry, 4th Bn. 12th Marines, direct support during D-Day and D+1.
 - (b) 107mm Howtar Btry and one (1) 8" Howitzer direct support night of D-Day.
 - (c) 1st Plat, 8" Howitzer Btry FMF direct support on D+1.
- (5) 3d Plat., (Rein) Company "A", 3d Tank Bn., direct support. Prepares for commitment in 3/3 zone on order. Reinforced with flame section, blade tank, and retriever.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 3d Marines lands by helicopter in Landing Zone WOLF and conducts search and destroy operations in assigned zone.**3. EXECUTION**a. Concept of Operation. Annex C (Concept of Operation)CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**
ENCL (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~D. Company "I"

- (1) Commencing L-Hour, on D-Day land by helicopter in LZ WOLF.
- (2) Secure Landing Zone.
- (3) On order, attack eastward to seize and occupy left (East) half Battalion Objective A.
- (4) Search hamlet of TRA BINH (BS 532860) for Viet Cong personnel, equipment, weapons and supplies.
- (5) Be prepared to continue the attack to Battalion Objective B on order.

C. Company "L"

- (1) Land in LZ WOLF in accordance with Appendix (1) (Sequence of Events) to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Op Order 10-65.
- (2) Seize and occupy high ground vicinity (BS 538865).
- (3) Maintain visual contact with Company "I".
- (4) Be prepared to continue the attack to seize that portion of Battalion Objective B in zone.

D. Company "M"

- (1) Land in LZ WOLF in accordance with Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events), to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Op Order 10-65.
- (2) Seize and occupy right (West) half of Battalion Objective A
- (3) Maintain visual contact with Company "I".
- (4) Be prepared to continue attack on order.

E. 81mm Mortar Plat., H&S Company

- (1) Land two (2) sections in LZ WOLF in accordance with Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events) to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Op Order 10-65.
- (2) Occupy firing positions vicinity of LZ WOLF.
- (3) General Support
- (4) Be prepared to employ remainder of platoon for defense on night of D+1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~f. Battalion Reserve, Company "K"

- (1) Land in LZ WOLF in accordance with Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events) to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 10-65.
- (2) Move to Battalion Objective A.
- (3) Provide security for Bn Command Group.
- (4) Be prepared for employment anywhere in Battalion Zone.

g. Coordination Instructions

- (1) L-Hour to be announced.
- (2) D-Day 5 August 1965.
- (3) LOD is LOC
- (4) Contact center
- (5) Companies will report crossing phase lines
- (6) Exercise caution for mines and booby traps.
- (7) Artillery and mortar smoke by authority of this Headquarters only.
- (8) Enemy will not be bypassed.
- (9) Spot reports on contact.
- (10) Annex D (Operations Overlay).
- (11) Annex F (Fire Support).
- (12) Annex G (Air Support)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Supply

- (1) General. Unit commanders will obtain initial supplies as needed and directed. The S-4 will be responsible for resupply on D-Day and D+1.
- (2) Supplies and Equipment available
 - (a) Class I. Each man_o will draw one (1) MCI prior to loading. This meal will be carried by the individual and consumed for the noon meal on D-Day. Helicopter resupply of MCI's will be made as scheduled in subparagraph (4) or on call.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Class II. Units will turn in shovels, picks and one axe per platoon to the Battalion Supply Officer prior to 1700 4 August 1965. These will be delivered on position prior to darkness on D-Day.
 - (c) Class III. Organic vehicles will not be taken.
 - (d) Class IV. Fortification material will not be taken.
 - (e) Class V. See Annex H (Ammunition Availability Table) to Op Order 10-65 for listing of ammunition availability.
 - (f) Water. Each individual will carry two (2) full canteens. Water resupply, in five (5) gallon cans will be effected by helicopter as scheduled in subparagraph (4) or on call.
- (3) Control and Distribution
- (a) Class V
 - 1. Each rifleman will carry one hundred (100) rounds of ammunition.
 - 2. Each automatic rifleman will carry one hundred and forty (140) rounds of ammunition.
 - 3. Each machine gun team will carry eight (8) belts of ammunition.
 - 4. Each grenadier will carry twenty-five (25) M-79 rounds.
 - 5. Each 3.5 rocket team will carry four (4) 3.5 rockets.
 - 6. Grenades and other munitions will be carried at the direction of unit commanders.
 - b. Water Cans. All companies deliver fifty (50) water cans to the battalion S-4 prior to 1700 4 August 1965.
- (4) Resupply. Resupply is the responsibility of the S-4. All resupply will be by helicopter and requests must provide adequate lead time. Be specific as to time, coordinates and type and amounts of resupply required. Helicopter resupply is prescheduled as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>TYPE OF RESUPPLY</u>
05	1630	BS 573865	Ammunition as requested. One hundred twenty-five (125) full water cans, sufficient MCI's for three (3) meals per man (to be used for evening meal on 5 Aug,

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>TYPE OF RESUPPLY</u>
			breakfast on 6 Aug and carried as the noon meal on 6 Aug) engineer tools, 81mm Mortars and ammunition. Comm wire as requested.
05	1800	BS 573865	Pick up empty water cans; deliver additional ammunition as requested.
06	0630	BS 573865	One hundred twenty-five (125) full water cans, pick up engineer tools, deliver ammunition as requested.
06	As Requested		As Requested

Additional helicopter resupply on call. The command group will direct a shift in prescheduled times and coordinates should the existing situation dictate such a change.

- (5) Captured Material. Captured material to be evacuated upon withdrawal. If evacuation is not possible, obtain all pertinent information and items of intelligence value and destroy the remainder.
- (6) Salvage. All inoperative equipment will be salvaged and evacuated.
- b. Evacuation and Hospitalization. All casualties will be evacuated on foot, for evaluation by the battalion surgeon who will be in vicinity of the CP group. After evaluation, casualties will be further evacuated by helicopter as determined by the attending medical officer. All KIA's and less serious casualties will be evacuated by helicopter to the Battalion Aid Station for further processing and treatment. Serious casualties may be helicopter evacuated directly to "B" Medical Company at the discretion of the evaluating medical officer.
- c. Transportation. No organic transportation will be taken.
- d. Personnel
 - (1) Strengths. Administrative and support personnel from all companies will remain in the battalion area.
 - (2) Prisoners of War. After processing by the Battalion S-2 section, all POW's will be forwarded to the Regimental Collection Point.
 - (3) Graves Registration.
 - (a) KIA's will be properly tagged by the unit corpsman, and evacuated to BAS as soon as it is operationally feasible.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Immediately after processing of a KIA by BAS, the cognizant administrative section will initiate action to close out the man's record book and conduct a thorough inventory of his personal effects. . .
- (c) KIA's will be evacuated to Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion, as soon as possible.
- (4) Civil Affairs - Military government. There will be no wanton destruction of public or personal property by any member of this organization.
- (5) Interior management. The absence of the Rifle Companies, and selected units from H&S Company, will necessitate a rearrangement of the CP defensive posture for the period of the operation. The rearrangement will be affected by the H&S Company commander prior to the commencement of the operation.

e. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Individual weapons and equipment of casualties will be tagged and evacuated with the casualty for recovery at the battalion aid station or Co. "B" 3d Medical Bn. in the case of those casualties not evacuated through the battalion aid station. Persons accompanying evacuees must take positive steps to ensure that weapons and equipment are tagged and recovered.
- (2) Normal arms and equipment with helmet, green side out. Body armor upper torso, optional according to individual choice.
- (3) Property NCO's of units participating will report to the S-4 in the loading zone prior to 0600H on D-Day. These NCO's will assist in the staging and loading of helicopter resupplies and will accompany supplies aboard helicopters to the landing zone where they will supervise and assist in the distribution of such supplies. These NCO's will return to the CP area by subsequent flights where they will continue to effect logistic liaison and exercise supervision and control over helicopter resupply missions for their respective units.
- (4) All personnel take two (2) salt tablets prior to L-Hour. Individual carry an additional ten (10) salt tablets.
- (5) Emphasize control of water cans.
- (6) Report by telephone upon return to the battalion area ammunition expended during the operation.
- (7) The battalion supply officer is the HST commander and will coordinate activities in the loading zone.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (8) Prior to L-Hour on D-Day the S-1 will furnish the S-4 with strengths of participating units, to include PF and any attachments.
- (9) Unit commanders will insure that all personnel under their immediate command have the following items on their person prior to their departure from the battalion area:
 - (a) a complete set of dog tags
 - (b) Geneva Convention Card
 - (c) Identification Card

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

- a. Guard radio nets commencing 050530H Aug 65.
- b. Command Posts
 - (1) Command Group initially airborne. When established ashore, CP vicinity (BS540854).
 - (2) Companies report CP locations as established.
- c. Axis of Communications. (BS 540854)(BS 548857) (BS563858) (BS 57086s).
- d. Pyrotechnics
 - (1) Ground to air see Annex G (Air Support) to Op Order 10-65.
 - (2) Red Star Cluster (1) encircled or attacked by the enemy.
 - (3) Red Star Cluster (Continuous fire of three (3) or more signals), request emergency illumination.
 - (4) Green Star Parachute, request ammunition.
 - (5) Green Star (hand held), request evacuation.
 - (6) Red Star Parachute, (hand held), we are withdrawing from this position.
 - (7) Green Smoke, inform us of enemy direction or position.
 - (8) Red Smoke, marking of enemy position.

Joseph E. Muir
JOSEPH E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEXES

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Concept of Operation
- D - Operation Overlay
- E - Not Used.
- F - Fire Support
- G - Air Support
- H - Listing of Available of Class V

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3d Bn (Main) 3d Marines
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 031200H August 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

All attachments effective 050600H August 1965

3d Bn 3d Marines

LtCol MUIR

.Det., H&S Co. 3/3
 Det., Comm Plat., Hq Co., 4th Mar
 Artillery Ln Sec, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar.
 Det., Co "B" 3d Engr Bn.
 Det., 3d Plat Co "B", 3d AT Bn

Company "I"

Capt. WBBB

Co "I"
 FO Tm. 81mm Mortar Plat
 FO Tm. Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Mar
 FAC Tm

Company "L"

Capt. MC DAVID

Co "L"
 FO Tm 81mm Mortar Plat
 FO Tm, Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Mar

Company "M"

Capt. MORRIS

Co "M"
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat
 FO Tm, Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Mar.

81 mm Mortar Plat (-) H&S Co

Lt. GIBSON

Battalion Reserve, (Company "K")

Capt. DOUB

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

D. A. Ramsey
D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 030900H August 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, 6756 I and 6756 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See enemy situation overlay.
- b. See current Isums and Summaries as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if VC opposition will be encountered during or subsequent to the landing, if so, in what strength?
- b. Do VC forces occupy high ground coord BS 516856 or coord BS 540855 so as to obstruct the landing, and if so, will they defend these areas?
- c. Will the VC be reinforced, if so, when, where, in what strength and by what means?
- d. Determine the identity, strength, composition and disposition of enemy forces located in area of operations. Particular attention to mortar and artillery units.
- e. Determine VC sources of support, supply and routes of infiltration.
- f. Determine if local civilian population will support our forces actively or be passive in their reaction while supporting the VC by covert means.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) All Companies

- (a) Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance missions as directed.
- (b) Particular attention to southern flank of battalion zone of action.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units(1) 4th Marines

- (a) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition, and capabilities.
- (b) Provide current information on enemy disposition after operation commences.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Companies will notify this Headquarters (S-2) of evacuation of all VC/VCS, captured documents and materials including weapons, and any other pertinent intelligence information.
- (2) All evacuation will be through the Battalion Command Post, either forward or rear.

4. INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

a. Request following assistance be provided or arranged for by the 4th Marines.

- (1). Composition of villages within area of operation to include village leaders and/or significant personalities.
- (2) Provide minimum of two English speaking ARVN interpreters to assist with matters pertaining to intelligence and security.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIALSa. Prisoners

- (1) All VCS will be interrogated by Detachment CI Team at the Battalion Collection Point at coordinates BT 568043 as soon as possible after capture.
- (2) All VCS will be tagged with the standard POW/Equipment Tag. Tags will be filled out as completely as possible.
- (3) Companies will interrogate prisoners for information of immediate tactical information only.

CONFIDENTIALb. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

- (1) All captured documents will be tagged with, time, coordinates where found, capturing unit, and description.
- (2) Documents will be evacuated with prisoners and turned over to POW guards at the Battalion Collection Point as soon after capture as possible.

c. CAPTURED MATERIAL

- (1) All material, except documents and weapons, found on VC and VGS will be left on the individual until he is delivered to the Battalion Collection Point.
- (2) All weapons will be removed from prisoners by the capturing unit, tagged with completed tags, and turned in to Battalion Collection Point as soon after capture as possible.

6. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. In accordance with BnO 3800.1C.
- b. Reference (a) is designated as the standard tactical map, employing the UTM grid system.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. See section VIII of BnO 3800.1C.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Enemy Situation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SpecialOFFICIAL:

D. W. STUMP

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps

S-2

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

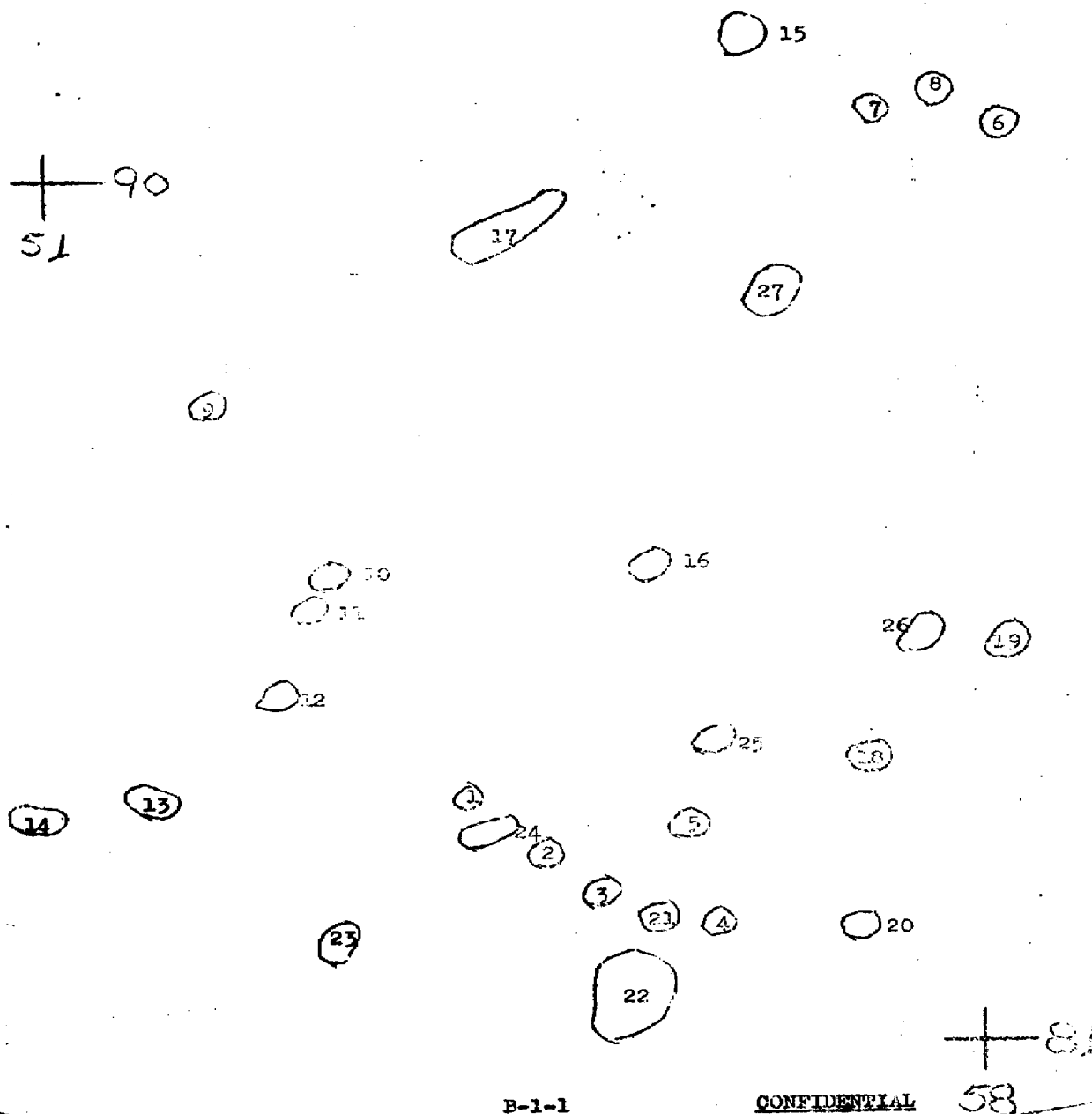
3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
JBU Lang VIEPAG
030900H August 1965

Appendix I (Enemy Situation Overlay) to Annex B (Intelligence) to
Operation Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701, Sheets 6757 II,
6757 III, 6756 I and 6756 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. ENEMY SITUATION OVERLAY



B-1-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 80 foxholes on sides of road; L-Shaped trench line 1400 feet long south side of road.
2. Possible AW position on hill top.
3. Trench line
4. 60 foot trench line
5. 60 foxholes
6. possible AW positions (9) along north side of road.
7. 3 possitive AW positions
8. Underground bunkers.
9. Trench line AW position on east end
10. AW position
11. 2 buildings surrounded by ditch 8 feet wide
12. Fortified village centered at BS 528847
13. 28 Foxholes
14. 32 Foxholes along sides of road
15. Fortified village centered at BS 565914
16. Helicopter landing area marked with H.
17. Extensive trench lines
18. Fortified village centered at BS 574839
19. L-Shaped trench line
20. Fortified village centered at BS 574822
21. Possible OP at BS 557823
22. Strong Point centered at BS 555815, AW positions, 4 Mortar positions, ammo pit, 19 foxholes along side of road. ARVN type camp centered at BS 554817 with 32 foxholes from BS 554818 to BS 522820 along both sides of road.

B-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 23. 25 Foxholes surrounding U/I building 28 feet by 16 feet.
- 24. Trench line centered at BS 544833.
- 25. Two possible AA positions.
- 26. Trench line 925 feet long running NE-SW.
- 27. Possible U/O AA position at BS 568888.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

D. W. Stump
D. W. STUMP

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps

S-2

B-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Reinf) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H August 1965

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I, 6756IV

Time Zone: H

1. Mission. See Basic Order.

2. Concept

- a. Commencing at L - hour on D - day, 3/3 lands in a column of companies in LZ WOLF.
- b. The initial assault company will secure the landing zone in order to facilitate the rapid entry of the remainder of the battalion.
- c. The second assault company will land, proceed along a direction of attack and seize the right (West) portion of Battalion Obj. A.
- d. The third assault company will land and proceed along a direction of attack to the high ground vicinity (BS 558865).
- e. The Battalion Reserve will land and occupy positions west of Battalion Obj. A.
- f. Upon completion of the landing the initial assault company will proceed on an axis of advance through the hamlet of TRA BINH and seize the left (East) portion of Battalion Obj. A.
- g. After seizure of Battalion Objective A the battalion will continue the attack on three parallel axes. One company will seize the high ground at (BS 549862); One company will seize the high ground at (BS 559850) followed by battalion reserve.
- h. Two companies attack to the left (North) half of Battalion Objective B and two companies attack to the right (South) half of the objective.
- i. Upon securing Battalion Objective B three companies will attack on order.
- j. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED


CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX:

1 - Sequence of Events

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events) to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. The below listed events will occur in the sequence indicated on D-Day:

L - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Hours	Reveille
L - 2 Hours	Guard all radio nets
L - 1 Hour	Assemble vicinity LZ LOON
L - 1 Hour	Loading zone prepared to load
L - 15 Min	Load Co. "I"
L - 15 Min	Artillery commence LZ preparation
L - 1 Min	Artillery ceases preparation
L - Hour	Co. "I" lands in LZ WOLF and secures LZ
L - Hour	Air strike vicinity (BS 536854) to (BS 545855)
L + 15 Min	Co. "M" and Battalion Cmd Gp load from LZ LOON
L + 30 Min	Co. "M" and Battalion Cmd Gp land in LZ WOLF
L + 45 Min	Co. "L" loads from LZ LOON
L + 1 Hour	Co "L" lands in LZ WOLF and commences attack
L + 1 Hour	Artillery preps high ground vic (BS 538865)
L + 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Hours	Co "K" lands in LZ WOLF
L + 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Hours	Co. "I" commences attack

2. L - Hour in this order is touch-down of leading elements of 3/3 in Landing Zone WOLF.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. L. RAMSEY
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

8-3

C-1-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3d Bn, 3d Marines
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
001200H August 1965

Annex F (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6756I, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. See basic order.2. MISSION. 3d Bn (-) (Rein)-3d Marines conducts search and destroy operation south of the SONG TRA SONG.3. EXECUTION.a. 81mm Mortar Platoon

- (1) General Support
- (2) Land two (2) sections in LZ WOLF and move with CP Group providing on call fire support to rifle companies.
- (3) Carry sufficient rounds to support operation for D-Day. Resupply by helicopter on evening of D-Day.
- (4) Embark remaining mortars and personnel with evening resupply on D-Day.

b. One Plat. Btry "K", 4th Bn, 12th Marines

- (1) Occupies forward firing positions prior to L-Hour on D-Day and provides direct support to 3d Bn 3d Marines.
- (2) Prepares LZ WOLF with Shell HE Fuze VT from L-15 to L-Hour.
- (3) Return to position behind MLR, on order, the evening of D-Day and reoccupy a forward firing position to continue in direct support of 3d Bn, 3d Marines on the morning of D+1.
- (4) Pre-planned concentration for on-call fires (Appendix 1).

c. 1st 8" Howitzer Plat., 1st 8" Howitzer Btry, FMFPAC

- (1) General Support
- (2) Occupies forward firing positions with "K" Btry 4th Bn 12th Mar. on D-Day and provides fire support for Operation Order 10-65.
- (3) Prepare LZ WOLF with Shell HE Fuze VT from L-15 to L-Hour

F-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Continues fire support from forward firing position until D+1, on order return to position behind MLR.
- (5) Pre-Planned concentrations for on call fires (Appendix 1)
- d. 107mm Howtar Btry, 3d Bn., 12th Marines
 - (1) Lands in designated LZ on evening of D-Day.
 - (2) Provides direct support to 3d Bn 3d Marines on evening of D-Day.
 - (3) On order the morning of D+1, Btry helilifted out of designated LZ and back to position within MLR.
- e. Coordination of supporting arms through 4th Marines FSCC.
- 4. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
 - a. FSCC will move with CP group.
 - b. Communications. Artillery conduct of fire

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR


A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIX

1 - On Call Fires

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL


D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H August 1965

Appendix 1 (On Call Fires) (Arty) to Annex F (Fire Support) to Operation
Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III,
6756I, 6756IV

Time Zone: H

<u>CONCENTRATION #</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>TARGET</u>
CC 800	538865	Hill
CC 801	549861	Possible Ambush Area
CC 802	553847	Hill
CC 803	559850	Trail
CC 804	569845	Critical Terrain
CC 805	569854	Critical Terrain
CC 806	578858	Critical Terrain
CC 807	562858	Critical Terrain
CC 808	568861	Critical Terrain
CC 809	568865	Critical Terrain
CC 810	573868	Critical Terrain
CC 811	548856	Critical Terrain
CC 812	540855	Possible Ambush Area
CC 813	552836	Critical Terrain

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL


D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

F-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031200H August 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

Annex G (Air Support) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: Map: VIETNAM: L:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6756I, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Escort Aircraft, close air support, and helicopters will be furnished by 1st Marine Aircraft Wing as required.
- (2) Coordination of all aircraft in area of operations will be by 4th Marines Headquarters.

2. PROCEDURES

a. Coordination of Supporting Fires. See ref (a) and Annex F

b. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Grid Reference System will be used for target location.

c. Alert Status of Aircraft. All close air support aircraft will be on thirty (30) minute standby due to condition of SATS at CHU LAI.

d. Ordnance

- (1) Bombs - M81, 250lbs; M82, 500lbs; M83, 750lbs; and napalm.
- (2) Rockets - Aero 7D 19 Shot Packs, 2.75"
- (3) Other - 20mm Cannon

e. Helo Escort

- (1) Helo-escort will be utilized during landing of troops in LZ FOX, WOLF, and BEAR.
- (2) Helo escort will be utilized during retraction operations on D+1

f. Suppressive Fires. Suppressive fires will be conducted by escort aircraft, with the first wave into each LZ.

g. Close Air Support will be on station from L-Hour to L+2.

h. Marking of Friendly Positions. Display panels or mark with yellow smoke closest friendly unit prior to execution of close air strikes.

CONFIDENTIALj. Helicopter Landing Zone Preparation.

- (1) Prior to L-Hour in each helicopter landing zone the zone will be preped utilizing support aircraft.
- (2) Thirty (30) minutes after LZ WOLF is preped hill mass at (BS 538854) will be preped.

j. Fast Reaction Force. At completion of the helilift of 3d Bn 3d Marines and the ARVN Forces, helicopters will be available for lift of reserve forces into designated LZ.

k. Airborne Observer. There will be a battalion observer and radio relay aircraft on station during daylight hours. Two (2) radio operators will be furnished from the communication platoon as part of the flight crews.

l. Helicopter Landing Zones

1. Primary. WOLF 3d Bn 3d Marines (US) (BS 523857)
2. Alternate. DOG 3d Bn 3d Marines (US) (BS 512862)

m. Helicopter Pickup Zone. 3d Bn 3d Marines (BT 512862)

n. Emergency Evacuation. Request for emergency helicopter will be submitted to the Air Liaison Officer, 4th Marines, by the most expeditious means available and will include the following information:

- (1) Number of personnel to be evacuated
- (2) Nature of injury
- (3) Pickup coordinates and how zone will be marked
- (4) LZ secured or not secured commensurate with the situation.

o. Casualties. All minor casualties of 3d Bn 3d Marines will be taken to the Battalion Aid Station 3d Bn 3d Marines. All serious casualties of 3d Bn 3d Marines will be taken to Company "B" 3d Medical Bn. The color RED on the casualty tag will designate casualties to be transported to Co "B" 3d Medical Bn. BLACK on casualty tag will designate casualties for BAS 3d Bn 3d Marines. The BAS LZ is DOBCAT - A.

p. Command Helicopter. A command helicopter will be located at the 4th Marines command post (coordinates to be announced) during daylight hours.

q. Resupply. All resupply requests by helicopter will be submitted to the battalion S-4 who will in turn submit helo requests to the ALO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Request will include:

- (1) Load to include description, weight, and cube.
- (2) Pickup coordinates (probably BOBCAT), date time group resupply is desired and destination coordinates.
- (3) How LZ will be marked.
- (4) Whether or not unit being resupplied will be up on LZ control frequency.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

- a. All 3d Bn 3d Marines nets will be manned on appropriate frequencies.
- b. Location of Control Agencies
 - (1) All Bn control agencies will be foot mobile with the Bn Command Group.
 - (2) 4th Marines control agencies will be located with the 4th Marines Forward Command Group.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Bn (Rein) 3rd Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
031000H August 1965

Annex H - (Listing of Available Class V) to accompany Operation
Order 10-65

Time Zone: H

1. The ammunition listed below is available for distribution.

<u>DOD</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>NO. ROUNDS</u>
A 124	7.62 tracer	2,000
A 127	7.62 linked	50,400
A 130	7.62 5rd clip	113,400
A 182	Cal..30 carbine	4,700
A 209	Cal..30 linked M-1	6,250
A 475	Cal..50 spotter tracer	728
A 574	Cal..50 linked	2,000
B 568	HE 40mm M407	730
C 222	81mm HE M362	204
C 225	81mm HE M43A1	370
C 226	81mm Illum	138
C 230	81mm smk WP	161
C 650	106 RR HEAT	60
C 651	106 RR HEP-T	64
G 800	Adapter gren proj.	96
G 839	7.62mm otg. rifle gren	516
G 890	Gren hand Frag	357
G 895	Gren hand illum	62
G 900	Gren hand incendiary	32
G 935	Gren hand smk WP	109
G 940	Gren hand smk Green	49
G 950	Gren hand smk Red	110
G 970	Gren rifle HEAT	40
H 030	Gren rifle smk WP	50
H 600	3.5 HEAT	63
H 602	3.5 smk WP	43
K 134	Claymore mine M18A1	167

H-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DON</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>NO. ROUNDS</u>
K 910	Thickener incendiary oil (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb)	18 cens
L 275	Signal smk illum (hand held)AN	120
L 311	Signal illum Red star para	102
L 324	Signal illum Green star para	27
L 314	Signal illum green star cluster	144
L 315	Signal illum Red star para	140
L 326	Rifle-green Red Star para	27
L 495	Trip flare M49	30
M 026	Demo kit bangalore	1 os
M 032	Charge demo TNT 1-lb	50 lbs
M 130	Cap blasting electric	383
M 131	Cap non-electric blasting	230
M 455	Det cord	1,500 ft.
M 680	Ignition cyl flamethrower	200 ea
M 766	Igniter blasting fuse	200 ea
M 756	Charge assembly demo kit M37	46 ea

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SpecialOFFICIAL:

D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

H-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

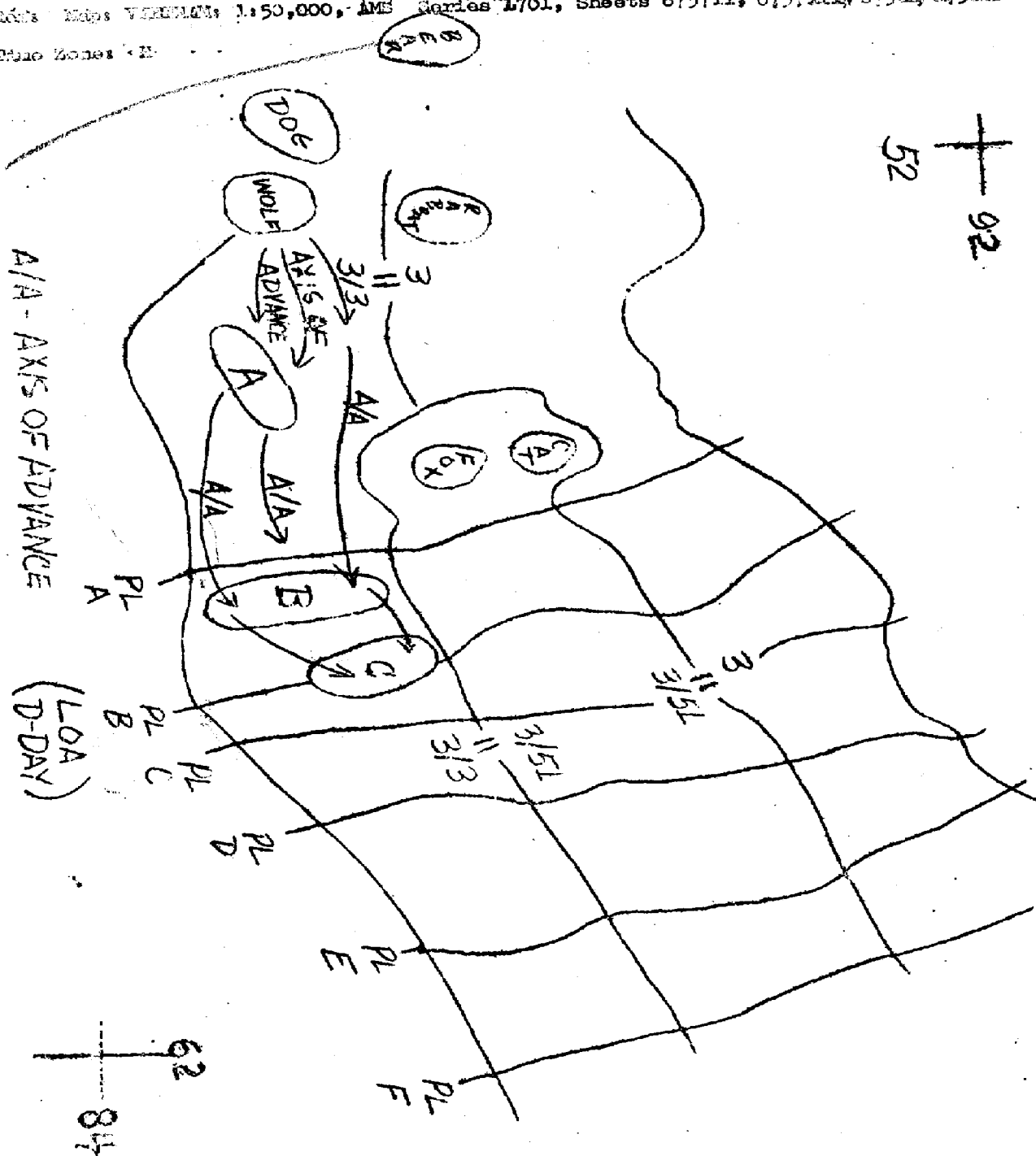
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Answers to (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 10-65

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAM, VIETNAM
03120 24 Feb 1965

Notes Maps: VARIOUS 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757XII, 6758I, 6758II

Time Zones - E



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

D-3.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 041800H August 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: None

3D BN, 3D MARINES

Time Zone: H

S & C # 058-65
 COPY -4-Of-59-

1. Make the following pen changes in Operation

Order 10-65

a. Basic Order.

- (1) Paragraph 1.b.(5). Delete.
- (2) Paragraph 3.b. title line. Add "(Rein)".
- (3) Paragraph 3.c. Delete.
- (4) Renumber subparagraphs. 3.d through 3.g. to read 3.e through 3.f.
- (5) Paragraph 3.c title line. Add "(Rein)".
- (6) Paragraph 3.e title line. Delete "Company K".
- (7) Paragraph 3.f. (2). Change to read "D-day 6 August 1965".
- (8) Paragraph 3.f. (4). Change to read "Contact left to right".
- (9) Paragraph 4.a. (3)(b). Change "... 1700, 4 August ..." to read "... 1600, 5 August..."
- (10) Paragraph 4.a. (4). Substitute "6 August" for "5 August" and "7 August" for "6 August" whenever they appear in the sub-sub-paragraph.
- (11) Paragraph 4.e. Add "(10) Individuals take iodine tablets for water purification."

b. Annex F.

- (1) Page F-1, paragraph 3.b.(2). Delete.
- (2) Page F-1, paragraph 3.b. Renumber sub-subparagraph (3) and (4) to read (2) and (3).
- (3) Page F-1, paragraph 3.c. (3). Delete.
- (4) Page F-1, paragraph 3.c. Renumber sub-subparagraphs (4) and (5) to read (3) and (4).

CONFIDENTIALc. Annex G.

(1) Page G-2, paragraph 2.1. (1). Change "(BS 523857)" to read
"(BS 528857)."

2. Substitute the following new pages, attached hereto, for the original pages, destroying the replaced pages and reporting destruction to this headquarters:

a. Annex A. Page A-1.

b. Annex C. Page C-1.

c. Annex C, Appendix 1. Page C-1-1.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. Comer
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d E Rein 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
041800H August 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

All attachments effective 060600H August 1965

3d Bn (-) 3d Marines

LtCol MUIR

Det., H&S Co. 3/3

Det., Comm Plat., Hq Co., 4th Mar

Artillery Ln Sec, Btry "C", 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Det., Co "B" 3d Engr Bn

Det., 3d Flat Co "B", 3d AT Bn

Company "I"

Capt. WEBB

Co "I"

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat

FO Tm, Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Mar

FLC Tm

Company "M"

Capt. MORRIS

Co "M"

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat

FO Tm, Btry "C" 1st Bn 12th Mar.

81mm Mortar Plat (-) H&S Co

Lt. GIBSON

Battalion Reserve

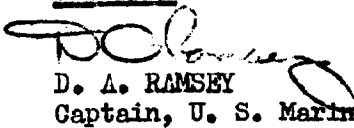
Lt. BEDNAR

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


D. A. RAMSEY

Captain, U. S. Marine Corps

S-3

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
 CHU LA VIETNAM
 041800 August 1965

Annex C (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6757II, 6757III, 6756I, 6756IV

Time Zone: H

1. Mission. See Basic Order.

2. Concept

- a. Commencing at L - hour on D - day, 3/3 lands in three increments in LZ WOLF.
- b. The first increment will secure the landing zone in order to facilitate the rapid entry of the remainder of the battalion.
- c. The second increment will land, proceed along a direction of attack and seize the right (West) portion of Battalion Obj. A.
- d. The third increment will land and proceed along a direction of attack to the high ground vicinity (BS 538865).
- e. Upon completion of the landing the first increment will proceed on an axis of advance through the hamlet of TRA BINH and seize the left (East) portion of Battalion Obj. A.
- f. After seizure of Battalion Objective A the battalion will continue the attack on three parallel axes. One company on the left (North), one company on the right (South), and the Battalion Command Group in the center.
- g. Annex D (Operation Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:



D. A. RAMSEY
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bn, 3d Marines
 6th MAI, VIETNAM
 041800H August 1965

Appendix 1 (Sequence of Events) to Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 10-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. The below listed events will occur in the sequence indicated on D-Day:

L - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Hours	Reveille
L - 2 Hours	Guard all radio nets
L - 1 Hour	Assemble Vicinity LZ LOON
L - 1 Hour	Loading zone prepared to load
L - 15 Min	Load First Increment
L - 15 Min	Air Preparation of LZ
L - Hour	First Increment lands in LZ WOLF and secures LZ
L - Hour	Air Strike Vicinity (BS 536854) to (BS 545855)
L + 15 Min	Second Increment and Battalion Cmd Gp Load from LZ LOON
L + 30 Min	Second Increment and Battalion Cmd Gp land in LZ WOLF
L + 45 Min	Third Increment loads from LZ LOON
L + 1 Hour	Third Increment lands in LZ WOLF


2. L - Hour in this order is touch-down of leading elements of 3/3 in Landing Zone WOLF.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUIR

A. G. COMER
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:


 D. A. RAMSEY
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
080930H August 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn (Rein) 3d Marines After-Action Report #31

1. Unit: 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein), 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Strength: 53 Officers, 466 Enlisted, 6 PW's, 1 ARVN Officer, 4 ARVN Interpreters

Time: 060550H to 071515H August 1965

Place: Area as indicated in 3d Bn, 3d Marines Operation Order 10-65 also, see appended overlay

Casualties: Two (2) WIA

Nature of Action: Search and Destroy

2. General. The battalion (-) (Rein) conducted a search and destroy operation in an area as indicated on appended overlay. The entire battalion (-) (Rein) was helilifted to and from the area of operations.

a. At 060706H the battalion (-) boarded helicopters at LZ LOON (BT 568022) and moved to LZ WOLF (appended overlay). At 050810H the entire battalion (-) was landed and executing 3/3 Operation Order 10-65. At 060823H Company "I" found one (1) VC hiding in a stream (BS 529854). At 060823H Company "M" began receiving small arms fire from TRA BINH (BS 553858). The company quickly returned fire and briefly had the VC pinned down at (BS 540860); however, the enemy finally filtered into the dense undergrowth that characterized the terrain. At 060930H, Company "I" moved on to TRA BINH and found several packs containing clothes, medicine, VC uniforms; food, cooking utensils and toilet articles at (BS 533857); four (4) VC's were apprehended in the vicinity of the packs. At 061120H Company "I" found one (1) wounded VC at (BS 534887) and evacuated him (DOA) back to the LZ. At 061200H three (3) more packs with clothing and food along with one (1) carbine and five (5) magazines were found in the vicinity (BS 552861). At 061200H a second carbine was found while searching the immediate vicinity of the wounded VC previously mentioned. At 061230H Company "I" received several rounds of small arms fire (BS 532865). Fire was returned with no visible results. At 061241H Company "M" found eight (8) land mines (BS 547856); four (4) of them antipersonnel bounding type and four (4) home made mines. All were destroyed in place by Engineers. The battalion moved on to the night defensive positions vicinity (BS 570864) without further incident arriving at 061640H. At 061700H the resupply and Howtar's for the night defense, arrived. During the preparation of the night defense, Company "I" received two (2) WIA's at 061712H from a pressure type mine vicinity (BS 572858). One man was evacuated, while the other Marine incurred only superficial wounds and was returned to duty. Throughout the night, the battalion conducted H&I fires expending 158 Howtar rounds and thirty-two (32) 81mm rounds. No contact was made with the enemy during the night. At 070730H, the battalion moved onward to Phase Line FOXROT (appended overlay) arriving at 071325H. The entire movement from the night defensive positions to the conclusion of the operation was conducted without incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCL (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

At 071337H the battalion began helilifting back to the MLR. The retraction was completed by 071515H.

3. Remarks

a. The zone of action assigned for this operation was too large for the battalion to adequately cover. The terrain and vegetation was such that two (2) companies were unable to conduct a thorough search in the time allowed.

b. HOWLERS were to be brought into the night defensive positions at a time to be designated. They were brought in early and before the battalion was ready to receive them. This resulted in confusion and congestion of air traffic in the landing zone.

c. Auxiliary water cans should be kept on helicopters that are used for evacuations. When a Marine succumbs to heat exhaustion his companions use all their water to cool him off and give him comfort; consequently, several Marines are left without water and they become potential heat casualties. This becomes a vicious circle. If water cans were carried on the helicopters men could refill their canteens on the spot. Provisions would have to be made for recovery of water cans.

d. Communications maintenance is essential. During this operation six (6) AN/PRC-10's ceased to function for a variety of reasons. Three (3) of these were put back into action by a technician in the field. This is a desirable practice and is recommended for future operations. Only a small quantity of tools must be carried for quick field repair.

e. Aerial photographs were invaluable for planning. It is recommended that photos of the area of operation be made available to company commanders in the amount of two (2) copies per company.

f. One interpreter per company is inadequate for offensive operations over a wide zone of action. He is just not there when needed, because he is involved with some other platoon. One (1) interpreter per platoon is considered satisfactory.

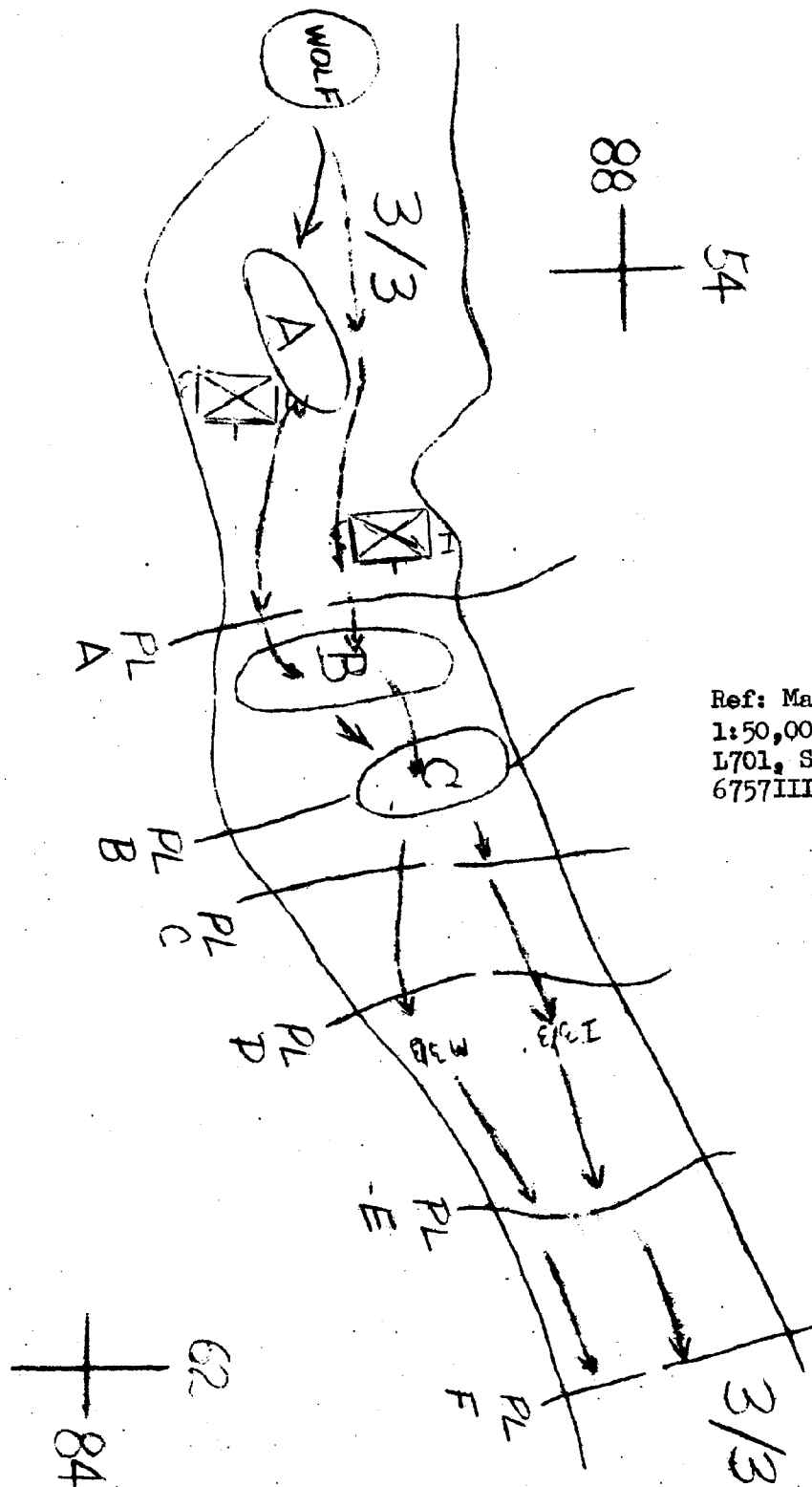
g. Helicopter availability was changed at the last moment and the battalion was not notified. This necessitated a change of the landing plan at the loading zone.

h. While representatives from various news media are always welcome, it is felt that the battalion should be advised as to how many are expected to appear. Heliteams are planned ahead of time and unexpected riders merely confuse the issue.

J. E. Muir
J. E. MUIR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

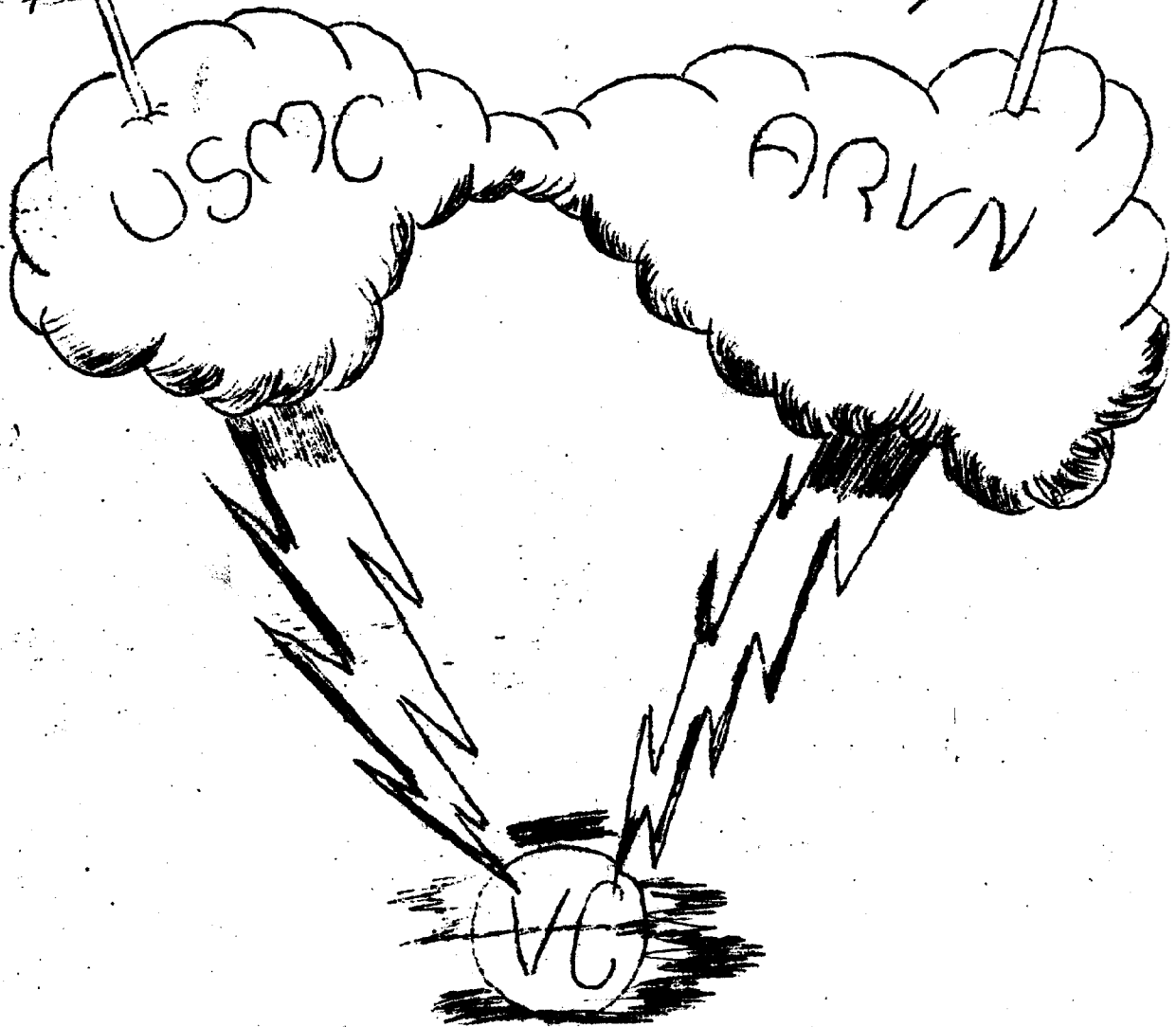


Ref: Map: VIETNAM:
1:50,000, AMS Series
L701, Sheets 6757II,
6757III, 6756I, 6756IV

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THUNDERBOLT



OPERATION PLAN 304-65

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 09/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

OPERATION PLAN 304-65

REF: (A) MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 MS, L701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III, 6756I, 6756II, 6756III, 6756IV.

(B) FM 8-2 (OPERATIONS AGAINST GUERRILLA UNITS).

(C) FM 31-16 (COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS).

(D) REGIMENTAL OPERATION ORDER 302-65.

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

- (1) 3D MARINE DIVISION DEFENDS THREE WIDELY SEPERATED ENCLAVES AT CHU LAI, DA NANG AND HUE PHU BAI.
- (2) 2ND INFANTRY DIVISION, ARVN FORCES OPERATE NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE 4TH MARINES TAOR.
- (3) FMAW PROVIDES CAS AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- (4) 51ST REGIMENT, 2ND INFANTRY DIVISION, ARVN, IN COOPERATION WITH 4TH MARINES CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THEIR SECTOR ON THE 4TH MARINES LEFT FLANK BY LANDING TWO BATTALIONS IN LZ FOX AND BEAR BEGINNING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE EAST IN ASSIGNED ZONE UP TO THEIR LIMIT OF ADVANCE FOR THE FIRST DAY. BOTH BATTALIONS WILL ASSUME A DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR THE NIGHT AND ON ORDER ON D+1 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. SEE ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY).
- (5) ARVN ARTILLERY (4 105MM HOWITZERS) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO THE 51ST REGIMENT.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).

D. ASSUMPTIONS:

- (1) THAT THERE WILL BE SUFFICIENT HELICOPTERS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE FOR THE HELILIFTS OF ONE US MARINE BATTALION AND TWO ARVN BATTALIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF THIS OPERATION.
- (2) THAT THERE WILL BE SUFFICIENT HELICOPTERS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE FOR THE HELILIFTING OF THE RESERVE ELEMENT, THE 11TH RANGER BN, FROM QUANG NGAI AIR FIELD TO THE AREA OF OPERATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) THAT THERE WILL BE SUFFICIENT HELICOPTERS TO PROVIDE FOR THE HELILIFTING OF THE 107MM BTRY FROM THE 4TH MARINES TAOR TO THE 3/3 AREA OF OPERATION DURING THE AFTERNOON OF D-DAY.
 - (4) THAT THERE WILL BE SUFFICIENT HELICOPTERS TO PROVIDE FOR THE HELILIFTING OF 107MM BTRY FROM THE 3/3 POSITIONS BACK TO THE 4TH MARINES TAOR ON THE MORNING OF D+1.
 - (5) THAT THE 4TH MARINES WILL BE REINFORCED BY AT LEAST ONE RIFLE COMPANY FROM ELEMENTS OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION TO INSURE ADEQUATE MANNING OF THE 4TH MARINES MLR DURING THE CONDUCT OF THIS OPERATION.
2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUES TO DEFEND CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND IN COJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST REGIMENT, 2ND DIVISION ARVN WILL CONDUCT COMBINED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA SOUTH OF THE 4TH MARINES TAOR AS SHOWN IN ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
3. EXECUTION.
- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUE TO DEFEND CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND IN COOPERATION WITH THE 51ST REGT ARVN, CONDUCTS COMBINED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS BY LANDING ONE BATTALION BY HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN LZ WOLF AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY, CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN ZONES ASSIGNED UP TO THE LIMIT OF ADVANCE FOR THE FIRST DAY. THE 51ST REGT ARVN LANDS TWO BATTALIONS BY HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN LZ FOX AND BEAR BEGINNING AT L-HOUR, D-DAY CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED ZONE UP TO THE LIMIT OF THEIR ADVANCE FOR THE FIRST DAY. ALL UNITS WILL ASSUME A DEFENSIVE POSTURE FOR THE NIGHT. ON D+1 4TH MARINE ELEMENTS AND THE ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST REGT ARVN ON ORDER OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMMANDERS WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE UP TO THE LIMIT OF ADVANCE. SEE ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY).
 - B. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES.
 - (1) LAND AT L-HOUR BY HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN LANDING ZONE WOLF OR IN ALTERNATE LANDING ZONE DOG.
 - (2) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE UP TO THE LIMIT OF ADVANCE PHASE LINE BRAVO.
 - (3) UPON REACHING LIMIT OF ADVANCE ASSUME A NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSTURE.
 - (4) ON ORDER CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS UP TO THE LIMIT OF ADVANCE FOR THE SECOND DAY, PHASE LINE FOXTROT.
 - (5) UPON REACHING PHASE LINE FOXTROT AND UPON TERMINATION OF THE OPERATION BE PREPARED TO BE HELILIFTED BACK TO BATTALION POSITIONS.
 - (6) UPON RETURN, OCCUPY AND DEFEND ASSIGNED POSITIONS ON THE MLR.
 - C. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 12TH MARINES.
 - (1) CONTINUE TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS OF THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) PLACE ONE (1) PLATOON (3 HOWITZERS) BTRY K 4/12 IN POSITION TO PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO THE 3D BATTALION (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES ON D-DAY.
- (3) PLACE ONE SECTION, 8" HOWITZER BTRY FMF IN POSITION TO PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT TO THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND THE 51ST REGT ARVN ON D-DAY.
- (4) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY 107MM HOWTAR BTRY INTO POSITION TO BE HELILIFTED INTO 3D BATTALION (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES PERIMETER ON THE AFTERNOON OF D-DAY FOR DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (5) PLACE ONE SECTION, BTRY K, 4/12 AND THE 1ST PLATOON, 8" HOWITZER BTRY FMF IN POSITION TO PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO 3/3 AND IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 51ST REGT ARVN ON THE MORNING OF D+1.
- (6) PROVIDE ONE FO TEAM TO EACH OF THE TWO ARVN BN'S CONDUCTING THE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. FO TEAMS ARE TO REQUEST AND CONTROL GENERAL SUPPORT FIRE FOR THE ARVN BN'S. THE FO TEAMS WILL RETURN TO THEIR PARENT UNITS ON D+1, UPON ORDER OF THE CO, 4TH MARINES.

D. HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 4TH MARINES. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CP SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINES.

E. CO B (-) (REIN), 3D AT BN.

- (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE HEAVY SECTION OF ONTOS TO 3/12 FOR CONVOY SECURITY.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO AUGMENT HEADQUARTERS COMPANY IN PROVIDING CP SECURITY FOR 4TH MARINES.

F. RESERVE. (11TH RANGER BATTALION, ARVN).

- (1) 11TH RANGER BATTALION WILL CONSTITUTE THE RESERVE FOR THIS OPERATION.
- (2) COMMITMENT OF THE RESERVE IN THE 4TH MARINES ZONE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED UPON REQUEST BY CO, 4TH MARINES AND APPROVAL BY DIVISION COMMANDER, 2ND ARVN DIVISION.
- (3) 11TH RANGER BATTALION WILL PREPARE FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AS A HELICOPTERBORNE ASSAULT FORCE.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.
- (2) DIRECT LIAISON BETWEEN SUBORDINATE UNITS WITH NORMAL COUNTERPARTS IS AUTHORIZED. KEEP THIS HEADQUARTERS INFORMED OF SUBSTANTIVE MATTERS INVOLVING CONFLICTS WITH PLAN.
- (3) SUBMIT SITUATION REPORTS UPON LANDING AND EVERY 30 MINUTES THEREAFTER.
- (4) SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) PURSUIT OF VIET CONG OR SUSPECTED VIET CONG INTO ADJACENT ZONES OF ACTION MUST BE COORDINATED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (6) CO, 4TH MARINES WILL COORDINATE THE OPERATION OF THE 4TH MARINES AND 51ST REGT COMBINED FSCC.
- (7) DESIGNATIONS OF DAY AND HOUR OF LANDING.
 - (A) D-DAY IS THE DAY OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED.
 - (B) DATE OF D-DAY WILL BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (C) L-HOUR IS THE TIME OF LANDING THE FIRST HELICOPTER IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.
 - (D) L-HOUR WILL BE ANNOUNCED.
- (8) THE UNCLASSIFIED CODE NAME FOR THIS OPERATION WILL BE THUNDER BOLT
- (9) THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REMAIN THE SAME.
- (10) ONE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER TEAM WILL BE ATTACHED TO EACH OF THE TWO RVN BATTALIONS.
- (11) ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
- (12) ANNEX C (ARTILLERY).
- (13) ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- A. CASUALTY REPORTS. TO THIS HEADQUARTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVO 3040.2
- B. LOGISTICS.
 - (1) NORMAL.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- A. SEE ANNEX E (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS).
- B. COMMAND POST.
 - (1) 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND 51ST REGT, ARVN WILL ESTABLISH A CO-LOCATED COMMAND POST AT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) SUBORDINATE UNITS REPORT WHEN ESTABLISHED.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

James F. Mc Clanahan

JAMES F. MC CLANAHAN
COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEXES:

- A. TASK ORGANIZATION
- B. OPERATION OVERLAY
- C. ARTILLERY
- D. AIR SUPPORT
- E. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
- F. BLANK
- G. BLANK
- H. BLANK
- I. BLANK
- J. DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES () (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 03/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

(ALL ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE ON ORDER)

4TH MARINES () (REIN)

DET. HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

CO B, 3D AMTB TANK BN

3D BN () (REIN), 3D MARINES

1 CO, POPULAR FORCES

DET, CO B, 3D ENGR BN

DET, COMM PLAT, HQ CO 4TH MARINES

DET, COLL PLAT, CO B, 3D MED BN

LN AND FO SECT, BTRY G, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

3D BN () (REIN), 12TH MARINES

107MM HOWTAR BTRY, 3D BN, () (REIN), 12TH MARINES

1ST PLAT, 1ST 8" SP HOW BTRY, PMF

ONE PLAT BTRY K, 4TH BN, 12TH MARINES

RESERVE (11TH RANGER BN, (REIN))

11TH RANGER BN, (REIN)

DET, MILITARY ADVISORY ASSISTANCE GROUP

COL MC CLANAHAN
 LT BAER
 LT ROSKI
 LT COL MUIR

LT COL PAGE

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELEY
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
 R. L. TREVINO
 MAJOR, USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHUOI, VIETNAM
 03/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65

REF: (A) MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III, 6756I, 6756II, 6756III, 6756IV.
 (B) 3D BN, 12TH MARINES ORDER 3000.3A (SOP FOR OPERATION).

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) OP PLAN 304-65.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

(1) ATTACHMENTS: NONE.

(2) FOLLOWING DETACHMENTS EFFECTIVE ON ORDER:

(A) 3D MARINE BN, RVN. F. O. TEAM, 3D BN (-) (REIN), 12TH MARINES

(B) 3D BN, 51ST REGT, 2D DIV, ARVN. F. O. TEAM, 3D BN (-) (REIN), 12TH MARINES.

2. MISSION. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 12TH MARINES CONTINUES TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION OF THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF ARTILLERY EMPLOYMENT.

(1) ONE PLATOON (3 HOWITZERS), BTRY K, 4/12 WILL OCCUPY FIRING POSITION PRIOR TO L HOUR ON D-DAY AND PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO 3D BN, (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES. THE PLATOON WILL RETURN TO ITS POSITION WITHIN THE MLR, ON ORDER, THE EVENING OF D-DAY AND REOCCUPY A FIRING POSITION TO CONTINUE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/3, ON THE MORNING OF D+1.

(2) ONE SECTION, 8" HOW BTRY, FMF WILL BE IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) AND THE 51ST REGT (-) (REIN) ARVN. THIS SECTION WILL OCCUPY POSITION WITH THE PLT OF BTRY K ON D-DAY AND RETURN WITHIN THE MLR ON THE EVENING OF D-DAY. IT WILL REOCCUPY A FIRING POSITION WITH PLT, BTRY K ON THE MORNING OF D+1 AND CONTINUE IN GENERAL SUPPORT.

(3) THE 107mm MORTAR BTRY (TOWED), 3/12, WILL BE HELI-LIFTED FROM A DESIGNATED LZ INTO 3D BN (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES POSITION ON THE AFTERNOON OF D-DAY. THE BATTERY WILL PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT FOR 3D BN (-) (REIN), 3D MARINES DURING THE NIGHT OF D-DAY UNTIL THE MORNING OF D+1. ON ORDER ON THE MORNING OF D+1, THE BATTERY WILL BE HELI-LIFTED OUT OF 3/3'S POSITION AND BACK TO A DESIGNATED LZ.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY. TO BE ANNOUNCED.
- (2) L-HOUR. TO BE ANNOUNCED.
- (3) POSITION AREAS & FIRE CAPABILITIES.
 - (A) D-DAY - PLT, BTRY K COORDINATES 568978, AZ OF FIRE 3200 MILS.
 - (B) D-DAY - ONE SECTION, 8" HOW BTRY COORDINATES 568978, AZ OF FIRE 3200 MILS.
 - (C) EVENING OF D-DAY - 107mm MORTARS BTRY, COORDINATES AND AZ OF FIRE, TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (D) D-1 - PLT, BTRY K AND ONE SECTION, 8" HOW BTRY COORDINATES 568978, AZ OF FIRE 3200 MILS.
- (4) FIRING CHART. PERNECE (A).
- (5) REGISTRATION. NONE. METRO / VE GFT.
- (6) SURVEY. FIRING POSITIONS EXCEPTING THAT FOR THE 107 MORTAR BTRY, WILL BE SURVEYED IN PRIOR TO D-DAY.
- (7) AMMUNITION RESTRACTIONS. BTRY'S WILL NOT EXPEND MORE THAN 80% OF ON HAND AMMUNITION WITHOUT APPROVAL.
- (8) AIR OBSERVATION. 3/12 WILL PROVIDE 1 A/O TO ADJUST ARTILLERY FIRE AND REPORT TARGET INTELLIGENCE. SEE ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT).
- (9) NO FIRE LINES. NO ARTILLERY OR MORTAR MISSIONS WILL BE FIRED ACROSS THE BOUNDARIES OF INDIVIDUAL BATTALION'S ZONES OF ACTION OR LIMITS OF ADVANCE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS APPROVAL OF THE 4TH MARINES FSCC.
- (10) THE 2 FO TEAMS WITH THE RVN BATTALIONS WILL REMAIN WITH THEM UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1600H ON D-1. THE PLT OF BTRY K AND THE SECTION OF 8" HOW BTRY WILL REMAIN IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF THIS OPERATION UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1600H ON D-1.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (A) 4TH MARINES OP PLAN 304-65.
- (B) PLT, BTRY K WILL CARRY 300 ROUNDS, MOBILE LOADED, FOR THIS OPERATION.
- (C) ONE SECTION, 8" HOW BTRY WILL CARRY 60 ROUNDS, MOBILE LOADED, FOR THIS OPERATION.
- (D) 107mm MORTAR BTRY WILL CARRY 450 ROUNDS, TO BE HELI-LIFTED WITH THE BATTERY FOR THIS OPERATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNITATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

(A) ANNEX E (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS).

(B) REFERENCE (B).

(C) 3/12 WILL PROVIDE ONE COMMUNICATOR TO OPERATE AS AIRBORNE RADIO RELAY FOR THE ARTILLERY CONDUCT OF FIRE NET. PICK UP LOCATIONS TO BE DESIGNATED. SEE ANNEX E (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS).

(D) COMMAND POSTS. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIX:

1 - FIRE PLAN

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino

R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES () (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 03/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65

REF: (A) 4TH MARINES OPERATION PLAN 304-65
 (B) MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000AMS L701, SHEETS 6756I, 6756II, 6756III, 6756IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUMS.
- B. COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING FIRES. SEE ANNEX H TO REFERENCE (A).
- C. DISPLAY PANELS AND MARK WITH YELLOW OR GREEN SMOKE CLOSEST FRIENDLY UNIT PRIOR TO EXECUTING CLOSE AIR STRIKES.
- D. THE UNIVERSAL TRANSVERSE MERCATOR (UTM) GRID REFERENCE SYSTEM WILL BE USED FOR TARGET LOCATION.
- E. MISSION REQUEST PROCEDURES. STANDARD PROCEDURES WILL BE USED.
- F. ALERT STATUS OF AIRCRAFT. ALL CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AIRCRAFT WILL BE ON 30 MINUTE STANDBY DUE TO CONDITION OF SATS AT CHU LAI.
- G. AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT. ARMAMENT AVAILABLE AS FOLLOWS:
 - (1) BOMBS - MK81, MK82, MK83, NAPALM
 - (2) ROCKETS - HERO 7D
 - (3) OTHER - 20MM CANNON
- H. HELO ESCORT.
 - (1) HELO ESCORT WILL BE UTILIZED DURING LANDING OF TROOPS IN HLZ FOX, WOLF, AND BEAR.
 - (2) HELO ESCORT WILL BE UTILIZED DURING RETRACTION OPERATIONS ON D-1.
- I. HLZ PREPARATION. PRIOR TO L HOUR IN EACH HLZ THE ZONES WILL BE PREPED UTILIZING SUPPORT AIRCRAFT.
- J. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES WILL BE CONDUCTED BY ESCORT AIRCRAFT, WITH THE FIRST WAVE IN TO EACH HLZ.
- K. FAST REACTION FORCE. AT COMPLETION OF THE HELILIFT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES AND THE RVN FORCES, HELOS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LIFT OF RESERVE FORCES INTO LZ TO BE DESIGNATED.
- L. AIRBORNE OBSERVER. THERE WILL BE AN AIRBORNE OBSERVER AND RADIO RELAY AIRCRAFT ON STATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

CONFIDENTIALM. HELICOPTER PICK UP ZONES.

- (1) 3D BN, 3D MARINES - BT 568022
- (2) RVN FORCES - QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD

N. HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES.(1) PRIMARY.

- (A) FOX - 3D BN, 51ST REGT, (ARVN) - BS 553873
- (B) WOLF - 3D BN, 3D MARINES (US) - BS 523957
- (C) BEAR - 3D BN, MARINES (RVN) - BS 505073

(2) ALTERNATE.

- (A) CAT - 3D BN, 51ST REGT (ARVN) - BS 552882
- (B) DOG - 3D BN, 3D MARINES (US) - BS 512862
- (C) RABBIT - 3D BN, MARINES (RVN) - BS 523973

O. EMERGENCY EVACUATION. REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY HELO EVACUATION WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE AIR LIAISON OFFICER, 4TH MARINES, BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE AND WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

- (1) NO. OF PERSONNEL TO BE EVACUATED.
- (2) NATURE OF INJURY.
- (3) PICK UP COORDINATES, AND HOW MARKED.
- (4) HLZ SECURED OR NOT SECURED COMMENSARATE WITH THE SITUATION RVN EVACS WILL BE TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD AND U. S. MARINES WILL BE TAKEN TO B MED.

P. COMMAND HELICOPTER. A COMMAND HELICOPTER WILL BE LOCATED AT THE 4TH MARINES COMMAND POST (COORDINATES TBA) DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

Q. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. AT A DESIGNATED TIME ON THE AFTERNOON OF D-DAY (PICK UP TIME AND COORDINATES AND HLZ COORDINATES TBA) A 107MM BATTERY WILL BE HELILIFTED INTO A NIGHT POSITION WITHIN THE ZONE OF ACTION. THIS UNIT WILL BE EXTRACTED AT FIRST LIGHT ON D+1. STAND-BY HELICOPTERS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR THIS LIFT.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. SEE ANNEX E (COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. LOCATION OF CONTROL AGENCIES. TO BE ANNOUNCED.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino

R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC

S-3

D-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LA VIETNAM
 03/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

ANNEX E (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

REF: (A) 3D MAR DIV OP ORDER 321A-65.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

- (1) VC ELEMENTS HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF EMPLOYING EXTENSIVE IMITATIVE DECEPTION.
- (2) VC ELEMENTS ARE CAPABLE OF JAMMING BUT HAVE USED IT LITTLE UP TO THIS DATE.
- (3) WIRE TAPPING CAN BE EXPECTED ON LONG TRUNKS. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS ARE NOT SECURE

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) SEE OP ORDER 304-65.
- (2) COMMAND POST
 - (A) 4TH MARINES (FORWARD) -- TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 - (B) 3/3 -- REPORTS EACH MOVEMENT IMMEDIATELY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.
 - (C) RVN UNITS REPORT EACH MOVEMENT THRU THEIR CHAIN OF COMMAND.

2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS ESTABLISH FORWARD COMMAND POST COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS ANNEX.

3. EXECUTION.

A. DETACHMENT, REGIMENTAL COMMUNICATION PLATOON.

- (1) RADIO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN STATIONS ON REGT TAC NET # 1 AND # 2 AT FORWARD CP.
 - (A) BE PREPARED TO ACTIVATE STATION OR DIVISION TAC NET ON ORDER.
 - (B) ATTACH A TWO (2) MAN SSB RADIO TEAM TO 3/3 FOR REGT TAC NET #1.
 - (C) BE PREPARED TO SEND ONE OP WITH CO/S-3 TO OPERATE ARC-44 IN HELO.

(2) WIRE

- (A) TWO TROUBLE SHOOTERS WILL BE LOCATED AT REGT CP (FORWARD).
- (B) ASSIST RVN WITH INTERNAL OP WIRE.

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) PRE-INSTALL ALL TELEPHONES AND WIRE IN FORWARD CP BEFORE OPERATION IF POSSIBLE.

- (3) RADIO RELAY. ESTABLISH CIRCUITS BETWEEN REGT, FORWARD AND REAR CP'S NORMAL CHANNELIZATION FOR S-2, S-3, AND FSCC HOT LINE AND TWO COMMON USERS WILL BE ESTABLISHED.

B. 3D BN 14TH MARINES

- (1) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A STATION ON REGT TAC NET # 2, TAR, TAD, K BTRY CONDUCT OF FIRE NET.
- (2) PROVIDE RADIO OPERATOR FOR L-19 AIRBORNE RELAY. COORDINATE A PICKUP AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD WITH REGIMENTAL ALO. THIS OPERATION WILL RELAY ALL NECESSARY TRAFFIC AS REGT TAC NET # 2 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

C. RVN BATTALIONS

- (1) ADVISOR ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN STATIONS ON REGT TAC NET # 2.
- (2) AIR LIAISON OFFICER ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN STATION ON THE TAR AND TAD NETS AS REQUIRED.
- (3) ARTILLERY OFFICERS ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN STATION ON K BTRY CONDUCT OF FIRE NET.

D. ARTILLERY COMMUNICATIONS

- (1) ADVISOR ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN K BTRY CONDUCT OF FIRE NET BETWEEN 3/3, FO'S WITH RVN UNITS, REGT, CP (FORWARD) AND K BTRY FDC. IN ADDITION, ESTABLISH THE ARTILLERY FIRE DIRECTION NET BETWEEN REGIMENTAL CP (FORWARD), K BTRY FDC AND 3/12 FDC.

A. PROVIDE RADIO OPERATION FOR L-19 AIRBORNE CONDUCT OF FIRE RELAY. COORDINATE PICKUP AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD WITH REGIMENTAL ALO.

- (2) WIRE/RADIO RELAY FSCC HOT LINE FROM REGIMENTAL CP (FORWARD) TO CP (REAR).

E. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS.

- (1) RADIO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN THE TAR AND TAD NETS BETWEEN 3/3, RVN BATTALIONS, REGT CP (FORWARD) AND REGT (REAR).
- (2) WIRE/RADIO RELAY. FSCC HOT LINE FROM REGT CP (FORWARD) TO CP (REAR).
- (3) REGT ALO COORDINATE PICK UP OF AIRBORNE RELAY OPERATORS AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) RADIO NET	FREQ	DESIG
REGT TAC NET #1	P. 4344 (USB)	D-30
REGT TAC NET #2	S. 9827 (USB)	D-69
REGT TAC NET #2	P. 40.1	D-182

CONFIDENTIAL

RADIO NET	FREQ	DESIG
REGT TAC NET #2	S.46.5	D-206
TAR#1	P:2196	D-88
TAR#1	S:7995	D-87
TAD#3 (PURPLE)	P:285.8	D-303
TAD#2 (GREEN)	S.325.0	D-307
BTRY CO F		
ARTY FIRE DIRECTION		
DIVISION TAC NET	P. 9254 (USB)	D-65
BN TAC NET	S.2244 (USB)	D-3

(2) CALL SIGNS

4TH MARINES (FORWARD)	THICK SKINNED
4TH MARINES (REAR)	THICK SKINNED REAR
51ST ARVN REGT (MAJ SCHOOL)	62 RIVERMUD
3D BN 51ST ARVN REGT (CAPT HOEH)	66 RIVERMUD
3D BN RVN MARINES (CAPT SLACK)	68 RIVERMUD
RVN RANGERS (CAPT GEZZY)	67 RIVERMUD
4TH MARINES (COLLECTIVE)	CADAVER

(3) VISUAL

	GERNADE	HAND	SMOKE	GREEN
HELICOPTER LZ				
ARTY FIRE ON THIS TARGET	"	"	"	HC
FRIENDLY UNIT POSITION	"	"	"	YELLOW
ENEMY POSITION	"	"	"	RED

- (4) JUNCTURE COORDINATION RADIO AND VISUAL MEANS TO BE MUTUALLY AGREED UP BY RVN AND US MARINE COMMANDERS PRIOR TO BEING EXECUTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ALL PARTICIPATING UNITS CARRY SUFFICIENT BATTERIES AND SPARE PARTS FOR 72 HOURS OF OPERATION.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLAHANAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 03/19-65
 3 AUG 1965

ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

UNIT OR ACTIVITYCOPIES

CMC	2
CG, FMF PAC	1
CG, III MAF	1
CG, 3D MAR DIV (FWD)	1
CO, 3D MARINES	1
CO, 4TH MARINES	12
CO, 9TH MARINES	1
CO, 7TH	5
CO, 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	1
CO, 2ND BN, 4TH MARINES	1
CO, 3D BN, 3D MARINES	5
CO, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES	5
CO, MACS-9	1
CO, CO B 3D RECON B N	1
CO, CO B, 3D ENGR BN	2
CO, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN	3
CO, CO B, 3D MED BN	2
CG, 2ND DIV, ARVN	2
CO, 51ST REGT, 2ND DIV, ARVN	1
CO, 3D BN, 51ST REGT, 2ND DIV, ARVN	2
CO, 3D MARINE BN, ARVN	2
CO, 11TH RANGER BN, 2ND DIV, ARVN	2

J-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR ACTIVITY

COPIES

SENIOR U. S. ADVISOR, 51ST REGT, 2ND DIV, ARVN 1

SENIOR U. S. ADVISOR, 3D MARINE BN, RVN 1

SENIOR U. S. ADVISOR, 11TH RANGER BN, 2ND DIV, ARVN 1

TOTAL NO. COPIES 3

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX J (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION PLAN 304-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

J-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Command Diary

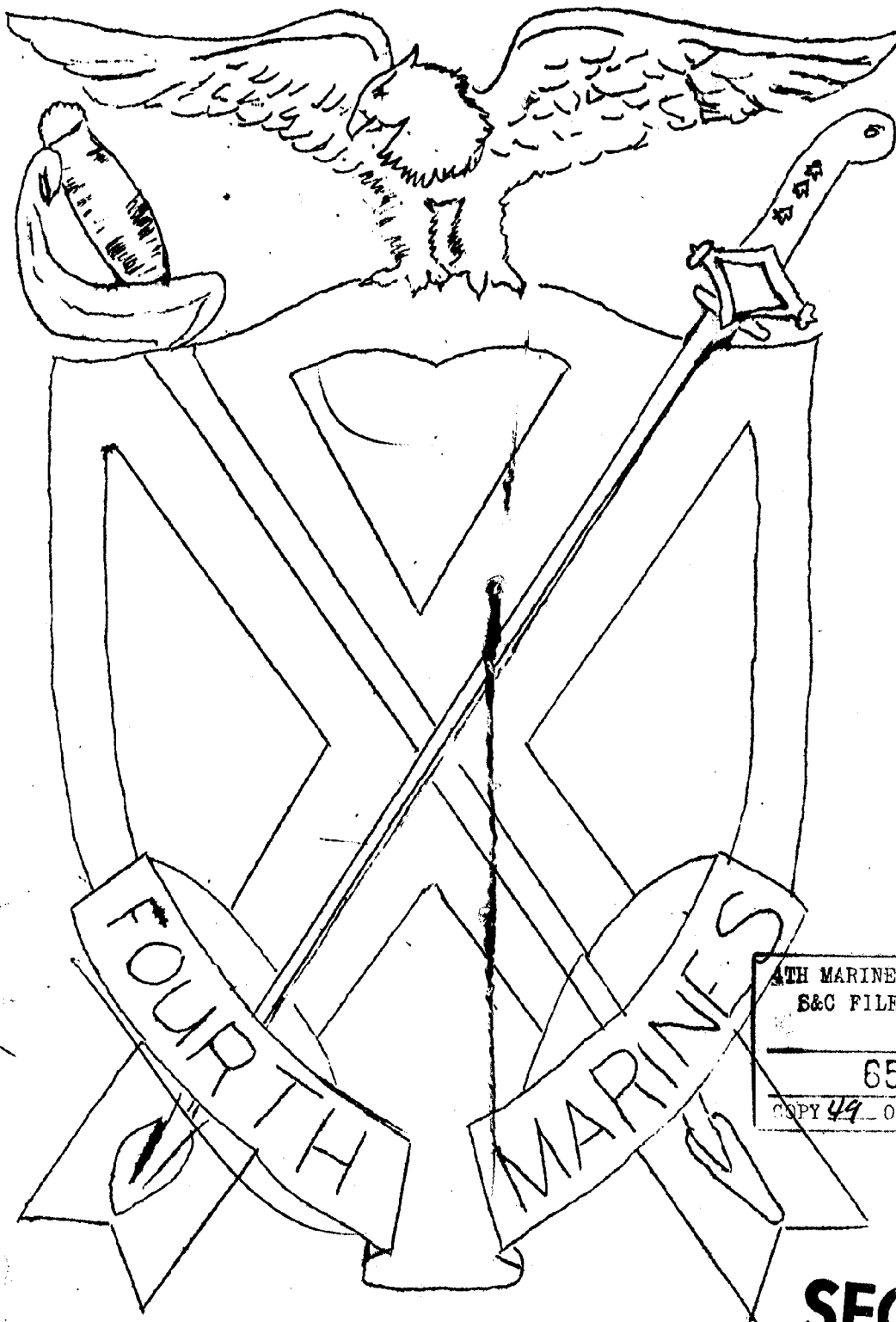
3d MARDIV (FWD)

S+C #

660-65

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS, DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET



4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES

650413

COPY 49 OF 56 COPIES

SECRET

OPERATION ORDER 305-65

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
8 SEPT 65
003/21-65

OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1: 50,000 L701 SHEETS 6756I, 6756II, 6756III,
6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.

(B) 3D MAR DIV OP ORDER 321-65

(C) 3D MAR DIV OP ORDER 321-65

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX D (INTELLIGENCE).
- (2) SEE CURRENT ISUM'S AND PIR'S.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) THIRD MARINE DIVISION DEFENDS AIRFIELDS AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES AT CHU LAI, DA NANG, AND HUE PHU BAI.
- (2) FMAW PROVIDES HELICOPTERS, OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT, CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, AIR DEFENSE AND MAINTAINS DASC IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (3) 7TH FLEET AND VIETNAMESE NAVY MAINTAIN COUNTER-INFILTRATION SCREEN ALONG RVN COAST.
- (4) CTC 71.8 PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT.
- (5) 2D INFANTRY DIVISION, ARVN OPERATES ADJACENT TO THE TAOR.
- (6) 7TH MARINES CONTINUE TO EXTEND THEIR TAOR TO THE SOUTH OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (7) ADC COMMAND GROUP.
 - (A) COORDINATES OVER-ALL SECURITY AND ALLOCATION OF UNITS, CHU LAI.
 - (B) COORDINATES BASE TYPE ACTIVITIES AND FUNCTIONS, RESOLVES ADMINISTRATIVE AND STATION KEEPING MATTERS, ESTABLISHES LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PRIORITIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF COMMON USE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
- (8) ARTILLERY BATTALION GROUP.

SECRET

- (A) PROVIDES DIRECT AND GENERAL ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO THE 4TH MARINES.
 - (B) RESPONSIBLE FOR FUNCTIONING OF THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC AS ESTABLISHED WITHIN 4TH MARINES AND CONDUCTS THE OVER-ALL PLANNING AND COORDINATION OF FIRES WITHIN CHU LAI TAOR.
 - (C) FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL, AND AS A FUNCTION OF THE DIVISIO FSCC, COORDINATES SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES WITH LOCAL RVNAF COMMANDERS.
 - (9) NMCC-10 CONTINUES CONSTRUCTION OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND FACILITIES AND OCCUPIES FURTHER POSITIONS AROUND THE AIRFIELD.
 - (10) FLSU #1 PROVIDES LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AND DEFENDS SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THEIR AREA.
2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (-) (MAIN) DEFENDS CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES. PROVIDES LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD WITH ONE INFANTRY BN HQ AND MINIMUM OF TWO INFANTRY COMPANIES, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WITHIN THE TAOR; ON ORDER CONDUCTS COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAOR; MAINTAINS A COMPANY IN A REFLEX STATUS (ONE-HOUR) FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY AND PREPARES TO CONDUCT COUNTERATTACKS TO REPEL ANY ENEMY PENETRATION OF THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AREAS.

3. EXECUTION.A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. SEE ANNEX C (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS).B. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.
- (3) CONDUCT AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF SEAWARD APPROACHES WITHIN SECTOR TO REPEL LANDINGS AND PROHIBIT INFILTRATION.
- (4) PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH PROVINCE CHIEF, TAN L.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN TAOR.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND/OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK, TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT ALONG ROUTE #1 IN VICINITY OF (BT 550033).
- (4) PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT CHIEF, BINH SON.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND/OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE NEM IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.
- (3) MAINTAIN OUTPOST FOR DEFENSE OF BRIDGE AT (BT 498067) AND CONDUCT A ROADBLOCK/TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT TO CHECK ENTRY AND EXIT OF ALL TRAFFIC INTO REGIMENTAL TAOR ON ROUTE #1.
- (4) PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT CHIEF, LY TIN.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (7) PROVIDE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FOR LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (8) CONSTRUCT FIELD FORTIFICATIONS FOR LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (9) DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY LOCATED ON LOCAL AIRFIELD DEFENSE AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (10) UPON COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY, THE REMAINING COMPANY IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE AIRFIELD WILL BECOME THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

E. CO B (REIN), 3D RECON BN.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR AS DIRECTED.
- (3) ON ORDER CONDUCT AERIAL AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE AND ESTABLISH OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS ON MAJOR AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

F. CO C (REIN), 3D TANK BATTALION.

SECRET

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO EACH OF THE INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (3) CONTINUE TO COORDINATE PREPARATION OF FIRING POSITIONS ALONG MAJOR AVENUES OF APPROACH.
- (4) PREPARE DETAILED PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION TO SUPPORT COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FLAME TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF ANY OPERATION.

G. CO D, 3D AIR BATTALION.

- (1) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OF CTRCS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO EACH OF THE INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (2) PREPARE, IN DETAIL, PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION TO SUPPORT COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX 4 (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (3) ON ORDER PROVIDE ONE CTRCS PLATOON TO REINFORCE THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY.

H. CO A (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BATTALION.

- (1) DIRECT SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT FOR EACH INFANTRY BATTALION ON ORDER.
- (3) PREPARE, IN DETAIL, PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION IN SUPPORT OF COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (4) PROVIDE LVT'S FOR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF THE REGIMENT THROUGHOUT THE TAOR.

I. CO B (REIN), 3D ENGR BATTALION.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE ENGINEERING SUPPORT WITHIN CAPABILITIES TO SUPPORT REGIMENTAL OPERATIONS.
- (3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE DEMOLITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (4) CONSTRUCT PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS FOR BASE CAMPS TO INCLUDE GALLEYS, SICKBAYS, LIVING QUARTERS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS AS DESIGNATED.
- (5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ATTACH ONE ENGINEER PLATOON PER INFANTRY BATTALION FOR OPERATIONS ANYWHERE WITHIN THE DIVISIONS AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- (6) MAINTAIN THE BERM LINE WITH BARBED WIRE FENCING AND APPROPRIATE "KEEP OUT" SIGNS AROUND THE PURCHASED AREA WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

SECRETJ. REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY.

- (1) RESERVE COMPANY WILL BE DESIGNATED BY CO, 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES.
- (2) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL NOT BE COMMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.
- (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER, FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AS A HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULT FORCE.
- (4) BE PREPARED, IN A ONE HOUR REACTION POSTURE, FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION'S AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ANY WHERE WITHIN THE TAOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COUNTERATTACK PLAN. ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).

K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THIS ORDER CANCELS ALL PREVIOUS OPERATION PLANS AND FRAG ORDERS.
- (2) REPORTS. SEE ANNEX K (REPORTS).
- (3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.
 - (A) ROUNDS WILL NOT BE INSERTED IN THE CHAMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS UNLESS AN ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY IS OBVIOUS, AND IN THE JUDGEMENT OF THE SENIOR MARINE PRESENT, THIS MEASURE MUST BE TAKEN TO PRESERVE THE LIVES OF USMC PERSONNEL.
 - (B) DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS THE SEQUENCE OF ENGAGEMENT WILL BE:
 1. CHALLENGE.
 2. IF THERE IS NO RESPONSE TO THE CHALLENGE, OR IF THE RESPONSE IS INCORRECT, THE IMMEDIATE AREA WILL BE ILLUMINATED.
 3. IF THE PERSON CHALLENGED MAKES AN OVERT ATTEMPT TO AVOID APPREHENSION, -OPENS FIRE, OR COMMITS ANY OTHER HOSTILE ACT, THEREBY ENDANGERING THE LIFE OF THE CHALLENGER, THE CHALLENGER MAY LOAD AND FIRE.
 - (C) MAGAZINES WILL NOT BE INSERTED IN WEAPONS IN A CAMP AREA DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS UNLESS UNDER ATTACK.
 - (D) SUPPORTING ARMS.
 1. USE OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE CLEARED BY THE APPROPRIATE FSC.
 2. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE FIRED INTO ANY POPULATED

SECRET

AREA EXCEPT WHEN THE INFANTRY COMMANDER ON THE GROUND PERSONALLY DETERMINES THAT SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY TO SAVE MARINE LIVES, AND THAT THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION.

3. COMBAT SUPPORT UNITS WILL COOPERATE TO THE UTMOST WITH SUPPORTED UNITS IN ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE SUPPORTED UNIT'S MISSION.
4. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO PRESERVE INTACT RELIGIOUS, CULTURAL, MEDICAL AND PUBLIC INSTALLATIONS FROM DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION BY ANY WEAPON OR SUPPORTING ARM.
- (4) OPER WITHDRAWALS ONLY UPON ORDER OF 33 4TH MARINES.
- (5) ALL BATTALIONS MAINTAIN COUNTERATTACK PLANS FOR ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) ALL UNITS IN REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR LOCAL SECURITY.
- (7) COMMAND ATTENTION IS REQUIRED TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY DESTRUCTION OF CIVILIAN LIFE AND PROPERTY.
- (8) ENFORCE CIVILIAN CURFEW WITHIN REGIMENTAL TAOR BETWEEN 2000-0600 DAILY.
- (9) SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL SUBMIT ONE COPY OF ALL PLANS IN SUPPORT OF THIS ORDER TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 25 SEPTEMBER 1965.
- (10) COORDINATE ALL PATROLS WITH COPL AND ADJACENT UNITS.
- (11) BARRIER PLAN (TO BE ISSUED).
- (12) THE COPL WILL BE ORGANIZED IN A COMBINATION OF MOBILE AND COMBAT OUTPOSTS ALONG THE GENERAL TRACE OF THE OUTPOST LINE COORDINATING POINTS, UTILIZING THE TERRAIN TO BEST ADVANTAGE. THE COMBAT OUTPOSTS WILL PROVIDE FOR ALL AROUND SECURITY, BE HEAVILY FORTIFIED UTILIZING MINES, WIRE, AND OVERHEAD COVER TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM ARTILLERY FIRE.
- (13) 4TH MARINES WILL PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION AT QUANG NGAI.
- (14) BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE WITH ALL REAR AREA UNITS WITHIN THEIR ZONE REGARDING REAR AREA DEFENSE POSITIONS.

SECRET

SECRETJames F. M. Olanahan
JAMES F. M. OLANAHANLIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDINGANNEXES:

- A. TASK ORGANIZATION
- B. INTELLIGENCE
- C. CONCEPT OF OPERATION
- D. OPERATION OVERLAY
- E. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION
- F. AIR SUPPORT
- G. COUNTERATTACK PLAN
- H. REAR AREA DEFENSE
- I. NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, CHEMICAL DEFENSE (TO BE ISSUED)
- J. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
- K. REPORTS
- L. NOT USED
- M. NOT USED
- N. NOT USED
- O. DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHUOI, VIETNAM
9 MAR 65
000/21-65

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) DIV OF ORDER 327-64

TIME ZONE: H

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

COL MC CLANAHAN

1. CO

DET, HQ BN, 3D MAR DIV

DET, 7TH CIT, FMC

DET, 1ST ITT, FMC

DET, COMM CO, FMC

DET, 1ST RADIO BN, FMC

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

LT COL PARRICH

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY H, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

2D BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES

LT COL FISHER

2D BN, 4TH MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY G, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

DET, COMM PLAT, HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

3D BN (REIN), 3D MARINES

LT COL MUIR

3D BN, 3D MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY C, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

DET, COMM PLAT, HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

CO B (REIN), 3D RECON BN

CAPT COMPTON

CC C (-) (REIN), 3D TANK BN

CAPT SANDERS

CO B, 3D AT BN

1ST LT ROSKI

CO A (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BN

MAJ HELSHER

CO E (-), 3D ENGR BN

CAPT COMER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX A (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino

R. L. TREVINO

MAJOR, USMC

S-3

A-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 1965
 003/21-65

ANNEX C (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:500,000, AIS L701, SHEETS 6756I,
 6756II, 6756III, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. MISSION.

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) DEFENDS THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES; MAINTAINS LOCAL DEFENSE OF THE AIRFIELD WITH ONE INFANTRY BN. HQ AND A MINIMUM OF TWO INFANTRY COMPANIES. SEE ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65. CONDUCT UNILATERAL OPERATIONS OF BATTALION SIZE AND SMALLER AND AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS WITHIN THE TAOR. PROVIDE ON ORDER ONE COMPANY TO BE DEPLOYED WITHIN AN HOURS NOTICE TO ANY AREAS WITHIN THE DIVISION'S RESPONSIBILITY. PREPARE TO CONDUCT, ON ORDER, UNILATERAL OR COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE TAOR BOUNDARY. PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTERATTACKS TO REPEL ANY PENETRATION OF THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD DEFENSE AREA.

2. CONCEPT.

- A. 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND SUPPORTING LOGISTICAL FACILITIES AND CONDUCT COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS OF BATTALION SIZE AND SMALLER WITHIN AND OUTSIDE THE TAOR. CONTINUE OPERATIONS WHEN DIRECTED WITH RVNAF.
- B. 1ST AND 2D BATTALIONS, 4TH MARINES, CONTINUE TO DEFEND ALONG THE MLR AND OPLR ESTABLISHED IN THEIR ASSIGNED TAORS. 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES DEFEND ALONG THE MLR AND OPLR TO BE ESTABLISHED IN THEIR ASSIGNED TAOR. (SEE ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.
- C. 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES, DESIGNATES TWO COMPANIES AS LOCAL DEFENSE FOR CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND DEFENDS IN PREPARED POSITIONS AROUND THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST SIDES OF THE AIRFIELD.

C-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- D. REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ANY WHERE WITHIN THE TAOR AS A HELICOPTER ASSULT FORCE ON ORDER FROM CO, 4TH MARINES.
- F. ALL BATTALIONS CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLLING WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF THEIR ASSIGNED ZONE AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH THE RVNAF.

BE COMMANDED BY COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 0 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL-1000
R.L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USA
S-3

C-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (..) (REFIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 1965
 003/21-65

ANNEX E (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 1701, SHEETS 6756I, 6756II,
 6756III, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.
 (B) 3D MARDIV OPERATION ORDER 321A-65
 (C) 3D MARDIV OPERATION ORDER 327-65
 (D) MEMO 7-3.

TIME: CONT: 0

TASK ORGANIZATION: ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION)

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES. ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) AND CURRENT ISUMS.B. FRIENDLY FORCES. OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

2. MISSIONS. THE 4TH MARINES FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER (FSOC) WILL EXERCISE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANNING AND COORDINATING THE CONJUNCTIONAL FIRES SUPPORTING THE ELEMENTS OF THE REGIMENTAL. IN ADDITION, AS THE CHU LAI TAOR FSOC, IT WILL CONDUCT THE OVERALL PLANNING AND COORDINATION OF FIRES WITHIN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES OUTSIDE THE CHU LAI TAOR WITH THE LOCAL RVNAF COMMANDERS.

3. EXECUTION. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (B), (C) AND (D).

4. TARGET INFORMATION.

A. TARGET LIST. THE TARGET LIST WILL BE MAINTAINED BY REGIMENTAL COMMANDER. SUBORDINATE UNIT COMMANDERS WILL BE PREPARED TO MAINTAIN THAT PORTION OF THE TARGET LIST THAT APPLIES TO THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.

B. RESTRICTED TARGETS.

(1) NO SUPPORTING ARM WILL BE FIRED INTO ANY POPULATED AREA EXCEPT WHEN THE INFANTRY COMMANDER ON THE GROUND PERSONALLY DETERMINES THAT SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY TO SAVE MARINE LIVES, AND THAT THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION. SUCH MISSIONS MUST BE CLEARED WITH THE CHU LAI TAOR FSOC.

E-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO PRESERVE INTACT RELIGIOUS CULTURAL, MEDICAL AND PUBLIC INSTALLATIONS FROM DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION BY AIR WEAPON OR SUPPORTING ARM.
- (3) LEGITIMATE TARGETS WITHIN A SPECIFIC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY MAY BE ENGAGED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COMMANDER OF THAT TAOR, WITHOUT FURTHER CLEARANCE. ILLUMINATION MISSIONS, WHICH MIGHT EFFECT ADJACENT UNITS, SHOULD BE CLEARED BY THE NEXT HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.
- (4) LEGITIMATE TARGETS OUTSIDE A REGIMENT'S TAOR OR THE CHU LAI TAOR WILL NOT BE ATTACKED UNTIL CLEARANCE TO FIRE HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE RESPECTIVE DISTRICT CHIEF AND/OR THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS RULE IS WHEN A FRIENDLY UNIT IS RECEIVING FIRE FROM SUCH A TARGET THEY MAY IMMEDIATELY RETURN FIRE WITHOUT CLEARANCE. THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF THIS FACT WHEN REQUESTING THE FIRE MISSION.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.

A. AIR SENTRIES AND WARNING.

- (1) AIR SENTRIES WILL BE POSTED AT ARTILLERY FIRING UNITS AND ON NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT SHIPS, AND WILL "CHECK FIRE" WHEN FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT ARE OBSERVED APPROACHING DANGER AREAS.
- (2) ARTILLERY FORWARD OBSERVERS AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTERS WILL "CHECK FIRE" WHEN IT APPEARS THAT THE TRAJECTORIES OF ARTILLERY AND SUPPORT SHIPS WILL ENDANGER FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.
- (3) UNLESS SPECIAL COORDINATION MEASURES ARE PRESCRIBED, FIRES ON HELICOPTER ROUTES IN USE ARE RESTRICTED TO OBSERVED FIRES WHERE THE OBSERVER IS CAPABLE OF INSURING THE SAFETY OF THE HELICOPTERS USING THE ROUTE.
- (4) INFORMATION ON ALL ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE MISSIONS WILL BE POSTED TO ALL HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CONTROL AGENCIES. FOR THIS PURPOSE, A "SAVA PLANE" REPORT WILL BE USED. THIS REPORT WILL INCLUDE THE COORDINATES, OF THE FIRING UNITS, THE TARGET COORDINATES, THE TIME PERIOD INVOLVED AND THE MAXIMUM ORDINATE OF THE PROJECTILE.

EXAMPLE: SAVA PLANE 20-AXA-5404XB-4897XC-0900D-1100X
E-5000 FT.

INDIVIDUAL BN FSCC'S WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PASSING "SAVA PLANE" REPORTS TO THE REGIMENTAL FSCC. THE REGIMENT, IN TURN, WILL DISSEMINATE THE REPORTS TO DASC AND OTHER AIR CONTROL AGENCIES AS REQUIRED.

SECRETB. RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS.

- (1) WHEN THE POSSIBILITY OF MASSED ARTILLERY AND/OR NAVAL GUNFIRE EXISTS AND WHEN SUCH MASSING MAY ENDANGER A SIMULTANEOUS AIR MISSION, A RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN WILL BE EMPLOYED. THE BATTALION REQUESTING THE AIR SUPPORT MISSION WILL RECOMMEND THE RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN IF ONE IS REQUIRED. THE PROMPT AND ACCURATE DISSEMINATION OF ALL SAVA PLANE REPORTS BY THE RESPONSIBLE OFFICERS AND THE CAREFUL OBSERVANCE OF THESE REPORTS BY ALL HELICOPTERS AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, SHOULD REDUCE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN TO THE MINIMUM.
6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES. THE PRINCIPLES OF THE USE OF TACTICAL AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY (TAOR) PROVIDE THAT ALL FIRES WITHIN, INTO OR OUT OF A TAOR MUST BE UNDER THE POSITIVE CONTROL OF THE TAOR COMMANDER. THE BOUNDARIES, THEREFOR, OF THE TAOR ARE IN FACT NO FIRE LINES AND BOMB LINES. AS SUCH, THEY INSURE THE NECESSARY SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES.
7. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ADMINISTRATION ORDER 305-65.
8. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.
 - A. ANNEX K (COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS)
 - B. THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC (4TH MARINES) WILL BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH 3D MARDIV FSCC ON D-84. COORDINATE USE OF NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTING FREQUENCIES AND TACTICAL AIR DIRECTION FREQUENCIES WITH 3D MARDIV FSCC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
 R. L. TREVINO
 MAJOR, USMC
 S-3

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 002/21-65

ANNEX F (AIR SUPPORT) TO OPERATION PLAN 305-65

REF: (A) 3D MAR DIV OPERATION ORDER 321-A-65
 (B) 3D MAR DIV OPERATION ORDER 327-65 W/CH#1
 (C) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III,
 6757IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) REFERENCE (A) AND (B).
- (2) ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).
- (3) CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE OPERATION PLAN 305-65.2. PROCEDURES. PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED ARE AS DETAILED IN REFERENCE (A) AND (B).

- A. ALL AIR STRIKES WITHIN THE TAOR WILL BE UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL.
- B. COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING FIRES. SEE ANNEX E (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION).
- C. FRIENDLY UNITS WILL BE MARKED BY DISPLAY PANELS PRIOR TO CALLING FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.
- D. THE UNIVERSAL TRANSVERSE MERCATOR UTM MILITARY GRID REFERENCE SYSTEM WILL BE USED FOR TARGET LOCATION.
- E. MEDICAL EVACUATION REQUEST WILL BE FORWARDED DIRECTLY TO THE DASC (-) AT CHU LAI. REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO 0900 THE DAY PRIOR TO THE DAY FOR WHICH IT IS DESIRED. THE REGIMENTAL ALO WILL CONSOLIDATE ALL REQUEST AND FORWARD THEM TO DIVISION AIR PRIOR TO 1000 DAILY. STANDARD MISSION REQUEST PROCEDURES AND FORMS WILL BE USED.

F. ALERT STATUS OF ON-CALL AIRCRAFT.

CONDITION 1 - 2 MINUTES

CONDITION 2 - 5 MINUTES

CONDITION 3 - 15 MINUTES

CONDITION 4 - 30 MINUTES

F-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONDITION 5 - AIRCRAFT AND PILOT NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL TIME IS SPECIFIED.

- G. AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT. APPENDIX 1.
- H. AIRCRAFT SCHEDULES. APPENDIX 2.
- 3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. ANNEX J (COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS).

B. LOCATION OF CONTROL AGENCIES.

(1) REGIMENTAL AGENCIES SHALL BE LOCATED AS ANNOUNCED.

(2) DASC (-) (CHU LAI) WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN CP, 4TH MARINES.

C. FSCC 4TH MARINES WILL ACT AS FSCC, CHU LAI, FOR COORDINATION OF ALL AIR OPERATIONS WITHIN THE 4TH MARINE TAOR AND IN DEFENSE OF THE ENTIRE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. AIR ATTACK WARNING SIGNALS.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
WARNING RED	AIR ATTACK IMMINENT OR TAKING PLACE	FLASH MESSAGE, SHORT REPEATED BLAST ON SIREN, WORD OF MOUTH	NO SIREN WILL BE USED FOR ANY OTHER SIGNAL
WARNING YELLOW	AIR ATTACK POSSIBLE	MESSAGE, WORD OF MOUTH	
WARNING WHITE	AIR ATTACK IMPROBABLE	MESSAGE, WORD OF MOUTH	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELDY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIXES:

- 1- AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT
- 2- AIRCRAFT SCHEDULES (TO BE ISSUED)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 COMBAT, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

APPENDIX 1 (AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT) : ANNEX F (AIR SUPPORT) TO
 OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

1. STANDARD AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT CODES.

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPER ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
DODGE	6 AERO 7D (HE) 6 AERO 6A (HEAT) 2 NAPALM	INST. INST. WHITE PHOSPHORUS	
FORD	12 250 #FRAG 2 NAPALM	VT WHITE PHOSPHORUS	INST.
CHEVROLET	8 500 #GP 4 250 #GP 2 1000 #GP	VT VT VT	.01 .01 .01
PLYMOUTH	5 500 #GP 4 INVAR 2 1000 #GP	4 VT 4 INST. INST. VT	.01 .01
DESOTO	12 CLUSTER BOMBS (M29A1) 4 CLUSTER BOMBS (M28A2)		
BUICK	12 HVAR OF FFAR (HE) 2 LAU 10 (GP)	INST. INST.	
PACKARD	12 250 #GP	VT	.01
HUDSON	2 LAU 10 (GP) AERO 7D (HE)	INST.	
NASH	2 NAPALM	INST.	
TUCKER	2 BULLPUP	INST.	
PONTIAC	12 250 #GP 2 BULLPUP	VT INST.	.01
OLDSMOBILE	12 250 #GP 2 500 #GP	VT VT	.01 .01
CADILLAC	4 LAU 10 (GP) (AERO 7D (HE))	INST.	

B-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TY ORL NCH</u>	<u>FUZING</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
STUMPSBAKER	4 BULLFUP	INST.	
BURCK	2 ZERO 14A SHORE TANKS		
DART	2 AREO 10D		
CODR	SEDEWINDER		
BARRACUDA	SPARROW		

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MEEDY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, -USMC
S-3

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1: 50,000, AMS L701, SHEET 6757III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).
- (2) SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).
- (2) 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THE CHU LAI AIR FIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES.
- (3) FMAW CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CAS AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR THE 4TH MARINES.
- (4) ARTILLERY BATTALION GROUP IN GENERAL/DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES.
- (5) 7TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR TAOR TO THE SOUTH OF THE 4TH MARINES.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

- (1) SEE APPENDIX 1 (TASK ORGANIZATION).
- (2) ALL ATTACHMENTS BECOME EFFECTIVE UPON EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN.

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

- (1) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF LAUNCHING A FULL SCALE ATTACK AGAINST THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE IN STRENGTH, OF BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER, WITH SUPPORTING ARMS.
- (2) THAT IF THE VC ATTACK, THEY WILL ATTACK THE CHU LAI AREA IN SIGNIFICANT STRENGTH TO ~~SEIZE~~ AND DESTROY THE AIR FIELD COMPLEX.

SECRET

- (3) THAT THE PRIMARY TARGET OF THE ATTACK WILL BE THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ITS SUPPORTING FACILITIES.
 - (4) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDS OF SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD OR AGAINST ANY SECTOR WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
2. MISSION. THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONDUCTS COUNTERATTACKS AS DIRECTED BY CO, 4TH MARINES TO DESTROY THE ENEMY WITHIN THE PENETRATION AND RESTORE REGIMENTAL INTEGRITY.

3. EXECUTION

- (A) CONCEPT OF OPERATION: THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE MAINTAINS A READINESS POSTURE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EMPLOYED AS A HELICOPTER-BORNE FAST REACTION FORCE OR AS THE MAIN BODY OF AN ARMORED FORCE, TO BE DEPLOYED ANYWHERE WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR AS DIRECTED BY THE CO, 4TH MARINES.
- (B) CO C, 3D TANK BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF TANKS TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (C) CO B, 3D AT BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF ONTOS TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (D) CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF LVT'S TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (E) ARTILLERY BN GROUP. PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE. DEVELOP COORDINATED FIRE PLANS TO SUPPORT PLANNED BLOCKING POSITIONS. ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY).
- (F) REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
 - (1) COMPANY, 3D BN, 3D MAR (-) (REIN).
 - (A) CONDUCT ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE AND NECESSARY REHEARSALS TO ENSURE READINESS FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT BY HELICOPTER OR AS THE MAIN BODY OF AN ARMORED FORCE.
 - (B) BE PREPARED TO ASSEMBLE AND ORGANIZE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT UPON NOTIFICATION OF DEFENSE REACTION CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT.
 - (C) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FORCES TO AUGMENT REGIMENTAL CP SECURITY.
 - (D) BE PREPARED TO MOVE INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS. ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY).

SECRET

- (E) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE ONE SECTION OF TANKS, ONE SECTION OF CMTOs AND ONE SECTION OF AMTRACS, UPON NOTIFICATION OF DEFENSE REACTION CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT.

(G) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF THE COUNTERATTACK. SEE APPENDIX 2 (OPERATION OVERLAY).
- (2) DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS. SEE APPENDIX 3 (DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS).
- (3) BLOCKING POSITIONS. SEE APPENDIX 2 (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
- (4) ALL SUPPORTING UNITS GUARD THE REGIMENTAL DEFENSE NET DAILY FROM 1900 TO 0600. SEE ANNEX K (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS ANNEX).
- (5) ANY ENEMY PENETRATION WITHIN THE MLR WILL BE REPORTED BY FLASH MESSAGE.
- (6) ALL UNITS IN THE REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCAL SECURITY.
- (7) THIS ANNEX IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR PLANNING AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER OF THE CO, 4TH MARINES.
- (8) CC, 31st BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) UPON...
COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE, BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

(A) ADMINISTRATION. SEE ADMINISTRATION ORDER 305-65.

(B) LOGISTICS

- (1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE DEPLOYS WITH THE BASIC ALLOWANCE OF CLASS V SUPPLY.
- (2) ALL PERSONNEL WILL HAVE A MINIMUM OF ONE MCI AND TWO CANTEENS OF WATER PRIOR TO COMMITMENT.
- (3) MOBILE ATTACHMENTS UPON REPORTING OF CON TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL HAVE FULL FUEL TANKS AND PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS.
- (4) RESUPPLY AFTER COMMITMENT WILL BE BY THE UNIT TO WHICH THE RESERVE WAS COMMITTED.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- (A) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL NOT BE COMPLETED WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED APPROVAL OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.
- (B) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMMANDER IS AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON WITH ATTACHMENT COMMANDERS FOR PLANNING AND REHEARSAL PURPOSES.
- (C) UPON ESTABLISHMENT OF CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT, ATTACHMENTS BECOME EFFECTIVE.
- (D) COMMUNICATIONS
 - (1) DEFENSE FREQUENCIES AS PRESCRIBED IN ANNEX J (COMMUNICATIONS).
 - (2) CALL SIGNS REMAIN UNCHANGED.
 - (3) ALL SUPPORTING UNITS CHECK INTO THE DEFENSE NET AT 1900 HOURS.
- (E) REPORT CHANGES IN LOCATIONS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELEY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIX

- 1. TASK ORGANIZATION
- 2. OPERATIONS OVERLAY
- 3. DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 3 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

14TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
C. F. 14TH MAR
002/21-65

APPENDIX 3 (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN)

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

REGIMENTAL RESERVE

COMPANY ____ (-) (REIN), ____ BN, ____ MARINES COMPANY COMMANDER

____ SECTION ____ PLATOON CO C, 3D TANK BN

____ SECTION ____ PLATOON CO B, 3D AT BN

____ SECTION ____ PLATOON CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX G (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

G-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REUN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEP 65
 007/1-65

ANNEX H (AIRBORNE AND REAR AREA DEFENSE) TO OPERATION PLAN 305-65.

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEETS 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE)

(2) SEE CURRENT ISUMS AND PMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(A) SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION)

(B) ATTACHMENTS. NONE

C. ASSUMPTIONS.

- (1) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO LAUNCH A WATERBORNE ATTACK IN EXCESS OF PLATOON STRENGTH AGAINST THE REGIMENT'S LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES IN THE REAR.
- (2) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDING FROM THE SEA IN SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES IN THE REAR.
- (3) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO INFILTRATE OUR MIA AND ATTACK THE REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS.
- (4) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF LAUNCHING A FULL SCALE ATTACK, IN SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SEIZE AND DESTROY THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD COMPLEX.
- (5) THAT THE PRIMARY TARGET WILL BE THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ITS SUPPORTING FACILITIES.
- (6) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDING OF SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD OR AGAINST ANY SECTOR WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

2. MISSION. THE 4TH MARINES EXERCISES POSITIVE MEASURES BY UTILIZING LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL TO INSURE THE SECURITY OF, AND PREVENT DESTRUCTION TO THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD, THE REAR AREA OF'S AND THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES AND AREAS IN THE REAR.

SECRET1. EXECUTION.

(A) THE 4TH MARINES UTILIZING SUPPORTING LOGISTICAL UNITS, DEFENDS THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD, REAR AREA CP'S, AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WITH THE CONTINUITY OF COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT, BY TAKING THOSE MEASURES AND/OR ACTIONS TO PREVENT, NEUTRALIZE OR DESTROY LOCALIZED ENEMY THREATS TO UNITS, ACTIVITIES AND INSTALLATIONS IN THE REAR.

(B) SEE ANNEX D (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(C) 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR'S. SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2)

(2) INSURE CLOSE LIAISON OF THE VIETNAMESE BEATHOOKING AREA BETWEEN HQ CO, 4TH MARINES TO THE NORTH AND SQUADRON 225 OF MAG-12 TO THE SOUTHEAST TO INSURE COMPLEX COVERAGE OF THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THAT AREA.

(3) COORDINATE WITH MACS-6 AS ADJACENT UNIT TO THE NORTH-EAST TO ENSURE POSITIVE DEFENSE OF THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THAT AREA.

(D) 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(E) 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR. SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATION OVERLAY)

(F) CO C (-) (REIN) 3D TANK BN.

(1) BE PREPARED, ON CALL, TO ASSIGN ONE SECTION OF TANKS TO ANY REAR AREA FACILITY TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF THAT AREA.

(G) CO B, 3D AT BN.

(1) BE PREPARED, ON CALL, TO ASSIGN ONE SECTION OF ONTOS TO ANY REAR AREA FACILITY TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF THAT AREA.

(H) MACS-9.

(1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

~~SECRET~~

- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(I) FLSU #1

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA
- (3) CONDUCT MOBILE OUTPOSTS ON THE BEACH AREA BETWEEN CO C, 3D MT BN SOUTHERN BOUNDARY AND HQ CO, 4TH MARINES NORTHERN BOUNDARY TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.
- (4) INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT UNITS AND DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREAS WITHIN THE BOUNDRIES OF BULK FUEL AREA.

(J) CO C, 3D MT BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH OR SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO ENSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(K) HQ CO, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.
- (3) PROVIDE INTERNAL PERIMETER SECURITY FOR THE REGIMENTAL CP AREA, AND ADC GROUP.

(L) MAG-12.

- (1) DEFEND THE AIRSTRIP AND SEAWARD APPROACH AREAS WITH THOSE SUBORDINATE UNITS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) INSURE SUBORDINATE UNITS COORDINATE WITH EACH OTHER, AND WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST TO INSURE COMPLETE PERIMETER DEFENSE OF THE AIRFIELD AND REAR AREAS.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(M) ATTACH-10.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(N) CO B, 3D ENGINEER BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(O) CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNIT TO THE NORTHWEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(P) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) LOCAL INDIGENIOUS PERSONNEL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHIN COMMAND POST AREAS OR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREAS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (2) COMMANDERS WILL EXERCISE CONTINUOUS AND PERSONAL SUPERVISION TO MAINTAIN SECURITY DISCIPLINE AT ALL TIMES.
- (3) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF DEFENSIVE OBSTACLES, TO INCLUDE BARBED WIRE, TRIP FLARES ETC.
- (4) ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES WILL NOT BE EMPLOYED IN PERIMETER SECURITY WITHOUT EXPRESS PERMISSION FROM THE HEADQUARTERS.
- (5) INSURE THAT ALL MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO PREVENT MILITARY/CIVILIAN INCIDENTS WHICH WILL NEGATIVELY INFLUENCE OUR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM.
- (6) NEEDLESS DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY WILL NOT BE TOLERATED.
- (7) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REMAIN THE SAME.
- (8) REAR AREA UNITS COORDINATE W/BN COMMANDERS PERTAINING TO REAR AREA DEFENSE WITHIN BN TAOR'S.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 305-65.

H-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. SEE ANNEX K (COMM & ELEC)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX G (DISTRIBUTION)

OFFICIAL:

RL Trevino

R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC

-3

H-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHI LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

APPENDIX 3 (DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS) TO ANNEX 2 (COUNTERATTACK PLAN)

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: R

1. THIS APPENDIX ESTABLISHES VARIOUS DEFENSIVE CONDITIONS AND SETS FORTH THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNITS.
2. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL ESTABLISH THE DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS COMMENSURATE WITH THE EXISTING SITUATIONS.
3. DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS.
 - A. CONDITION GREEN. NO IMMEDIATE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONDUCTS NORMAL OPERATIONS AND TRAINING. REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS NOT EMPLOYED BY THE BATTALION WITHOUT SPECIALS PERMISSION CO, 4TH MAR. PLANNED ATTACHMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL OPERATIONS UNDER PARENT UNIT CONTROL.
 - B. CONDITION YELLOW. POSSIBLE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT TO THE REGIMENT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONTINUES NORMAL OPERATIONS BUT IS ALERTED AND PLANS FOR POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS. PLANNED ATTACHMENTS CONDUCT NORMAL OPERATIONS BUT ARE PREPARED FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT.
 - C. CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT. DEFINITE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT TO THE REGIMENT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE ASSEMBLES AND ORGANIZES FOR IMMEDIATE DEPLOYMENT. ATTACHMENTS ARE EFFECTED AND PHYSICALLY REPORT TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
 - D. CONDITION RED. ENEMY ACTIVITY NECESSITATES THE IMMEDIATE COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE. THIS HEADQUARTERS CO, 4TH MARINE'S ISSUES NECESSARY FRAG ORDERS TO COMMIT THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL ESTABLISH THE DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS AND PROMULGATE THE PRESCRIBED CONNECTIONS ON THE COMMON DEFENSE RADIO NET OR BY LAND LINE.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Tamm
R. L. TAMM
MAJOR, USA
S-1

G-3-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) C
 CHU LAI VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 1965
 003/21-65

ANNEX J (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONIC) OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) 3D MARINE DIVISION OPERATION ORDER 321-65
 (B) REGIMENTAL ORDER 2000.1A

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. THE VIET CONG CAN BE EXPECTED TO EMPLOY IMITATIVE DECEPTION AND JAMMING. HE ALSO MONITORS A HIGH PERCENTAGE OF FM RADIO NETS. WIRE LINES ARE BEING OUT AND TAPPED FREQUENTLY DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) SEE OPERATION ORDER 305-65

(2) COMMAND POST

4TH MARINES	528048
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	527088
2D BN, 4TH MARINES	528040
3D BN, 3D MARINES	535075
3D BN, 12TH MARINES	551048
"B" CO, 3D RECON BN	528042
"B" CO, 3D AT BN	528042
"C" CO, 3D TANK BN	528042
"B" CO, 3D ENGINEER BN	556052
"A" CO, 1ST AMTRAC BN	559050

REPORT ANY RELOCATION OF CPTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (REIN) COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS PROVIDE COMMUNICATION SUPPORT TO PARENT AND ATTACHED ORGANIZATIONS FOR OPERATIONS IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

3. EXECUTION.

A. COMMUNICATION PLATOON, HQ 4TH MARINES.

(1) INSTALL AND OPERATE HQ, 4TH MARINES COMMUNICATION FACILITIES AND PROVIDE COMMUNICATION SUPPORT TO SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES SET FORTH IN REF (A), (B) AND THIS ANNEX.

SECRETB. 1/1, 2/1, 3/3.

INSTALL AND OPERATE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES TO SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN REF (A), THIS ANNEX, OR AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN ORDERS FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

C. "A" CO, 1ST AMTRAC BN: "B" CO, 3RD AT BN: "B" CO, 3RD RECON BN AND "C" CO, 3RD TANK BN.

(1) SEE REF (A) AND THIS ANNEX.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) SEE ANNEX F (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

E. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) SEE ANNEX F (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SEE REF (A) AND (B).

(2) MESSENGER SERVICE. SCHEDULED OR NON-SCHEDULED AS REQUIRED.

(3) RADIO.

(A) ALL UNITS GUARD ASSIGNED NETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). UNITS WISHING TO ENTER AN UNASSIGNED NET WILL REQUEST PERMISSION FROM NET CONTROL.

(B) RADIO CALL SIGNS - SEE REF (A).

(C) RADIO FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT - SEE REF (A).

NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS (COMM. O) IN REGARD TO INTERFERENCE ON ANY PARTICULAR FREQUENCY.

(4) WIRE.

(A) MAXIMUM EFFORT WILL BE MADE BY ALL UNITS OF 4TH MARINES (REIN) TO INSTALL WIRE WITHIN THEIR TAOR'S. WIRE WILL BE USED AS THE PRIMARY MEANS, WHEN INSTALLED, TO PASS ALL UNCLASSIFIED TRAFFIC.

(B) SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES - SEE REF (A).

(5) MESSAGE CENTER.

(A) ALL UNITS OF BATTALION SIZE AND LARGER WILL MAINTAIN

SECRET

A 24 HOUR MESSAGE CENTER.

(B) COMPANY SIZE UNITS WILL BE PREPARED TO HANDLE MESSAGE TRAFFIC IN AN EXPEDITIOUS MANNER AS REQUIRED.

(6) RADIO RELAY - SEE APPENDIX 2 (RADIO RELAY PLAN).

(7) CRYPTOGRAPHIC.

(A) SEE REF (A).

(B) THE 4TH MARINES (REIN) WILL PROVIDE CRYPTOGRAPHIC GUARD FOR ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS. IN ADDITION, GUARD WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ~~MOBILE AND~~ ~~PLS~~ #1.

(8) WARNING, VISUAL, SOUND AND PYROTECHNICS.

(A) SEE REF (A).

(B) REF (A) MAY BE MODIFIED FOR A SPECIFIC OPERATION WITH THE APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS ONLY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

ALL APPLICABLE MARINE CORPS AND DIVISION ORDERS WILL BE FOLLOWED OR AS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 0 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. TRIVINO
MAJOR, USMC

APPENDICES

1. RADIO
2. RADIO RELAY PLAN.

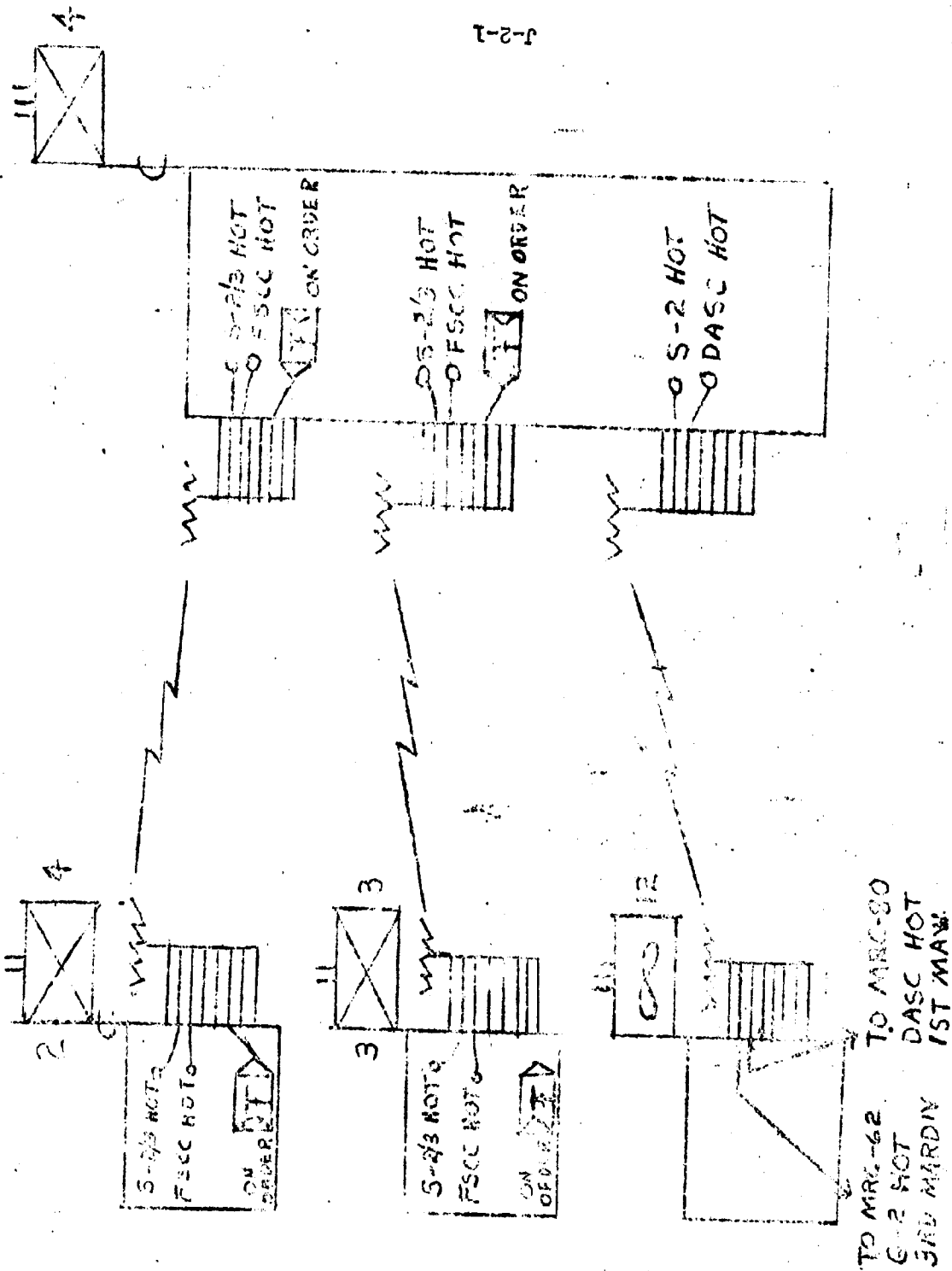
DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) TO ANNEX J (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS)
TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

[illegible]

J-1-1

DECLASSIFIED



APPENDIX 2 (PHOTO REPRODUCTION) TO ANNEX J
INFORMATIONAL TO OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
8 Sept 1965

Annex (Reports) to Operation Order 303-465

Ref: (a) RegtC 3800.1D
(b) MCO 3480.1
(c) 3d Mar Div (FWD) O 5800.1
(d) Div CE Order 321-65
(e) KAG - 10

Time Zone: H

Title of Report	Submitted by	Submitted to	Frequency	Period	When Due	Remarks
Personnel Status	All Units	S-1	Daily	0001-2400	1200 Following Day	Use Chargeable Strength
Personnel Status	Infantry Bns and Hq Co	S-1	Semi-Monthly	1-15th of Month 16-30	1200 16th 1200 1st	Use Chargeable Plus on Hand Strenght
Rotation Rank and Mos		S-1	Monthly	Month	7th of Mo Preceding Rotation	
Rotation Name		S-1	Monthly	Month	15 of Mo Preceding Rotation	
Periodic Personnel Reports	All Units	S-1	Weekly	0001 Friday to 2400 Thursday	1200 Friday	
Civil Affairs Spot Report	All Units	S-1	Daily	N/A	1200	Submit as Original
Casualty Report	All Units	S-1	When occurring As Occurs	N/A	Following Day ASAP	and 2 Copies
Emergency Reports	Sighting Units	S-2/S-3	As Necessary	N/A	As Occur	Send by most Expedit- ious Means.
(a) Flash						
(b) Emergency						
(c) Operational Immediate						

K-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted by	Submitted to	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Intelligence Summary	All Units	S-2	Once Daily	0800 to 0800	ASAP NLT 0930	Sent by most Expeditious Means.
Shell Rep Mort Rep Bomb Rep	Sighting or Receiving Unit	FSCC S-2	As occur	N/A	ASAP	Sent by most Expeditious Means.
Target Information	Artillery Unit FSCC	S-2	As occur	N/A	ASAP	"
Intelligence Specialist Team Report	Counterintellig- ence Photo Imagery, Interpretation Technical, Intelligence Interrogation and Translation	S-2	Once Daily	1800 to 1800	NLT 2000	" See Reference(a)
MO Report	Unit Performing the mission	Unit Request- ing Mission	As Occur	N/A	ASAP	See Reference (a)
Patrol Route and Of Location Report	Performing Unit	S-2	As Occur	N/A	ASAP	See Reference (a)
	Performing Unit	S-2	When Applicable	N/A	ASAP	These Reports should be sent prior to departure of patrol or establishment of OF's
Crypto Violation Report	BCP's and Battalions	Comm (o)	Upon Violation	N/A	ASAP	Submit in accordance with reference (d)
Daily SitRep (1) (1)	*All Units	S-3	Daily	2000H to 2300H	1300H Daily	Ref Divo 3100.1 Submit original plus 1 copy
Command Diary	Inf, Bns Hq, 4th Mar	S-3	Monthly	1st of Mo to 30th of Mo.	6th Day of each Mo.	Ref; MCO 3480.1 Divo 3100.1 Submit Original plus 5 Copies
Spot Report (2) (2)	* All Units	S-3	As they Occur	Duration of occurrence	ASAP	Divo 3100.1 Who, What, Where, When, How
2200 SitRep	All Units	S-3	Daily	1200H to 2200H	2200H Daily	Regt. C.O. Negative reports required
Summary of Nights Activities	Inf, Bns theory En.	S-3	Daily	0001H to 0600H	0600H Daily	Negative reports required Regt. C.O.

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Operation Summary Overlay (3) Overlay (3) *		S-3	Weekly	1200H to 1200H Saturday	1300H Saturday	DivO 3100.1 G-3 Verbal instructions Original overlay
Flash Report	All Units	S-3	As They Occur	N/A	ASAP	3d Div OP Order 321-65 Contact with enemy forces of Platoon size or larger, incoming Artillery or Mortar Fire, and/or Air or Armored Attack
After Action Report (b)	All Units	S-3	As They Occur	Period covered	24 Hours after action	3d MarDiv OP order 321-65 Original and two Copies on all Company or Larger operations even when no contact
Operation Plan Concept of Operation Overlay	Infantry Bn	S-3	As They Occur	N/A	72 Hours prior to operation	Div OP Order 321-65 Original and three copies with OPS overlay, Helicopters and TAR Forms
Essential equipment Report	All Units	S-3	Bi-Monthly	Previous two weeks	1200 on the 14th & 29th	DivO 4000.55 Original and three copies.
Weekly Periodic Logistics	All Units	S-3	Weekly	To 1200 thursday	1600 each Thursday	Original and two copies
Report of Selected Items	All Units	S-3	Monthly	1st to 30th	10th of Mo. DivO 4400.1	
Monthly Updating of Selected Items Inventory	All Units	S-3	Monthly	1st to 30th	15th of Mo. MEO 4440.19	
Education School Trained Personnel	All Units	S-3	Bi-Monthly	As of End of Jan, Mar, May, Apr, Jun, Jul, Sept, Nov, Aug, Oct, Dec	5th of Feb, DivO P 4000.1	Original and one copy
Reporting Data	All Units	S-3	Bi-Monthly	As of 30 Jun & 30 Dec	5th of July & Jan	DivO P 4000.1 Original and Three Copies to Include Company Level Submissions.

~~SECRET~~

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Equipment	All Units	S-4	Monthly	Previous	1200 on	Div(FWD) 0 4000.1
Density				Month	1st of Mo.	Submit Changes only

* NOTES:

1. SETEPS - will be accompanied by one patrol overlay for all patrols (except company size and larger) to this Headquarters 48 hours prior to scheduled time of execution.
2. SPOT REPORTS - are required on actions wherein U.S. personnel are wounded or killed and/or enemy casualties, regardless of the cause. The capture of VCC or VCS. The discovery of supply/ weapons caches. Incidents detrimental to USMC/ARVN relationships. Incidents likely to result in immediate wide spread news coverage. Significant VC initiated acts against friendly forces and installations. Units will notify this headquarters when a company sized operation commences and ends.
3. OPERATIONAC SUMMARY - will include below listed items:
 - A. Friendly or enemy casualties.
 - B. Capture of VCC or VCS.
 - C. Discovery of supply/weapons caches.
 - D. Contact with VC.
 - E. Strikes in or near respective TAOR's.
 - F. Location of boobytraps encountered.
 - G. Incidents detrimental to USMC/ARVN relations.
4. AFTER-ACTION REPORTS
 - A. Identification of units involved, strengths, date, time, place, casualties (enemy and friendly), nature of action, (i.e. ambush, patrol, raid, search and destroy, attack).
 - B. Narrative account of action. Include sketch or overlay for clarity.
 - C. Lessons learned, problems or difficulties encountered, areas or matters requiring additional training or attention, and suggestions for operations.
 - D. Reports will be numbered consecutively for each calendar year.

K-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W.E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R.L. Trevino
R.L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

4TH MARINES (-) (RETN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
8 SEPT 65
043/21-65

ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

TYPE OF ACTIVITY

COPIES

1. EBF PAC
 2. 3D MAR DIV
 3. III MAF
 4. 3D MARINES
 5. 7TH MARINES
 6. 9TH MARINES
 7. 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES
 8. 2D BN, 11TH MARINES
 9. 3D BN, 3D MARINES
 10. 3D BN, 11TH MARINES
 11. CO B, 3D AIRBORN BN
 12. CO C, 3D AIRBORN BN
 13. CO B, 3D AIRBORN BN
 14. CO B, 3D INTR BN
 15. CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN
 16. CO B, 3D MED BN
 17. MAG-12
 18. MCB-10
 19. FLSU-1
 20. MACS-9
 21. MAG-36

2
2
¹⁰
1
1
5
1
5
5
5
5
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

COMMAND DIARY

TOTAL NO COPIES

$$\frac{2}{55}$$

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 8 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

EL Trevino
R.L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

0-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Command Diary
 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H Sept 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 305-65 3d MARDIV (FWD)
 S+C \$ 1785-65

Ref: (a) Maps:

- (1) Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I and IV, 6757 II, III and IV
- (2) Vietnam, 1:250,000 AMS Series L509, Sheets NE 48-4, NE 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 49-5 and ND 48-8
- (3) ONG, 1:1,000,000 Sheets J-11 and K-10
- (b) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 321A-65
- (c) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 327-65
- (d) DivO P3800.1E
- (e) RegtO 3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. Summary of the Enemy Situation

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)
- b. See Special Intelligence Reports and Summaries as issued.

2. Essential Elements of Information

- a. Determine if the VC will attack Chu Lai. If so, when and in what strength?
- b. Determine the location of VC camps, Hq's, supply caches in the Chu Lai area.
- c. Determine the type defenses the VC will employ around their combat hamlets. Special attention to weak points, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material and tunnel patterns.
- d. Determine the location of main supply and infiltration water and trail routes into the Chu Lai area.
- e. Determine the VC modus operandi and living habits. Special attention to their methods of avoiding friendly forces.
- f. Determine the type and employment of VC communications. Special attention to signals used for warning purposes, for breaking contact and for opening fire.
- g. Determine the roads, trails and waterways that constitute approaches to the VC controlled areas in the Chu Lai area.
- h. Determine the location of helicopter landing sites in VC areas adjacent to Chu Lai.

B-1

4TH MARINES (REIN)
 S&C FILES

650413 B
 COPY 46 OF 62 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

- i. Determine the road and bridge capabilities in the Chu Lai area. At # 1. north to Tam Ky and south to Quang Ngai.
 - j. Determine the attitude of the local populace towards Marine units in the Chu Lai area. How is the attitude reflected in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither ARVN nor VC controlled? What factors effect these attitudes?
 - k. Determine the location and disposition of VC hospitals and way stations.
 - l. Determine the location, disposition and availability of VC units with gas masks.
 - m. Determine significant signs that VC use on trails for ambush or booby traps.
 - n. Determine location, area covered and density of anti-helo punji stakes.
 - o. Any information that may lead to the recovery or detection of U.S. personnel held by the VC.
 - p. Determine the capabilities of the VC to conduct propaganda efforts against our forces and in what manner.
3. Reconnaissance and Observation Missions.
- a. Orders to Subordinate Units.
 - (1) Bn's
 - (a) Utilize AN/TPS-21 ground surveillance Radar and Seismic Intrusion Detectors in conjunction with patrols, observation posts and listening posts during periods of reduced visibility to exploit all means of reconnaissance and surveillance.
 - (b) Conduct reconnaissance as required within TAOR. Be prepared to conduct additional reconnaissance missions as directed.
 - (c) Maintain strict surveillance of all major roads leading into your TAOR.
 - (2) Co B 3rd Recon Bn
 - (a) Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and establish observation posts in and adjacent to the TAOR.

SECRET

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.(1) 3rd Marine Division

- (a) Provide current weather data twice daily for 12 hour periods.
- (b) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition and capabilities.

(2) Others

- (a) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition and capabilities as they become available.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out by all units as prescribed in reference (e).
- (2) Subordinate units submit patrol overlays to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) 48 hours prior to commencement of patrol. Observation and listening posts will be submitted as established.
- (3) All relationships between ARVN and Civil Authority will be closely coordinated to prevent incidents that will or might possibly alienate these units and local populace.
- (4) The capture and early interrogation of VCC or VCS is of great importance due to lack of information on location, composition and methods of operations of VC forces.
- (5) Report information as obtained on the following:
 - (a) Attitude of civilians in areas of operation.
 - (b) Location, activities and attitudes of any groups of local inhabitants in or near TAOR.
 - (c) Indications of sabotage or infiltration of rear areas, by hostile elements.
 - (d) Information on EEI's.

SECRET

4. Intelligence support requirements.

- a. Request following assistance be provided or arranged for by 3rd Marine Division:

(1) Continuous personnel augmentation to include aerial observers, counterintelligence and interrogator-translator personnel.

(2) Provide English speaking ARVN Liaison Officers to assist with matters pertaining to intelligence and security.

5. Measures for handling VCC, VCS, Captured Documents and Captured Material.

- a. In accordance with reference (a).

6. Maps and Photographs.

- a. In accordance with reference (a).

b. Reference (a) (1) is designated as the standard tactical map, employing the UTM grid system.

c. Distribution of photographs will be made as available. Requests for aerial photography will be submitted to this Headquarters.

7. Counterintelligence.

- a. See Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence).

8. Target information.

a. Target lists will be updated by target bulletins issued by this Headquarters.

b. Subordinate unit commanders will submit target nominations to this Headquarters as targets are uncovered to include description and UTM coordinates in six digits.

9. Reports and Distribution.

- a. See Annex K (Reports)

b. ISU's will be submitted to this Headquarters on a 24 hour basis as of 0800 daily by the most expeditious means available.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

B-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Intelligence Estimate
- 2 - Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain and Hydrography
- 3 - Counterintelligence
- 4 - Target information (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL

C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H, Sept 1965

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
 Order 305-65

Ref: (a) Maps:

- (1) VIETNAM, 1:250,000 AMS Series L509, Sheets NS 48-4, NS 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 49-5 AND ND 48-8
- (2) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV, 6757 II, III and IV

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. 4th Marines (-) (Rein) defends Chu Lai Airfield and ancillary facilities, provides local defense of Chu Lai Airfield with one infantry Bn Hq and minimum of two infantry Co's, conducts search and destroy operations and aggressive patrolling within the TAOR; on order conducts combined operations with RVNAF beyond the boundaries of the TAOR; maintains a Co in a reflex status (one hour) for employment anywhere in the Division areas of responsibility and prepare to conduct counterattacks to repel any enemy penetration of the Chu Lai Airfield areas.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. See Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain)
 - a. Politics. The guerrilla warfare which has spread over all RVN in recent years began in 1954 when the country was divided into two parts by the Geneva Accords. The President, elected in 1955, served until 1963 when he was killed by militant groups during a coup. Since that time, the RVN government has been shaken by one upheaval after another. The situation remains extremely fluid to date and experience has shown that U.S. Forces in RVN will have to continue to consider in their thinking the ever changing political situation, and various pressure groups within the government. There are eight major political parties and four primary pressure groups which have acted, in various ways to maintain the unstable situation.
 - b. Economics. The RVN economy rests on an agricultural basis with approximately 85% of the population involved in agricultural pursuits. Rice and rubber are the mainstays supplemented by wood products and some light industry.
 - c. Sociology. RVN is inhabited predominately by people who are related to the Chinese. Some minority groups, primarily Chinese have settled in the large urban areas such as Saigon. Others,

SECRET

including the Chams, Moi, Montagnards and some ethnic Cambodians populate rural areas. The primary European colony is located in Saigon. Approximately 75% of the total population is Buddhist and about 15% are Catholic. There are many different Vietnamese dialects used. Some Vietnamese understand French while others understand English.

3. ENEMY SITUATION

a. Composition

- (1) The typical Viet Cong Battalion consists of signal, reconnaissance and training elements (usually of platoon size), three infantry companies and a heavy weapons company. The strength of the battalion varies considerably and depends on geographical location, the availability of local supplies and food, in addition to the density and ethnic origin of the local populace, the degree of control exercised by the Viet Cong over the surrounding territory.
- (2) The typical Viet Cong company consists of three rifle platoons and a weapons platoon. However, the organization of the companies varies widely depending on subordination (military region battalion, separate provincial companies, district companies), location and availability of food and recruits.

- b. Strength and Combat efficiency. The Viet Cong combat efficiency can only be measured by past experience where the Viet Cong have shown outstanding skill and endurance against ARVN forces and on several occasions against our own forces. Their operations against us show that they follow a rehearsed and well planned operation or pattern. They are well trained in many cases and with no doubt are used to physical hardship. Loyalty is assured through a cohesive and disciplined organization, imposed by tight party control, and capable leadership. After the crushing defeat during Operation Starlight it can only be guessed that the Viet Cong morale has dropped somewhat and at the same time their image in the eyes of the local populace has been eroded, but even so it is estimated that their morale is still stable due to their leaders never ending devotion to the party and belief in the revolution. It is well known that the Viet Cong benefit from the belief that their cause is a popular one, supported by the people and undertaken in their behalf.

- c. Dispositions. The following is the strength and dispositions of Viet Cong units within a 10 kilometer radius of Chu Lai Airfield:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st Regiment	1,000	BS 5597
2nd Regiment	-----	BS 5590

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

112/7th Volunteer Regt	1,000	BS 3396
108 Regiment	-----	BT 3505
52nd Battalion	270	BS 7583
40th Battalion	450	BS 4776
aka		
80th Battalion		
45th Battalion	-----	BS 6984
60th Battalion	400	BS 4776
90th Battalion	400	BS 3001
20th Battalion	368	BS 4076
105th Battalion	-----	BS 5384
aka		
104/3d Battalion		
94th Battalion	-----	BT 3606
aka		
350th Battalion		
U/I Battalion (Poss 54th)	-----	BT 3203
U/I Battalion (Poss 504	-----	BS 5684
aka 109th)		
U/I Battalion	-----	BT 3416
400th Hvy Wpns Battalion	200	Unlocated
T-18 Company	50	BS 6887
T-19 Company	120	BS 5392
A-14 Company	-----	BT 2223
A-16 Company	-----	BT 2314
A-19 (D-23) Company	-----	BT 3910
A-21 (75th) Company	200	BT 3316
Special Mission Company (Pham)	-----	BS 5793
Medical Company (Poss H810)	-----	BS 4791

d. Arms and Armament

- (1) In past and recent operations against the Viet Cong, weapons of various manufacture have been captured. In the past, normally capture of either French or U.S. weapons was quite common, but in recent months more and more ordnance of Sino Soviet origin have been captured. Procurement of these weapons ammunition and explosives is known to be through infiltration corridors which continue to be effectively operated regardless of the actions taken to contain them. It is also quite probable that infiltration by surface ship and even submarine of ordnance to Viet Cong units comes directly from North Vietnam. During a company sweep and destroy operation of the southern part of the T.LOR, a Soviet RPG-2 rocket launcher was captured. Also during Operation Starlight another RPG-2 was captured. Evidence of further introduction of CHICOM weapons into the Viet Cong inventory was obtained in Ba Xuyen Province as early as 27 Dec 1961, when RVN forces captured a CHICOM copy of the Soviet RPG-2 recoilless anti-tank weapon and nine projectiles of

SECRET

1963 CHICOM manufacture. The RPG-2 launcher is a copy of the German "Panzerfaust" developed just before World War II. The weapon is light in weight with an effective range of 100 to 150 meters and capable of penetrating up to seven inches of armor at zero degrees obliquity. The caliber of the projectile is 82mm and the weight is 3.3 pounds. Acquisition of significant numbers of this weapon would represent a considerable increase in Viet Cong capability to combat armored vehicles.

- (2) In earlier operations as stated above, most captured weapons were of French or U.S. manufacture. The U.S. manufactured weapons included 30 cal M-1 rifles, 30 cal M-1 and M-2 carbines, 45 cal Thompson submachine guns, 30 cal Browning automatic rifles, and the newer 40mm M-79 and M-14 rifles. Various makes of hand weapons of U.S. manufacture also have been captured. A number of French weapons of older vintage have been captured which include the MAS-36 rifle, MAS-47 submachine gun, and others of various makes and models. In addition to these weapons the Viet Cong have employed the 60mm and 81mm mortar and the 57mm and 75mm recoilless rifles. There has been unconfirmed reports of 120mm mortars in the possession of a few Viet Cong units.
- (3) Mines and explosives are used extensively by the Viet Cong as well as hand grenades of all makes. The employment of booby traps and pull and pressure type AP mines, has been discovered throughout the TAO. The Viet Cong have been using the 60mm mortar round quite extensively as a mine or booby trap.
- (4) Ordnance captured of Sino-Soviet manufacture include 7.62 Mosin Nagant model 53, carbines, AK-47 assault submachine guns, K50/PSSH 41 modified submachine guns, hand grenades of various make and the RPG-2 recoilless rocket launcher.
- (5) The introduction of Sino-Soviet ordnance indicates not only that the fire power of the Viet Cong is being enhanced but it also means that it is probable that steps are being taken to standardize equipment.

c. Recent and present activities

- (1) The overrunning of the Junk Fleet Headquarters on 9 July was one of the most recent major actions taking place in the northern flank of the TAO. The Junk Fleet Headquarters was completely wiped out except for those who were on patrol at the time of the Viet Cong attack. Elements of the 1st Bn, 4th Marines were sent as a reaction force in response to the attack. It is felt that this action was not perpetrated to

B-1-4

SECRET

SECRET

enhance Viet Cong infiltration in the area. In fact such an action draws attention to Viet Cong activity in the given area and the Viet Cong modus operandi has been to be inconspicuous in this respect. It is believed that the Viet Cong noted a weakness or lapse in the security of the area, possibly attributive to the Junk Fleets proximity to the Marines and decided to capitalize on it.

- (2) The Viet Cong continue their use of Truong Giang River in Eastern Quang Tin for the transport of men and supplies.
- (3) With the exception of minor probing incidents and the Viet Cong overrunning the Junk Fleet Headquarters the tempo of activity in the northern area has declined, although, recent reports indicate a massing of troops northwest of the TAOR and indications reveal a possible attack of points along Route #1 and possibly hill 159.
- (4) There have been numerous reports of battalion sized movements in the Chu Lai area. Although these reports are not confirmed, it is reasonable to assume that the Viet Cong are active in this area and are conducting surveillance of the area. A successful Viet Cong raid similar to the Danang Airfield action or the overrunning of even a small U.S. Marine outpost would be of immense propaganda and psychological value to the Viet Cong after their bitter loss in Operation Starlight.
- (5) Several reports have recently been received of Viet Cong Special Mission Units in the vicinity of the TAOR with specialized equipment. The various types of booby traps discovered within the TAOR are indications that Viet Cong personnel are being trained in this type warfare.
- (6) The major Viet Cong offensive in Quang Ngai was the overrunning of the Ba Gia outpost on 5 July 1965. In this action Viet Cong units overran and captured two 105 howitzers, which are still unaccounted for. Many reports have been received allegedly indicating their location but none have resulted in their recovery. The guns have been reported west of the city of Quang Ngai, but at the same time, as far north as the T-60 Workshop (BT 2707) west of our TAOR. Special reconnaissance has responded to reports of their locations with negative results.
- (7) The most significant action involving the Viet Cong, was the Marine Operation Starlight, which took place northeast of Binh Son during 18-20 Aug 1965. This action inflicted heavy casualties to the Viet Cong and the 1st Viet Cong Regiment. The operation started out as a routine search and destroy

B-1-5

SECRET

SECRET

operation, but escalated into an offensive operation by the Marines. The total Viet Cong killed were approximately 600 with numerous wounded. The remaining elements of the 1st VC Regiment have been reported to have reorganized and to have joined the ranks of the 2nd Viet Cong Regiment located in the vicinity of BS 5791 and BS 5489. Other reports indicate that they are licking their wounds in the vicinity of Ba Gia. Still other reports say that elements of the 1st VC Regiment are located northwest of our TAO. The 90th Battalion, which is subordinate to the 1st VC Regiment has been reported on many occasions in the same operational area as the A/21 Company (BT 3615 - BT 3614).

- f. Time and Space. Road distances for the below listed locations are figured from the hamlet of An Tan (BT 49067):

<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DISTANCE</u>	<u>TIME</u>
Danang	BT 0401	55 miles	22 hrs
Tom Ky	BT 31422	13 miles	5 1/2 hrs
Ly Tin	BT 470079	2 miles	45 min
Binh Son	BS 602918	11 miles	4.2 hrs
Quang Ngai	BS 645728	25 miles	10 hrs

- g. Logistical Considerations

- (1) The Viet Cong rely heavily on human porters for movement of supplies, but there has been reports of them using buffalo and elephants in some of the more remote areas. They are very quick to take advantage of any mode of transportation if it will conform with security of the unit.
- (2) The Viet Cong needs for POL is almost non-existent except for generators and manufacturing installations. POL can readily be procured through local sources.
- (3) The VC logistic requirements are simple and they are almost entirely self-sufficient. They practice supply economy and enforce rigid supply discipline.
- (4) The current Viet Cong tactic of combining a Main Force unit with a Local Force unit probably is designed to ease their logistical burden.
- (5) Recently a heavy drain has been inflicted upon the Viet Cong supply system due to their extensive offense in the Binh Dinh - Kontum area; the uncovering and destruction of their rice caches by ARVN and Marines, and the artillery and air strikes of their supply installations.

SECRET

- (6) The increased pressure and attacks on Tra Bong were directed at restricting friendly activity in the area to enhance the Viet Cong freedom of movement in the area. It appears that the Viet Cong have been utilizing the trail from Tra My to Tra Bong for the movement of men and supplies between Quang Ngai and Quang Tin.

h. Personnel Considerations.

- (1) The Red High Command in North Vietnam has coordinated training of infiltrators with the buildup of new VC armament. These trained infiltrators are the backbone or cadre of the Viet Cong units. Training of infiltrators is continuous and a whole unit may be trained for special assignments or missions.
- (2) The Viet Cong recruit or draft young men from hamlets by means of coercion and threats of bodily harm to members of his family or relatives. In Viet Cong hamlets the young men eagerly join the ranks as it is their belief that it is their duty to serve in the ranks of the revolution of the people.
- (3) Several reports have recently been received of Viet Cong units in the vicinity of the TAOR with specialized equipment, such as satchel charges, anti-tank mines and mine detectors. Also these reports have linked personalities with these units who have been known to have operated in this area in the past.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES

a. Enumeration

- (1) Capability 1. The Viet Cong has the capability to continue his build up around the periphery of the TAOR by limited drafting of SVN youths and continuing to introduce DRV youths and PAVN elements into the area.
- (2) Capability 2. The Viet Cong can attack Chu Lai with a force of 3 or 4 Regiments (11-14 Battalions) supported by local forces and guerrillas while interdicting At # 1 to the north and south.
- (3) Capability 3. Capable to conduct small probes and occasional large scale attacks, terrorism, assassinations, sabotage, propaganda, population and resources control, and extension of the clandestine infrastructure to gather intelligence in preparation of an attack to extend the Viet Cong effort.

SECRET

- (4) Capability 4. The Viet Cong can escalate their activity during the monsoon season commensurate with the severe effect on aerial and ground observation that prevails with the monsoon.

b. Analysis and discussion

- (1) The Viet Cong can replace his losses or increase his forces by infiltration of trained units from North Vietnam and forced recruiting of the local populace or captives of past operations. During this build up he can impose taxation on the local populace to sustain his forces.
- (2) Enemy forces committed in the Quang Tin-Quang Ngai area number 10 battalions in three regiments (one of which is unidentified). The other regiments are the confirmed 1st VC Regiment and the possible 108th Regiment. There are two local force battalions in Quang Tin Province, two confirmed and possibly three. One local force battalion in Quang Tin Province and two local force battalions in Quang Ngai Province. One main force battalion directly subordinate to MR5 is located in Quang Tin Province. A massing of all these forces for a single attack is possible but not probable. Additionally, two transportation battalions are located along the main infiltration corridor with the mission of manning infiltration stations along the way.
- (3) As amply demonstrated, the Viet Cong has been implementing the capabilities described in 4a(3) for sometime. As a consequence of their actions, the economic and military resources of the GVN have been severely strained.
- (4) September and October is a period of heavy rainfall throughout the country. Operations become severely restricted in the coast area as well as the mountains when typhoons or tropical storms move into the Gulf of Tonkin. During this period, heavy rains and flooding as well as damaging storms, take place along the coast, severely restricting movement. During November and December, aerial and ground observation is severely restricted by low ceilings and numerous showers in the north and central mountains and the north coast. During these periods of limited observation and air capability the Viet Cong push their offense.

5. CONCLUSIONS

- a. Relative probability of adoption of enemy capabilities. It is considered most probable the Viet Cong will adopt capabilities 1, 3 and 4 in that order and only resort to capability 2 as a last measure. The prospect of heavy losses may deter a major attack

SECRET

on Chu Lai, but the Viet Cong might be willing to trade the losses for a significant psychological victory. An attack against Chu Lai, while possibly not a tactical success, would demonstrate to the world the growing strength of the Viet Cong and the determination of the Viet Cong to resist American combat power and act as a strong psychological tool to extend their efforts.

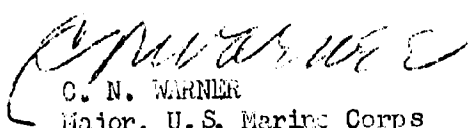
- b. Effect of enemy capabilities on the commanders mission. Capabilities 1 through 4 will not effect the accomplishment of the commanders mission.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANNHAN

W. E. MELIX
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:


C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
080800H Sept 1965

Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 305-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV, 6757 III, 6757 II, 6757 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS. The purpose of this study is to determine the effects of weather, terrain, and hydrography on military operations within the Chu Lai area.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA

a. Climate. The climate of South Vietnam is Monsoonal in nature and is characterized by two major seasons: The South West Monsoon (April to October) and the North East Monsoon (October to April). In the Northern area, the North East Monsoon is the period of maximum precipitation.

(1) Mean daily minimum and maximum temperature (F)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
64(74)	72(87)	77(94)	72(83)

(2) Winds. During the period, April to October the wind will be from the South West quadrant. Sustained wind speeds exceeding 16 knots are infrequent and winds exceeding 27 knots are rare except during thunderstorms. In this latter case, winds exceeding 50 knots are not unusual. Conditions of calm are reported by major weather stations in the northern area from 10% to 30% of the time during June, July, August and 4% to 19% during December, January, February. Calm conditions are observed most frequently during the night and early morning.

(3) Precipitation. The annual rainfall varies from 70 to 82 inches from place to place with the heaviest rainfall over the coastlands. The coastlands receive most of their rainfall (72%) during the period September - December.

Mean Monthly Precipitation (inches)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
4.2	1.3	2.8	23.3

B-2-1

SECRET

SECRET

(4) Storms

- (a) Tropical Storms. Although many typhoons are originated in, or pass through the South China Sea, few effect South Vietnam seriously. During the period July to September, two or more tropical storms are rarely observed.
- (b) Thunder Storms. During the spring transition from North East monsoon to South East monsoon (April) thunderstorms are an important climatic feature. The storms occurring this time of the year are usually quite violent and carry hail stones up to two inches in diameter. These storms usually occur during the afternoon and early evening.

- (5) Clouds. Generally speaking, the South West Monsoon and the autumn transition (October) are the cloudiest periods. However, over the Northern Coast Lands, the Northern Monsoon transition (October) is the cloudiest periods. Throughout the area the most prominent sky condition is a partly cloudy sky. The mean annual cover observed over South Vietnam as a whole is 65%. A special weather phenomenon called the "CRACHIN" (a period of wide spread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the coastlands. Each "CRACHIN" period usually lasts from two to five days followed by periods of dry weather. It is characterized by visibility of less than two miles (frequently less than one half mile). Although the "CRACHIN" may appear as early as October, it does not become common until late November. It is most frequent during December and disappears by late April.

Mean Cloudness (%)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
67	50	65	71

b. Topography

- (a) Relief and Drainage. The Regiments zone of action comprises mostly lowlands with the maximum elevation being 410 meters (Coordinates 480999) being in the hill complex that runs generally east to west in the southwest area of the zone of action. The average elevation in this hill mass is 250 meters. The drainage in this area is provided by many streams which flow north-northeast. Drainage in the lowlands is fair to poor with flooding at the rainy season.

B-2-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) Vegetation. The lowlands are devoted to cultivation consisting mostly of rice paddies and sparse grass, bamboo and scrub brush. The most prevalent vegetation consists of rain forests and open forests. The former consisting of thick stands of evergreens with dense underbrush and numerous vines providing excellent concealment and makes penetration difficult.

(3) Surface Material

- (a) In the lowlands the soil runs from sand to sandy clay. Trafficability is poor in the wet season due to the plastic nature of the soil but becomes good during the dry season.
- (b) In the beach area there is a sandy strip approximately three miles wide. Trafficability is poor for wheeled vehicles in areas off the semi improved road network maintained by Marine units.
- (c) Due to the rain forests and dense underbrush in the high lands trafficability is poor and restricted to roads and trails which are scattered and do not traverse the entire area.
- (d) Trafficability for vehicles in the lowlands during the wet season (June - December) is restricted to the roadway due to flooding of rice paddies. Streams probably cannot be forded during the wet seasons requiring the construction of temporary bridges.

(4) Cultural Features

- (a) All land capable of cultivation is utilized. Rice paddies and orchards are found throughout the area.
- (b) The road net through this area consists of one main road (Route #1) running North and South and one semi-improved dirt road running from Rt #1 east to the beach and then parallel to the beach throughout the Regimental area. Route #1 is an all weather road approximately 13 feet wide and composed of asphalt and gravel. The semi-improved road in the Regimental area is approximately 12 feet wide and composed of hard packed dirt. Within the Regimental zone of action there are two bridges which are of the concrete beam type of construction, 12 feet wide and having a capacity of 9 tons. Trails throughout the area will accommodate foot traffic but are not suitable for heavy vehicles.

B-2-3

SECRET

SECRET

- (c) There are no large towns or built up areas in the Regimental zone of action. There are numerous small hamlets and villages. The two main villages being Ly Tin located at (BT472078) and An Tan at (BT500067).
- (3) Railroad. There is a railroad that runs parallel to Route #1 on the west side. It is narrow (1 Meter) gauge track and is in poor condition.

2. MILITARY ASPECT OF THE AREA

a. Observation and fields of fire.

- (1) The lowlands is fairly level terrain, and affords excellent observation and fields of fire. Due to the many streams and rice paddies, movement is channelized to the advantage of the defender.
- (2) The following critical terrain will provide observation into the surrounding low land:

Hill 51	528110
Hill 49	490036
Hill 410	480999
Hill 385	495002
Hill 237	511994

b. Cover and Concealment.

- (1) Cover from flat trajectory fire is provided by gullies and canyons throughout the high ground. Concealment from ground observation is excellent in the high ground due to the heavy vegetation.
- (2) Concealment and cover in the low areas is provided by rice paddies, dikes, road beds and streams. Growing crops orchards and clumps of trees provide some concealment.

c. Obstacles

- (1) The three mile wide strip of sand located between the beach and Route #1 poses a minor obstacle to movement inland. The semi-improved dirt road grants ready exit from the beach to Route #1, but any movement by vehicles off of this route will be slowed by sand.
- (2) On the high ground vehicular traffic will be restricted to the existing trails due to the heavy vegetation.

B-2-4

SECRET

SECRET

(3) In the area of dense forests all vehicular traffic will probably be curtailed.

- d. Avenues of Approach. There are no well defined avenues of approach for foot troops. Avenues of approach for vehicular movement will be restricted to the existing roads.

4. TACTICAL EFFECT OF THE AREA

- a. The terrain favors the defense of the area. The high hill, mass southwest of the beach affords the defender excellent observation of the beach, the villages and routes leading inland. Vehicular movement will be confined to existing roads. This forces channelization of movement and affords excellent opportunities for ambush, interdiction and harassment of an advancing unit.
- b. EFFECT ON FRIENDLY FORCES. Troop movement will be slow and tiresome. High temperatures and high relative humidity ranges over long periods of time will have a deteriorating effect on troops. Air operations, including close air support, aerial observation, and aerial photo-reconnaissance will be adversely affected to some extent by reduced visibility during the monsoon season.

BY CORLEAND O. COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:

C. N. WARNER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

S-2

B-2-5

SECRET

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Main)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H Sept 1965

Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
 Order 305-65

- Ref: (a) 3rd Marine Div Operation Order 321-65
 (b) 3rd Marine Div Operation Order 327-65
 (c) RegtO 3800.1B

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. The following conditions can be expected which will effect the security actions of all commands:
- (1) Hostile activity by unfriendly indigenous elements and/or enemy agents with missions of espionage.
 - (2) Involvement with civilians in populated areas, including security problems generated by refugees.
 - (3) Possible defection of members of the present friendly government in the objective area.
- b. This appendix amplifies references (a) and (b) by setting forth basic counterintelligence procedures and practices to be employed within the Regiment.

2. MILITARY SECURITY

a. Security of Military Information

- (1) Commanders are directly responsible for the military security training of their units and for the safeguarding of all classified matter in their commands. Classified information will be safeguarded and handled in accordance with OPNAVINST 5510.1B, and supplementary directives issued by this Headquarters.
- (2) No classified material will be taken forward of BMT command post's except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations. Similarly, classified material will not be carried in aircraft flights over enemy or unfriendly territory.

B-3-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) Access to classified information and material will be limited to U.S. personnel. In addition, the following measures will be taken:
 - (a) Surveillance of known or suspected guerrilla agents.
 - (b) Censorship or suspension of civil communications when directed by higher authority.
 - (c) Control of civilian movements as required.
 - (d) Checks on internal security of all installations.
 - (e) Security classification and control of plans, orders, and reports.
- (4) Units will thoroughly police command posts upon displacement to insure that no documents or objects of possible value to the enemy have been left behind.
- (5) Personnel will not carry personal documents with exception of I.D. cards, dog tags and Geneva Convention Cards on their person which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss.
- (6) Written plans for the emergency destruction of classified material, documents and equipment in the field will be prepared by all units, and expeditiously implemented if capture is imminent.

b. Communication Security

- (1) Communications security will be in accordance with Regimental Communications SR, Chapter II (Communications Electronics) and other pertinent regulations of higher authority.
- (2) An emergency destruction plan for crypto material will be prepared in accordance with current directives.
- (3) Commanders will establish procedures to protect against transmission of classified information over telephones and unclassified teletype circuits, and improper handling of classified material received over communications channels. Report communications security violations to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

c. Press Releases.

- (1) All press releases to the public will be governed by the

SECRET

contents of MCO P5720 series, O.NAVINST 5530 series and any separate directives from this or higher headquarters which may be issued later.

- (2) Publicity in connection with personnel escaped or recovered from the enemy is prohibited.
 - (3) All units will report to this Headquarters immediately the names and organizations of all press personnel with their units.
- d. Code of Conduct. All personnel will be instructed in the Code of Conduct for members of the Armed Forces.
- e. Security, Discipline and Training
- (1) Personnel will be instructed on security of military information, personnel censorship and proper use of challenges and passwords.
 - (2) Personnel will be instructed as to what articles may not be carried into combat. Prohibited items include unit leader notebooks, personal radios, and personal cameras.
 - (3) Personal records and diaries will not be maintained by members of this command.
- f. Photography. Only official photography and/or photography by accredited news media personnel will be permitted in the area of operations.
- g. Counter-subversion. Attempts at subversion of friendly forces through use of propaganda by the enemy will be reported to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).
- h. Visitor Control. All units will be prepared to provide escorts for official visitors within their areas. This Headquarters will be notified immediately when official visitors or public information media representatives are in the area.
- i. Classification. Operation plans will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL" or higher if warranted.
- j. Restricted Area. All communications facilities, operation centers, and war rooms will be safeguarded and access denied to personnel who are not properly cleared and authorized.

B-3-3

SECRET

SECRET

k. Counterintelligence Targets. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.

l. Challenge and Password. To be issued by CG, III MAF.

m. Black, White, and Gray Lists. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.

3. PHYSICAL SECURITY

a. Camouflage

- (1) Camouflage discipline will be continuous in the objective area.
- (2) Vehicle and tent nets will be utilized at all times when in a static situation. Vehicle windshields will be covered to reduce sun reflection.
- (3) Vehicular and helicopter traffic will be kept to a minimum during hours of darkness.
- (4) All units will institute black out, dim out, and curfew in accordance with the tactical situation.

4. CIVIL SECURITY

a. Refugee Control

- (1) All units will ensure that refugees moving in the rear pass along and through established routes and check points. Refugee columns must be kept under control and off of critical supply routes.
- (2) Notify this Headquarters immediately of any large group of refugees moving to rear areas.
- (3) Large groups of refugees will be searched/checked for concealed weapons and for infiltrating enemy troops, insurgents and for agents at refugee control points when established.

b. Civil Leaders

- (1) Friendly civilian leaders will be treated with due respect and afforded such protection as necessary. Names and incidents will be reported to this Headquarters.
- (2) All civilian leaders claiming to be friendly will be considered as "gray personalities" until their names and loyalties

SECRET

can be verified by this Headquarters. They will not be treated as prisoners during verification, but will be closely watched.

- c. Alien Diplomatic Personnel. Hostile alien diplomatic personnel will be subdued, protected and brought to this Headquarters without delay.

d. Civil Unrest.

- (1) This Headquarters will be notified immediately of any incident relative to deterioration of friendly relations between the civilian populace and 4th Marines.
- (2) This Headquarters will be notified of any demonstrations, strikes, riots or any other assembly of large groups of indigenous personnel.

- e. Hiring of Indigenous Personnel. No indigenous personnel will be hired or permitted in military installations, except properly accredited officials or those having the permission of this Headquarters and a proper pass.

- f. Aliens Claiming to be Refugees or Defectors. Aliens claiming to be refugees or defectors recovered by units of this Command will be held in isolation. This Headquarters (Attn: S-2) will be notified immediately and will provide instructions regarding their disposition.

- g. Restricted Areas. All civilian establishments and residences are "Off Limits" unless official duties require entrance therein.

5. CENSORSHIP

- a. Censorship may be established in accordance with O. NAVINST 5530.1B, CINCPACFLTINST 5530.1A and FMPPAO 05530.1.

6. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

a. Clandestine Listening Devices

- (1) Only counterintelligence specialists will conduct technical inspections to determine if such devices are present. This does not preclude visual inspection to determine if such devices are present.
- (2) In the event a listening device is suspected, contact this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately. Do not attempt to remove the device or make oral reference to the device within its functional area.

SECRET

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. In the event that information is obtained indicating subversive activities or inclinations by any member of this Command, inform this Headquarters immediately. Local counter-measures involved should not arouse the suspicion of the person or persons concerned.
- b. Counterintelligence personnel are issued credentials by Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps. Commanders will insure recognition of these credentials and will render assistance as necessary for the accomplishment of the counterintelligence mission.
- c. The fact that the Marine Corps has counterintelligence personnel is not classified, however, the names and numbers will not be released without approval from Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps.
- d. Each unit will indoctrinate personnel on the proper techniques to be used in the seizure and protection of counterintelligence targets.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-3-6

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

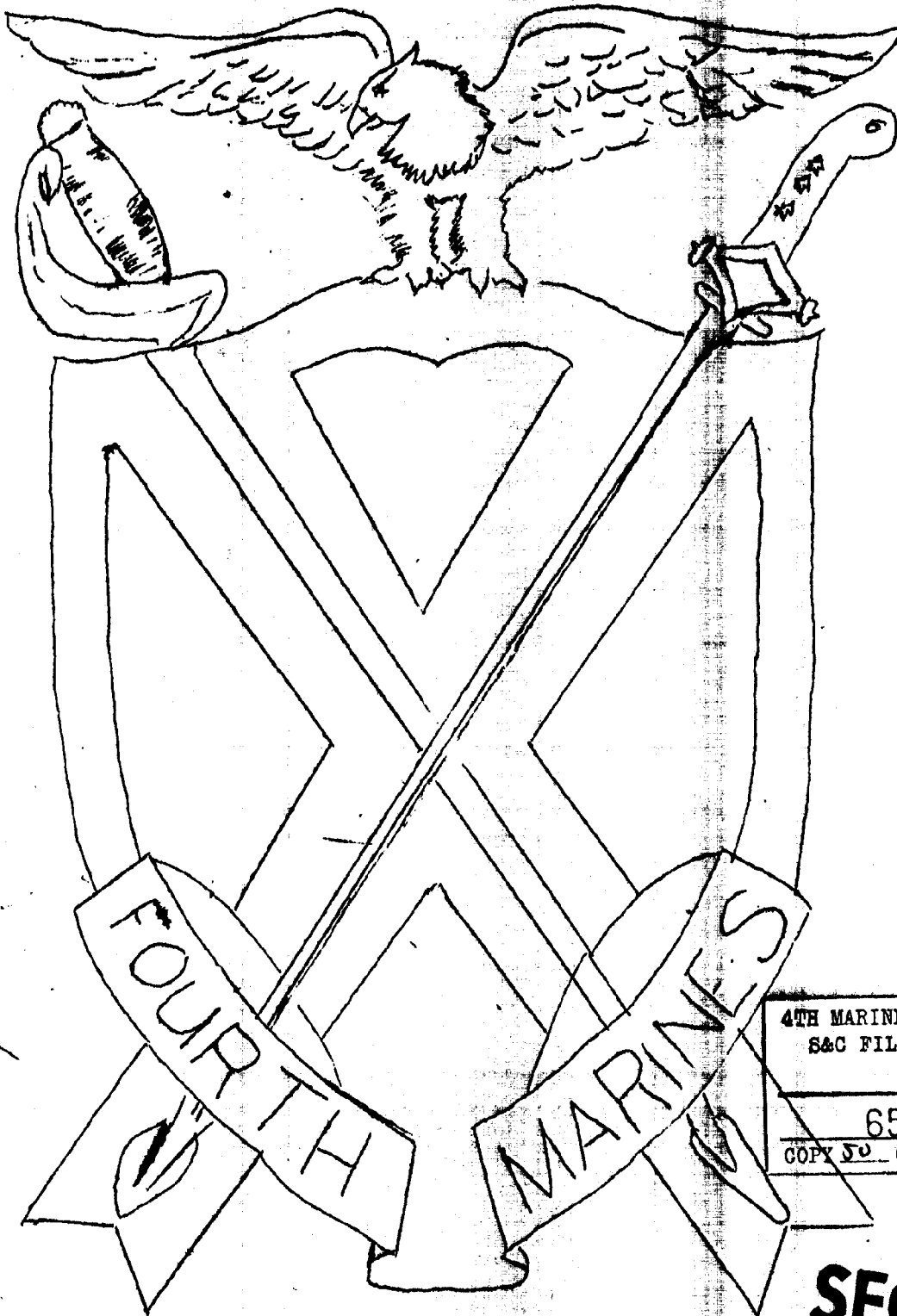
Command Diary

3d MAR DIV (FWD)

S+0 1660-65

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS, DOD DIR 5200.10



4TH MARINES (REIN).
S&C FILES

650413

COPY 50 OF 52 COPIES

SECRET

OPERATION ORDER 305-65

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1: 50,000 L701 SHEETS 6756I, 6756II, 6756III,
 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.

(B) 3D MAR DIV OP ORDER 321-65

(C) 3D MAR DIV OP ORDER 321-65

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).
- (2) SEE CURRENT ISUM'S AND PIR'S.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) THIRD MARINE DIVISION DEFENDS AIRFIELDS AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES AT CHU LAI, DA NANG, AND HUE PHU BAI.
- (2) FMAW PROVIDES HELICOPTERS, OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT, CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, AIR DEFENSE AND MAINTAINS A DASC IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (3) 7TH FLEET AND VIETNAMESE NAVY MAINTAIN COUNTER-INFILTRATION SCREEN ALONG RVN COAST.
- (4) CTG 71.8 PROVIDES NGF SUPPORT.
- (5) 2D INFANTRY DIVISION, ARVN OPERATES ADJACENT TO THE TAOR.
- (6) 7TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR TAOR TO THE SOUTH OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (7) ADC COMMAND GROUP.
 - (A) COORDINATES OVER-ALL SECURITY AND ALLOCATION OF UNITS, CHU LAI.
 - (B) COORDINATES BASE TYPE ACTIVITIES AND FUNCTIONS, RESOLVES ADMINISTRATIVE AND STATION KEEPING MATTERS, ESTABLISHES LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PRIORITIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF COMMON USE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.
- (8) ARTILLERY BATTALION GROUP.

SECRET

- (A) PROVIDES DIRECT AND GENERAL ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO THE 4TH MARINES.
 - (B) RESPONSIBLE FOR FUNCTIONING OF THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC AS ESTABLISHED WITHIN 4TH MARINES AND CONDUCTS THE OVER-ALL PLANNING AND COORDINATION OF FIRES WITHIN CHU LAI TAOR.
 - (C) FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL, AND AS A FUNCTION OF THE DIVISIO FSCC, COORDINATES SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES WITH LOCAL RVNAF COMMANDERS.
 - (9) NMGB-10 CONTINUES CONSTRUCTION OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND FACILITIES AND OCCUPIES FINAL POSITIONS AROUND THE AIRFIELD.
 - (10) FLSU #3 PROVIDES LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AND DEFENDS SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THEIR AREA.
2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (-) (-) DEFENDS CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES; PROVIDES LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD WITH ONE INFANTRY BN HQ AND MINIMUM OF TWO BATTALION COMPANIES; CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING WITHIN THE TAOR; ON ORDER CONDUCTS COBINED OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF THE TAOR; MAINTAINS A COMPANY IN A REFLEX STATUS (ONE-HOUR) FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISION AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY AND PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTERATTACKS TO REPEL ANY ENEMY PENETRATION OF THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AREAS.
3. EXECUTION.
- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. SEE ANNEX C (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS).
 - B. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.
 - (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
 - (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.
 - (3) CONDUCT AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF SEAWARD APPROACHES WITHIN SECTOR TO REPEL LANDINGS AND PROHIBIT INFILTRATION.
 - (4) PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH PROVINCE CHIEF, TAN KY.
 - (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN TAOR.
 - (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND/OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
 - C. 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.
 - (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRACE OF THE MLR IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
 - (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.

SECRET

- (3) MAINTAIN ROADBLOCK/TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT ALONG ROUTE #1 IN VICINITY OF (BT 598033).
- (4) PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT CHIEF, BIEH SON.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND/OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

D. 3D BN, 2D MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND ALONG THE TRAC OF THE MLR IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COPL WITHIN TAOR.
- (3) MAINTAIN OUTPOST FOR DEFENSE OF BRIDGE AT (BT 498067) AND CONTINUE A ROADBLOCK/TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT TO CHECK ENTRY AND EXIT OF ALL TRAFFIC INTO REGIMENTAL TAOR ON ROUTE #1.
- (4) PROVIDE FIELD PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT CHIEF, HUEI TIN.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS AND PATROLLING WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS UNILATERALLY AND OR BILATERALLY WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
- (7) PROVIDE BATTALION HEADQUARTERS AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FOR LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (8) CONSTRUCT FIELD FORTIFICATIONS FOR LOCAL DEFENSE OF CHU LAI AIRFIELD.
- (9) DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY LOCATED ON LOCAL AIRFIELD DEFENSE AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (10) UPON COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY, THE REMAINING COMPANY IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE AIRFIELD WILL BECOME THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

E. CO B (REIN), 3D RECON BN.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR AS DIRECTED.
- (3) ON ORDER CONDUCT AERIAL AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE AND ESTABLISH OBSERVATION AND LISTENING POSTS ON MAJOR AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

F. CO C (REIN), 3D TANK BATTALION.

SECRET

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO EACH OF THE INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (3) CONTINUE TO COORDINATE PREPARATION OF FIRING POSITIONS ALONG MAJOR AVENUES OF APPROACH.
- (4) PREPARE DETAILED PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION TO SUPPORT COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FLAME TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF ANY OPERATIONS.

G. CO D, 3D AT BATTALION.

- (1) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OF TANKS IN DIRECT SUPPORT TO EACH OF THE INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (2) PREPARE, IN DETAIL, PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION TO SUPPORT COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (3) ON ORDER PROVIDE ONE ONTOB PLATOON TO REINFORCE THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY.

H. CO A (REIN), 1ST AMTRAC BATTALION.

- (1) DIRECT SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT FOR EACH INFANTRY BATTALION ON ORDER.
- (3) PREPARE, IN DETAIL, PLANS FOR IMMEDIATE REACTION IN SUPPORT OF COUNTERATTACK OPERATIONS. SEE ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).
- (4) PROVIDE LVT'S FOR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF THE REGIMENT THROUGHOUT THE TAOR.

I. CO B (REIN), 3D ENGR BATTALION.

- (1) GENERAL SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN).
- (2) PROVIDE ENGINEERING SUPPORT WITHIN CAPABILITIES TO SUPPORT REGIMENTAL OPERATIONS.
- (3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE POSITION SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BATTALIONS.
- (4) CONSTRUCT PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS FOR BASE CAMPS TO INCLUDE GALLEYS, SICKBAYS, SLEEPING QUARTERS AND OTHER ACCOMMODATIONS AS DESIGNATED.
- (5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ATTACH ONE ENGINEER PLATOON PER INFANTRY BATTALION FOR OPERATIONS ANYWHERE WITHIN THE DIVISIONS AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- (6) MAINTAIN THE BERM LINE WITH BARBED WIRE FENCING AND APPROPRIATE "KEEP OUT" SIGNS AROUND THE PURCHASED AREA WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

SECRETJ. REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY.

- (1) RESERVE COMPANY WILL BE DESIGNATED BY CO, 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES.
- (2) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL NOT BE COMMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ENGAGE, FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT AS A HELICOPTER-BORNE ASSAULT FORCE.
- (4) BE PREPARED, IN A ONE HOUR REACTION POSTURE, FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN THE DIVISIONS AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ANYWHERE WITHIN THE TAOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COUNTERATTACK PLAN. ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN).

K. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THIS ORDER CANCELS ALL PREVIOUS OPERATION PLANS AND FRAG ORDERS.
- (2) REPORTS. SEE ANNEX K (REPORTS).
- (3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.
 - (A) ROUNDS WILL NOT BE INSERTED IN THE CHAMBER OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS UNLESS AN ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY IS OBVIOUS, AND IN THE JUDGEMENT OF THE SENIOR MARINE PRESENT, THIS MEASURE MUST BE TAKEN TO PRESERVE THE LIVES OF USMC PERSONNEL.
 - (B) DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS THE SEQUENCE OF ENGAGEMENT WILL BE:
 1. CHALLENGE.
 2. IF THERE IS NO RESPONSE TO THE CHALLENGE, OR IF THE RESPONSE IS INCORRECT, THE IMMEDIATE AREA WILL BE ILLUMINATED.
 3. IF THE PERSON CHALLENGED MAKES AN OVERT ATTEMPT TO AVOID APPREHENSION, -OPENS FIRE, OR COMMITS ANY OTHER HOSTILE ACT, THEREBY ENDANGERING THE LIFE OF THE CHALLENGER, THE CHALLENGER MAY LOAD AND FIRE.
 - (C) MAGAZINES WILL NOT BE INSERTED IN WEAPONS IN A CAMP AREA DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS UNLESS UNDER ATTACK.
 - (D) SUPPORTING ARMS.
 1. USE OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE CLEARED BY THE APPROPRIATE FSC.
 2. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE FIRED INTO ANY POPULATED

SECRET

AREA EXCEPT WHEN THE INFANTRY COMMANDER ON THE GROUND PERSONALLY DETERMINES THAT SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY TO SAVE MARINE LIVES, AND THAT THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION.

3. COMBAT SUPPORT UNITS WILL COOPERATE TO THE UTMOST WITH SUPPORTED UNITS IN ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE SUPPORTED UNIT'S MISSION.
4. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO PRESERVE INTACT RELIGIOUS, CULTURAL, MEDICAL AND PUBLIC INSTALLATIONS FROM DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION BY ANY WEAPON OR SUPPORTING ARM.
- (4) OPLR WITHDRAWS ONLY ON ORDER OF CO 4TH MARINES.
- (5) ALL BATTALIONS MAINTAIN COUNTERATTACK PLANS FOR ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (6) ALL UNITS IN REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR LOCAL SECURITY.
- (7) COMMAND ATTENTION IS REQUIRED TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY DESTRUCTION OF CIVILIAN LIFE AND PROPERTY.
- (8) ENFORCE CIVILIAN CURFEW WITHIN REGIMENTAL TAOR BETWEEN 2000-0600 DAILY.
- (9) SUBORDINATE UNITS WILL SUBMIT ONE COPY OF ALL PLANS IN SUPPORT OF THIS ORDER TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 25 SEPTEMBER 1965.
- (10) COORDINATE ALL PATROLS WITH COPL AND ADJACENT UNITS.
- (11) BARRIER PLAN (TO BE ISSUED).
- (12) THE COPL WILL BE ORGANIZED IN A COMBINATION OF MOBILE AND COMBAT OUTPOSTS ALONG THE GENERAL TRACE OF THE OUTPOST LINE COORDINATING POINTS. UTILIZING THE TERRAIN TO BEST ADVANTAGE. THE COMBAT OUTPOSTS WILL PROVIDE FOR ALL AROUND SECURITY, BE HEAVILY FORTIFIED UTILIZING MINES, WIRE AND OVERHEAD COVER TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM ARTILLERY FIRE.
- (13) 4TH MARINES WILL PROVIDE LIAISON PERSONNEL TO EFFECT POSITIVE COORDINATION WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION AT QUANG NGAI.
- (14) BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE WITH ALL REAR AREA UNITS WITHIN THEIR TAOR REGARDING REAR AREA DEFENSE POSITIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

James F. Mc Clanahan

JAMES F. MC CLANAHAN

COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDING

ANNEXES:

- A. TASK ORGANIZATION
- B. INTELLIGENCE
- C. CONCEPT OF OPERATION
- D. OPERATION OVERLAY
- E. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION
- F. AIR SUPPORT
- G. COUNTERATTACK PLAN
- H. REAR AREA DEFENSE
- I. NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, CHEMICAL DEFENSE (TO BE ISSUED)
- J. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
- K. REPORTS
- L. NOT USED
- M. NOT USED
- N. NOT USED
- O. DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (DISTRIBUTION)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU, VIETNAM
8 APR 65
000,21-65

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) DIV OP ORDER 327-65

TIME ZONE: H

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)

COL MC CLANAHAN

HQ CO

DET, HQ BN, 3D MAR DIV

DET, 7TH CIT, FMF

DET, 1ST IIT, FMF

DET, COMM CO, FMF

DET, 1ST RADIO BN, FMF

1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

LT COL PARRICH

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY H, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

2D BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

LT COL FISHER

2D BN, 4TH MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY G, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

DET, COMM PLAT, HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

3D BN (REIN) 3D MARINES

LT COL MUIR

3D BN, 3D MARINES

LN SECT, BTRY C, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES

DET, COMM PLAT, HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

CO B (REIN) 3D RECON BN

CAPT COMPTON

CO C (-) (REIN) 3D TANK BN

CAPT SANDERS

CO B, 3D AT BN

1ST LT ROSKI

CO (-) (REIN) 1ST AMTRAC BN

MAJ HELSHER

CO (-) 3D ENGR BN

CAPT COMER

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS

EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX A (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino

R. L. TREVINO

MAJOR, USMC

S-3

A-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 1965
 003/21-65

ANNEX C (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:500,000, AMS L701, SHEETS 6756I,
 6756II, 6756III, C. DIV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.

THE ZONE: H

1. MISSION.

4TH MARINES (a) (REIN) DEFENDS THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES; MAINTAINS LOCAL DEFENSE OF THE AIRFIELD WITH ONE INFANTRY BN. HQ AND A MINIMUM OF TWO INFANTRY COMPANIES. SEE ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65. CONDUCT UNILATERAL OPERATIONS OF BATTALION SIZE AND SMALLER AND AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS WITHIN THE TAOR. PROVIDE ON ORDER ONE COMPANY TO BE DEPLOYED WITHIN AN HOURS NOTICE TO ANY AREAS WITHIN THE DIVISION'S RESPONSIBILITY. PREPARE TO CONDUCT, ON ORDER, UNILATERAL OR COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH RVNAF OUTSIDE TAOR BOUNDARY. PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTERATTACKS TO REPEL ANY PENETRATION OF THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD DEFENSE AREA.

2. CONCEPT.

- A. 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND SUPPORTING LOGISTICAL FACILITIES AND CONDUCT COUNTERGUERRILLA OPERATIONS OF BATTALION SIZE AND SMALLER WITHIN AND OUTSIDE THE TAOR. CONTINUE OPERATIONS WHEN DIRECTED WITH RVNAF.
- B. 1ST AND 2D BATTALIONS, 4TH MARINES, CONTINUE TO DEFEND ALONG THE MLR AND OPLR ESTABLISHED IN THEIR ASSIGNED TAORS. 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES DEFEND ALONG THE MLR AND OPLR TO BE ESTABLISHED IN THEIR ASSIGNED TAOR. (SEE ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.
- C. 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES, DESIGNATES TWO COMPANIES AS LOCAL DEFENSE FOR CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND DEFENDS IN PREPARED POSITIONS AROUND THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST SIDES OF THE AIRFIELD.

C-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- D. INFANTRY RESERVE COMPANY BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ANY WHERE WITHIN THE TAOR AS A HELICOPTER ASSULT FORCE ON ORDER FROM CO, 4TH MARINES.
- E. ALL BATTALIONS CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLLING WITHIN AND OUTSIDE OF THEIR ASSIGNED TAOR AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH THE RVNAF.

IN COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 0 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R.L. [Signature]
R.L. [Signature]
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

C-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

14TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8. SEPT 1965
 003/21-65

ANNEX B (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 1701, SHEETS 6756I, 6756II,
 6756III, 6756IV, 6757II, 6757III, 6757IV.
 (F) 3D MARDIV OPERATION ORDER 321A-65
 (G) 3D MARDIV OPERATION ORDER 327-65
 (I) REF 7-1.

TIME ZONE: F

TASK ORGANIZATION: ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION)

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) AND CURRENT ISUMS.

B. RECENTLY ISSUED. OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

2. MISSIONS. THE 14TH MARINES FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER (FSCC) WILL EXERCISE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANNING AND COORDINATING THE CONJUNCTIONAL FIRES SUPPORTING THE ELEMENTS OF THE REGIMENTAL. IN ADDITION, AS THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC, IT WILL CONDUCT THE OVERALL PLANNING AND COORDINATION OF FIRES WITHIN THE CHU LAI TAOR AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES OUTSIDE THE CHU LAI TAOR WITH THE LOCAL RVNAF COMMANDERS.

3. EXECUTION. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES (B), (C) AND (D).

4. TARGET INFORMATION.

A. TARGET LIST. THE TARGET LIST WILL BE MAINTAINED BY REGIMENTAL COMMANDER. SUBORDINATE UNIT COMMANDERS WILL BE PREPARED TO MAINTAIN THAT PORTION OF THE TARGET LIST THAT APPLIES TO THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.

B. RESTRICTED TARGETS.

(1) NO SUPPORTING ARM WILL BE FIRED INTO ANY POPULATED AREA EXCEPT WHEN THE INFANTRY COMMANDER ON THE GROUND PERSONALLY DETERMINES THAT SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY TO SAVE MARINE LIVES, AND THAT THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION. SUCH MISSIONS MUST BE CLEARED WITH THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC.

SECRET

- (2) EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO PRESERVE INTACT RELIGIOUS CULTURAL, MEDICAL AND PUBLIC INSTALLATIONS FROM DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION BY ANY WEAPON OR SUPPORTING ARM.
- (3) LEGITIMATE TARGETS WITHIN A SPECIFIC AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY MAY BE ENGAGED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COMMANDER OF THAT TAOR, WITHOUT FURTHER CLEARANCE. ILLUMINATION MISSIONS, WHICH MIGHT EFFECT ADJACENT UNITS, SHOULD BE CLEARED BY THE NEXT HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.
- (4) LEGITIMATE TARGETS OUTSIDE A REGIMENTS TAOR OR THE CHU LAI TAOR WILL NOT BE ATTACKED UNTIL CLEARANCE TO FIRE HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE RESPECTIVE DISTRICT CHIEF AND/OR THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS RULE IS WHEN A FRIENDLY UNIT IS RECEIVING FIRE FROM SUCH A TARGET THEY MAY IMMEDIATELY RETURN FIRE WITHOUT CLEARANCE. THE CHU LAI TAOR FSCC SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF THIS FACT WHEN REQUESTING THE FIRE MISSION.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

A. AIR SENTRY AND LOOKOUTS.

- (1) AIR SENTRY WILL BE POSTED AT ARTILLERY FIRING UNITS AND ON NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT SHIPS, AND WILL "CHECK FIRE" WHEN FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT ARE OBSERVED APPROACHING DANGER AREAS.
- (2) ARTILLERY FORWARD OBSERVERS AND NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTERS WILL "CHECK FIRE" WHEN IT APPEARS THAT THE TRAJECTORIES OF ARTILLERY AND SUPPORT SHIPS WILL ENDANGER FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.
- (3) UNLESS SPECIAL COORDINATION MEASURES ARE PRESCRIBED, FIRES ON HELICOPTER ROUTES IN USE ARE RESTRICTED TO OBSERVED FIRES WHERE THE OBSERVER IS CAPABLE OF INSURING THE SAFETY OF THE HELICOPTERS USING THE ROUTE.
- (4) INFORMATION ON ALL ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE MISSIONS WILL BE POSTED TO ALL HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CONTROL AGENCIES. FOR THIS PURPOSE, A "SAVA PLANE" REPORT WILL BE USED. THIS REPORT WILL INCLUDE THE COORDINATES, OF THE FIRING UNITS, THE TARGET COORDINATES, THE TIME PERIOD INVOLVED AND THE MAXIMUM ORDINATE OF THE PROJECTILE.

EXAMPLE: SAVA PLANE 20-AXA-5404XB-4897XC-0900D-1100X
E-5000 FT.

INDIVIDUAL BN FSCC'S WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PASSING "SAVA PLANE" REPORTS TO THE REGIMENTAL FSCC. THE REGIMENT, IN TURN, WILL DISSEMINATE THE REPORTS TO DASC AND OTHER AIR CONTROL AGENCIES AS REQUIRED.

SECRETB. RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLANS.

- (1) WHEN THE POSSIBILITY OF MASSED ARTILLERY AND/OR NAVAL GUNFIRE EXISTS AND WHEN SUCH MASSING MAY ~~ENDANGER~~ A SIMULTANEOUS AIR MISSION, A RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN WILL BE EMPLOYED. THE ECHELON REQUESTING THE AIR SUPPORT MISSION WILL RECOMMEND THE RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN IF ONE IS REQUIRED. THE PROMPT AND ACCURATE DISSEMINATION OF ALL SAVA PLANE REPORTS BY THE RESPONSIBLE ~~AGENCIES~~ AND THE CAREFUL OBSERVANCE OF THESE REPORTS BY ALL HELICOPTERS AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT, SHOULD REDUCE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN TO THE MINIMUM.
6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES. THE PRINCIPLES OF THE USE OF TACTICAL AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY (TAOR) PROVIDE THAT ALL FIRES WITHIN, INTO OR OUT OF A TAOR MUST BE UNDER THE POSITIVE CONTROL OF THE TAOR COMMANDER. THE BOUNDARIES, THEREFOR, OF THE TAOR ARE IN FACT NO FIRE LINES AND BOMB LINES. AS SUCH, THEY INSURE THE NECESSARY SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES.
7. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ADMINISTRATION ORDER 305-65.
8. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.
 - A. ANNEX K (COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS)
 - B. THE CHU LAI TAOR FSOC (4TH MARINES) WILL BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH 3D MARDIV FSOC ON D-84. COORDINATE USE OF NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTING FREQUENCIES AND TACTICAL AIR DIRECTION FREQUENCIES WITH 3D MARDIV FSOC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
 R. L. TREVINO
 MAJOR, USMC
 S-3

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 002/21-65

ANNEX F (AIR SUPPORT) TO OPERATION PLAN 305-65

REF: (A) 3D MAR DIV OPERATION ORDER 321-A-65
 (B) 3D MAR DIV OPERATION ORDER 327-65 W/CH#1
 (C) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, SHEETS 6757II, 6757III,
 6757IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) REFERENCE (A) AND (B).
- (2) ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).
- (3) CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE OPERATION PLAN 305-65.2. PROCEDURES. PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED ARE AS DETAILED IN REFERENCE (A) AND (D).

- A. ALL AIR STRIKES WITHIN THE TAOR WILL BE UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL.
- B. COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING FIRES. SEE ANNEX E (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION).
- C. FRIENDLY UNITS WILL BE MARKED BY DISPLAY PANELS PRIOR TO CALLING FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.
- D. THE UNIVERSAL TRANSVERSE MERCATOR UTM MILITARY GRID REFERENCE SYSTEM WILL BE USED FOR TARGET LOCATION.
- E. MEDICAL EVACUATION REQUEST WILL BE FORWARDED DIRECTLY TO THE DASC (-) AT CHU LAI. REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO 0900 THE DAY PRIOR TO THE DAY FOR WHICH IT IS DESIRED. THE REGIMENTAL ALO WILL CONSOLIDATE ALL REQUEST AND FORWARD THEM TO DIVISION AIR PRIOR TO 1000 DAILY. STANDARD MISSION REQUEST PROCEDURES AND FORMS WILL BE USED.

F. ALERT STATUS OF ON-CALL AIRCRAFT.

- CONDITION 1 - 2 MINUTES
- CONDITION 2 - 5 MINUTES
- CONDITION 3 - 15 MINUTES
- CONDITION 4 - 30 MINUTES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CONDITION 5 - AIRCRAFT AND PILOT NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL TIME IS SPECIFIED.

- G. AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT. APPENDIX 1.
- H. AIRCRAFT SCHEDULES. APPENDIX 2.
- 3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

A. ANNEX J (COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS).

B. LOCATION OF CONTROL AGENCIES.

(1) REGIMENTAL AGENCIES SHALL BE LOCATED AS ANNOUNCED.

(2) DASC (-) (CHU LAI) WILL BE LOCATED WITHIN CP, 4TH MARINES.

C. FSCC 4TH MARINES WILL ACT AS FSCC, CHU LAI, FOR COORDINATION OF ALL AIR OPERATIONS WITHIN THE 4TH MARINE TAOR AND IN DEFENSE OF THE ENTIRE CHU LAI TAOR.

D. AIR ATTACK WARNING SIGNALS.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
WARNING RED	AIR ATTACK IMMINENT OR TAKING PLACE	FLASH MESSAGE, SHORT REPEATED BLAST ON SIREN, WORD OF MOUTH	NO SIREN WILL BE USED FOR ANY OTHER SIGNAL
WARNING YELLOW	AIR ATTACK POSSIBLE	MESSAGE, WORD OF MOUTH	
WARNING WHITE	AIR ATTACK IMPROBABLE	MESSAGE, WORD OF MOUTH	

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIXES:

- 1- AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT
- 2- AIRCRAFT SCHEDULES (TO BE ISSUED)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHINA LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

APPENDIX 1 (AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT) TO ANNEX F (AIR SUPPORT) TO
 OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: II

1. STANDARD AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT CODES.

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPER ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
DODGE	6 AERO 7D (HE) 6 AERO 6A (HEAT) 2 NAPALM	INST. INST. WHITE PHOSPHORUS	
FORD	12 250 #FRAG 2 NAPALM	VT WHITE PHOSPHORUS	INST.
CHEVROLET	8 500 #GP 4 250 #GP 2 1000 #GP	VT VT VT	.01 .01 .01
PLYMOUTH	5 500 #GP 4 INVAR 2 1000 #GP	4 VT 4 INST. INST. VT	.01 .01
DESOTO	12 CLUSTER BOMBS (M29A1) 4 CLUSTER BOMBS (M28A2)		
LINCOLN	12 INVAR OF FTAR (HE) 2 LAU 10 (GP)	INST. INST.	
PACKARD	12 250 #GP	VT	.01
HUDSON	2 LAU 10 (GP) AERO 7D (HE)	INST.	
NASH	2 NAPALM	INST.	
TUCKER	2 BULLPUP	INST.	
PONTAIC	12 250 #GP 2 BULLPUP	VT INST.	.01
OLDSMOBILE	12 250 #GP 2 500 #GP	VT VT	.01 .01
CADILLAC	4 LAU 10 (GP) (AERO 7D (HE))	INST.	

P-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO. TYPE ORDNANCE</u>	<u>ENGINE TYPE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
STUDEBAKER	4 DOLLUP	INST.	
DUIGT	2 AERO 14A SHORE TANKS		
DART	2 AERO 10D		
CODR	SIDEWINDER		
BARRACUDA	SPARROW		

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELDY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. Trevino
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, -USMC
S-3

B-1-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
 CHU LAI VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN) BY OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1: 50,000, AMS L701, SHEET 6757III

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).
- (2) SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION).
- (2) 4TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THE CHU LAI AIR FIELD AND ANCILLARY FACILITIES.
- (3) FMAW CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CAS AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT FOR THE 4TH MARINES.
- (4) ARTILLERY BATTALION GROUP IN GENERAL/DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 4TH MARINES.
- (5) 7TH MARINES CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR TAOR TO THE SOUTH OF THE 4TH MARINES.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

- (1) SEE APPENDIX 1 (TASK ORGANIZATION).
- (2) ALL ATTACHMENTS BECOME EFFECTIVE UPON EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN.

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

- (1) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF LAUNCHING A FULL SCALE ATTACK AGAINST THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE IN STRENGTH, OF BATTALION SIZE OR LARGER, WITH SUPPORTING ARMS.
- (2) THAT IF THE VC ATTACK, THEY WILL ATTACK THE CHU LAI AREA IN SIGNIFICANT STRENGTH TO ~~SEIZE~~ AND DESTROY THE AIR FIELD COMPLEX.

SECRET

- (3) THAT THE PRIMARY TARGET OF THE ATTACK WILL BE THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ITS SUPPORTING FACILITIES.
 - (4) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDS OF SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD OR AGAINST ANY SECTOR WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.
2. MISSION. THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONDUCTS COUNTERATTACKS AS DIRECTED BY CO, 4TH MARINES TO DESTROY THE ENEMY WITHIN THE PENETRATION AND RESTORE REGIMENTAL INTEGRITY.

3. EXECUTION

- (A) CONCEPT OF OPERATION: THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE MAINTAINS A READINESS POSTURE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EMPLOYED AS A HELICOPTER-BORNE FAST REACTION FORCE OR AS THE MAIN BODY OF AN ARMORED FORCE, TO BE DEPLOYED ANYWHERE WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR AS DIRECTED BY THE CO, 4TH MARINES.
- (B) CO C, 3D TANK BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF TANKS TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (C) CO B, 3D AT BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF ONTOS TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (D) CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BATTALION. ON ORDER, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS, ATTACH 1 SECTION OF LVT'S TO THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (E) ARTILLERY BN GROUP. PROVIDE ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE. DEVELOP COORDINATED FIRE PLANS TO SUPPORT PLANNED BLOCKING POSITIONS. ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY)
- (F) REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

(1) COMPANY, 3D BN, 3D MAR (-) (REIN)

- (A) CONDUCT ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE AND NECESSARY REHEARSALS TO ENSURE READINESS FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT BY HELICOPTER OR AS THE MAIN BODY OF AN ARMORED FORCE.
- (B) BE PREPARED TO ASSEMBLE AND ORGANIZE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT UPON NOTIFICATION OF DEFENSE REACTION CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT.
- (C) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FORCES TO AUGMENT REGIMENTAL CP SECURITY.
- (D) BE PREPARED TO MOVE INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS. ANNEX D (OPERATION OVERLAY)

SECRET

(E) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE ONE SECTION OF TANKS, ONE SECTION OF ~~ARTILLERY~~ AND ONE SECTION OF AMTRACS, UPON NOTIFICATION OF DEFENSE REACTION CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT.

(G) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF THE COUNTERATTACK. SEE APPENDIX 2 (OPERATION OVERLAY).
- (2) DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS. SEE APPENDIX 3 (DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS).
- (3) BLOCKING POSITIONS. SEE APPENDIX 2 (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
- (4) ALL SUPPORTING UNITS GUARD THE REGIMENTAL DEFENSE NET DAILY FROM 1900 TO 0600. SEE ANNEX K (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS ANNEX).
- (5) ANY ENEMY ~~ACTIVITY~~ WITHIN THE MLR WILL BE REPORTED BY FLASH ~~REPORT~~.
- (6) ALL UNITS IN THE REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCAL SECURITY.
- (7) THIS ANNEX IS EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR PLANNING AND FOR EXECUTION ~~IN ORDER~~ OF THE CO, 4TH MARINES.
- (8) ~~CO, 3D BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) UPON~~
(COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE, BE PREPARED TO
REINFORCE THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

(A) ADMINISTRATION. SEE ADMINISTRATION ORDER 305-65.

(B) LOGISTICS

- (1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE DEPLOYS WITH THE BASIC ALLOWANCE OF CLASS V SUPPLY.
- (2) ALL PERSONNEL WILL HAVE A MINIMUM OF ONE MCI AND TWO CANTEENS OF WATER PRIOR TO COMMITMENT.
- (3) MOBILE ATTACHMENTS UPON REPORTING OF CON TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL HAVE FULL FUEL TANKS AND PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS.
- (4) RESUPPLY AFTER COMMITMENT WILL BE BY THE UNIT TO WHICH THE RESERVE WAS COMMITTED.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- (A) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE WILL NOT BE COMMITTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED APPROVAL OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER.
- (B) THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMMANDER IS AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON WITH ATTACHMENT COMMANDERS FOR PLANNING AND REHEARSAL PURPOSES.
- (C) UPON ESTABLISHMENT OF CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT, ATTACHMENTS BECOME EFFECTIVE.
- (D) COMMUNICATIONS
 - (1) DEFENSE FREQUENCIES AS PRESCRIBED IN ANNEX J (COMMUNICATIONS).
 - (2) CALL SIGNS REMAIN UNCHANGED.
 - (3) ALL SUPPORTING UNITS CHECK INTO THE DEFENSE NET AT 1900 HOURS.
- (E) REPORT CHANGES IN CP LOCATIONS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

APPENDIXES:

- 1. TASK ORGANIZATION
- 2. OPERATIONS OVERLAY
- 3. DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

15L 1 1000
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
S 305-65
002/21-65

APPENDIX 1 (TANK ORGANIZATION) TO ANNEX G (COUNTERATTACK PLAN)

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

REGIMENTAL RESERVE

COMPANY _____ (-) (REIN), _____ BN, _____ MARINES COMPANY COMMANDER

_____ SECTION _____ PLATOON CO C, 3D TANK BN

_____ SECTION _____ PLATOON CO B, 3D AT BN

_____ SECTION _____ PLATOON CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN

IN COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX G (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

RLT:inc
R. L. TREVING
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

G-1-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (..) (REIN)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 8 SEPT 65
 003/21-65

APPENDIX 3 (DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS) TO ANNEX 2 (COUNTERATTACK PLAN)

REF: NONE

TIME ZONE: R

1. THIS APPENDIX ESTABLISHES VARIOUS DEFENSIVE CONDITIONS AND SETS FORTH THE DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF UNITS.
2. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL ESTABLISH THE DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS COMMENSURATE WITH THE EXISTING SITUATIONS.
3. DEFENSE REACTION CONDITIONS.
 - A. CONDITION GREEN. NO IMMEDIATE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONDUCTS NORMAL OPERATIONS AND TRAINING. REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS NOT EMPLOYED BY THE BATTALION WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM BATTALION CO. COMMANDER. PLANNED ATTACHMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL OPERATIONS UNDER PARENT UNIT CONTROL.
 - B. CONDITION YELLOW. POSSIBLE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT TO THE REGIMENT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE CONTINUES NORMAL OPERATIONS BUT IS ALERTED AND PLANS FOR POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT WITHIN 24 HOURS. PLANNED ATTACHMENTS CONDUCT NORMAL OPERATIONS BUT ARE PREPARED FOR RAPID DEPLOYMENT.
 - C. CONDITION YELLOW BRIGHT. DEFINITE LARGE SCALE ENEMY THREAT TO THE REGIMENT. REGIMENTAL RESERVE ASSEMBLES AND ORGANIZES FOR IMMEDIATE DEPLOYMENT. ATTACHMENTS ARE EFFECTED AND PHYSICALLY REPORT TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
 - D. CONDITION RED. ENEMY ACTIVITY NECESSITATES THE IMMEDIATE COMMITMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE. THIS HEADQUARTERS CO, 4TH MARINES ISSUES NECESSARY FRAG ORDERS TO COMMIT THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL ESTABLISH THE DEFENSE ASSAULTION CONDITIONS AND PROMULGATE THE PRESCRIBED CONDITIONS ON THE COMMON DEFENSE RADIO NET OR BY LAND LINE.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (DEFENSE BUTTER) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R. L. T. 100
R. L. T. 100
MAJOR, USMC
S-1

G-3-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (A) (RECV)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
8 SEP 65
COM/1-85

ANNEX H (FORWARD AND REAR AREA DEFENSE) TO OPERATION PLAN 305-65.

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEETS 6757II, 6757III,
6757IV.

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE)

(2) SEE CURRENT ISMS AND PUR'S.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(A) SEE ANNEX A (OWN ORGANIZATION)

C. ATTACHMENT AND REFERENCES. NONE

D. ASSUMPTIONS.

- (1) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO LAUNCH A WATERBORNE ATTACK IN EXCESS OF PLATOON STRENGTH AGAINST THE REGIMENTS LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES IN THE REAR.
- (2) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDS FROM THE SEA IN SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES IN THE REAR.
- (3) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO INFILTRATE OUR MLR AND ATTACK THE REGIMENTAL REAR AREAS.
- (4) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF LAUNCHING A FULL SCALE ATTACK, IN SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SEIZE AND DESTROY THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD COMPLEX.
- (5) THAT THE PRIMARY TARGET WILL BE THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD AND ITS SUPPORTING FACILITIES.
- (6) THAT THE VC HAVE THE CAPABILITIES TO CONDUCT RAIDS OF SQUAD SIZE OR LARGER AGAINST THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD OR AGAINST ANY SECTOR WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR.

2. MISSION. THE 4TH MARINES EXERCISES POSITIVE MEASURES BY UTILIZING LOGISTICAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL TO INSURE THE SECURITY OF, AND PREVENT DESTRUCTION TO THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD, THE REAR AREA CP'S AND THE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES AND AREAS IN THE REAR.

SECRETEXECUTION.

(A) THE 4TH MARINES UTILIZING SUPPORTING LOGISTICAL UNITS, DEFENDS THE CON LAI AIRFIELD, REAR AREA CP'S AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FACILITIES TO PREVENT INTERFERENCE WITH THE CONTINUITY OF COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT, BY TAKING THOSE MEASURES AND/OR ACTIONS TO PREVENT, NEUTRALIZE OR DESTROY LOCALIZED ENEMY THREATS TO UNITS, ACTIVITIES AND INSTALLATIONS IN THE REAR.

(B) SEE ANNEX D (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(C) 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR'S. SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2)

(2) INSURE CLOSE LIAISON OF THE VIETNAMESE BEATHOOKING AREA BETWEEN HQ CO, 4TH MARINES TO THE NORTH AND SQUADRON 225 OF MAG-12 TO THE SOUTHEAST TO INSURE COMPLEX COVERAGE OF THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THAT AREA.

(3) COORDINATE WITH MACS-9 AS ADJACENT UNIT TO THE NORTH-EAST TO ENSURE POSITIVE DEFENSE OF THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN THAT AREA.

(D) 2D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR. SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(E) 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE DEFENSE OF REAR AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR. SEE APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATION OVERLAY)

(F) CO C (-) (REIN) 3D MARINE BN.

(1) BE PREPARED, ON CALL, TO ASSIGN ONE SECTION OF TANKS TO ANY REAR AREA FACILITY TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF THAT AREA.

(G) CO B, 3D AT BN.

(1) BE PREPARED, ON CALL, TO ASSIGN ONE SECTION OF ONTOS TO ANY REAR AREA FACILITY TO ASSIST IN DEFENSE OF THAT AREA.

(H) MACS-9.

(1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

SECRET

- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(I) FLSU #1

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1 (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA
- (3) CONDUCT MOBILE OUTPOSTS ON THE BEACH AREA BETWEEN CO C, 3D MT BN SOUTHERN BOUNDARY AND HQ CO, 4TH MARINES NORTHERN BOUNDARY TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.
- (4) INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT UNITS AND DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREAS WITHIN THE BOUNDRIES OF BULK FUEL AREA.

(J) CO C, 3D MT BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH OR SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO ENSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(K) HQ CO, 4TH MARINES.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR AREA AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.
- (3) PROVIDE INTERNAL PERIMETER SECURITY FOR THE REGIMENTAL CP AREA, AND ADC GROUP.

(L) MAG-12.

- (1) DEFEND THE AIRSTRIP AND SEAWARD APPROACH AREAS WITH THOSE SUBORDINATE UNITS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) INSURE SUBORDINATE UNITS COORDINATE WITH EACH OTHER, AND WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST TO INSURE COMPLETE PERIMETER DEFENSE OF THE AIRFIELD AND REAR AREAS.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(M) MCB-10.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(N) CO B, 20 ENGINEER BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNITS TO THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHWEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(O) CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN.

- (1) DEFEND THE SEAWARD APPROACHES IN YOUR SECTOR AS INDICATED ON APPENDIX 1. (CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
- (2) COORDINATE WITH ADJACENT UNIT TO THE NORTHWEST OF YOUR SECTOR TO INSURE COMPLETE DEFENSE OF THE REAR AREA.

(P) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) LOCAL INDIGENIOUS PERSONNEL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHIN COMMAND POST AREAS OR LOGISTICAL SUPPORT AREAS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (2) COMMANDERS WILL EXERCISE CONTINUOUS AND PERSONNEL SUPERVISION TO MAINTAIN SECURITY DISCIPLINE AT ALL TIMES.
- (3) MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF DEFENSIVE OBSTACLES, TO INCLUDE BARBED WIRE, TRIP FLARES ETC.
- (4) ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES WILL NOT BE EMPLOYED IN PERIMETER SECURITY WITHOUT EXPRESS PERMISSION FROM THE HEADQUARTERS.
- (5) INSURE THAT ALL MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO PREVENT MILITARY/CIVILIAN INCIDENTS WHICH WILL NEGATIVELY INFLUENCE OUR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM.
- (6) NEEDLESS DESTRUCTION OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY WILL NOT BE TOLERATED.
- (7) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT REMAIN THE SAME.
- (8) REAR AREA UNITS COORDINATE W/BN COMMANDERS PERTAINING TO REAR AREA DEFENSE WITHIN BN TAOR'S.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 305-65.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. SEE ANNEX K (COMM & ELEC)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (DISTRIBUTION)

ORIGINAL:

R. L. Trevino

R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

H-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN) C
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
8 SEPT 1965
003/21-65

ANNEX J (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONIC) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

REF: (A) 3D MARINE DIVISION OPERATION ORDER 321-65
(B) REGIMENTAL ORDER 2000

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. THE VIET CONG CAN BE EXPECTED TO EMPLOY IMITATIVE DECEPTION AND JAMMING. HE ALSO MONITORS A HIGH PERCENTAGE OF FM RADIO NETS. WIRE LINES ARE BEING OUT AND TAPPED FREQUENTLY DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) SEE OPERATION ORDER 305-65

(2) COMMAND POST

4TH MARINES	528048
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	527088
2D BN, 4TH MARINES	528040
3D BN, 3D MARINES	535075
3D BN, 12TH MARINES	551048
"B" CO, 3D RECON BN	528042
"B" CO, 3D AT BN	528042
"C" CO, 3D TANK BN	528042
"B" CO, 3D ENGINEER BN	555052
"A" CO, 1ST AMTRAC BN	559050

REPORT ANY RELOCATION OF CP'S TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

2. MISSION. 4TH MARINES (REIN) COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS PROVIDE COMMUNICATION SUPPORT TO PARENT AND ATTACHED ORGANIZATIONS FOR OPERATIONS IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

3. EXECUTION.

A. COMMUNICATION PLATOON, HQ 4TH MARINES.

(1) INSTALL AND OPERATE HQ, 4TH MARINES COMMUNICATION FACILITIES AND PROVIDE COMMUNICATION SUPPORT TO SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES SET FORTH IN REF (A), (B) AND THIS ANNEX.

J-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

B. 1/4, 2/4, 3/3.

INSTALL AND OPERATE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES TO SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN REF (A), THIS ANNEX, OR AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN ORDERS FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

C. "A" CO, 1ST AMTRAC BN; "B" CO, 3RD AT BN; "B" CO, 3RD RECON BN AND "C" CO, 3RD TANK BN.

(1) SEE REF (A) AND THIS ANNEX.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) SEE ANNEX E (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

E. AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS.

(1) SEE ANNEX F (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SEE REF (A) AND (B).

(2) MESSENGER SERVICE. SCHEDULED OR NON-SCHEDULED AS REQUIRED.

(3) RADIO.

(A) ALL UNITS GUARD ASSIGNED NETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN). UNITS WISHING TO ENTER AN UNASSIGNED NET WILL REQUEST PERMISSION FROM NET CONTROL.

(B) RADIO CALL SIGNS - SEE REF (A).

(C) RADIO FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENT - SEE REF (A).

NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS (COMM. O) IN REGARD TO INTERFERENCE ON ANY PARTICULAR FREQUENCY.

(4) WIRE.

(A) MAXIMUM EFFORT WILL BE MADE BY ALL UNITS OF 4TH MARINES (REIN) TO INSTALL WIRE WITHIN THEIR TAOR'S. WIRE WILL BE USED AS THE PRIMARY MEANS, WHEN INSTALLED, TO PASS ALL UNCLASSIFIED TRAFFIC.

(B) SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES - SEE REF (A).

(5) MESSAGE CENTER.

(A) ALL UNITS OF BATTALION SIZE AND LARGER WILL MAINTAIN

SECRET

A 24 HOUR MESSAGE CENTER.

(B) COMPANY SIZE UNITS WILL BE PREPARED TO HANDLE MESSAGE TRAFFIC IN AN EXPEDITIOUS MANNER AS REQUIRED.

(6) RADIO RELAY - SEE APPENDIX 2 (RADIO RELAY PLAN).(7) CRYPTOGRAPHIC.

(A) SEE REF (A).

(B) THE 4TH MARINES (REIN) WILL PROVIDE CRYPTOGRAPHIC GUARD FOR ALL SUBORDINATE UNITS. IN ADDITION, GUARD WILL BE PROVIDED FOR MUBIG AND FLGS #1.

(8) WARNING, VISUAL, SOUND AND PYROTECHNICS.

(A) SEE REF (A).

(B) REF (A) MAY BE MODIFIED FOR A SPECIFIC OPERATION WITH THE APPROVAL OF THIS HEADQUARTERS ONLY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

ALL APPLICABLE MARINE CORPS AND DIVISION ORDERS WILL BE FOLLOWED OR AS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICERDISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 0 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.OFFICIAL:RLT *Trino*
R. L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC

23

APPENDIXES

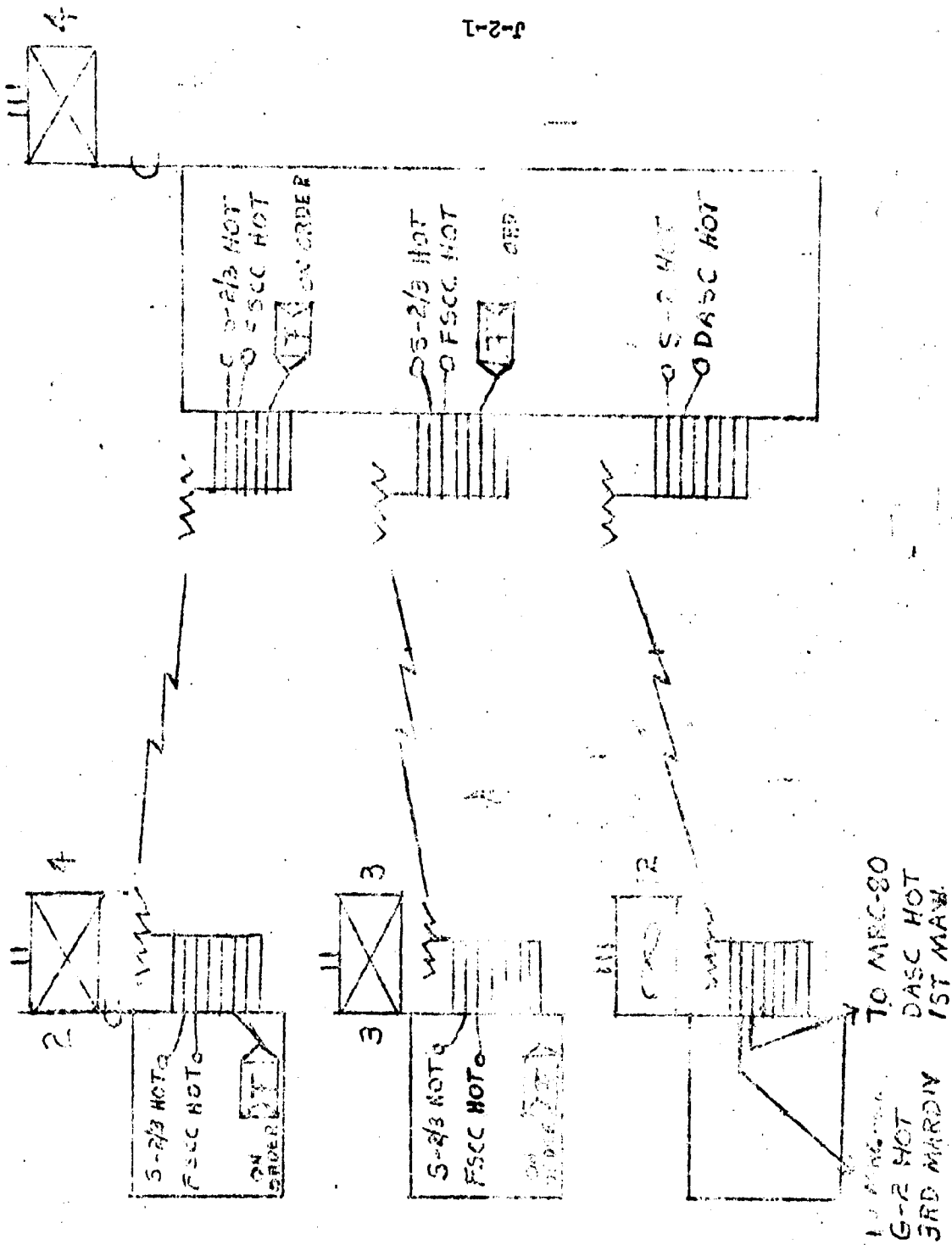
1. RADIO
-
2. RADIO RELAY PLAN.

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN) APPENDIX 2 (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS)
TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

[illegible]

J-2-1



APPENDIX 2 (RADIO RELAY DIAGRAM) TO ANNEX 1 (COMMUNICATIONS) TO OPERATION ORDER

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
8 Sept 1965

Annex g (Reports) to Operation Order 305-65

Refs: (a) Regto 3800.1D
(b) MCO 3480.1
(c) 3d Mar Div (FWD) O 3100.1
(d) Div OP Order 321-65
(e) KAG - 1C

Time Zone: H

Title of Report	Submitted by	Submitted to	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Personnel Daily Summary	All Units	S-1	Daily	0001-2400	1200 Following Day	Use Chargeable Strength
Personnel Status	Infantry Bns and Hq Co	S-1	Semi-Monthly	1-15th of Month	1200 16th	Use Chargeable Plus on Hand Strength
Rotation Rank and Mos		S-1	Monthly	Month	7th of Mo	Preceding Rotation
Rotation Rate		S-1	Monthly	Month	15 of Mo	Preceding Rotation
Periodic Personnel Reports	All Units	S-1	Weekly	0001 Friday to 2400 Thursday	1200 Friday	
Civil Affairs	All Units	S-1	Daily	N/A	1200	Submit as Original
Spot Report			When occurring		Following Day	and 2 Copies
Casualty Report	All Units	S-1	As Occurs	N/A	ASAP	
Emergency Reports	Sighting Units	S-2/S-3	As Necessary	N/A	As Occur	Send by most Expeditious Means.
(a) Flash						
(b) Emergency						
(c) Operational Immediate						

E-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted by	Submitted to	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Intelligence Summary	All Units	S-2	Once Daily	0800 to 0800	ASAP NLT 0930	Sent by most Expeditious Means.
Shell Rep Mort Rep Bomb Rep	Sighting or Receiving Unit	FSOC S-2	As occur	N/A	ASAP	Sent by most Expeditious Means.
Target Information	Artillery Unit FSOC	S-2	As occur	N/A	ASAP	"
Intelligence Specialist Team Report	Counterintellig- ence Photo Imagery, Interpretation Technical, Intelligence Interrogation and Translation	S-2	Once Daily	1800 to 1800	NLT 2000	" See Reference(a)
AO Report	Unit Performing the mission	Unit Requesting Mission	As Occur	N/A	ASAP	See Reference (a)
Patrol Report	Performing Unit	S-2	As Occur	N/A	ASAP	See Reference (a)
Patrol Route and OP Location Report	Performing Unit	S-2	When Applicable	N/A	ASAP	These Reports should be sent prior to departure of patrol or establishment of OP's
Crypto Violation Report	BLT's and Battalions	Comm (o)	Upon Violation	N/A	ASAP	Submit in accordance with reference (d)
Daily SitRep (1)	*All Units	S-3	Daily	1300H to 1800H	1300H Daily	Ref Divo 3100.1 Submit original plus 1 copy
Command Diary	Inf, Bns Hq, 4th Mar	S-3	Monthly	1st of Mo to 30th of Mo.	6th Day of each Mo.	Ref; MCO 3480.1 Divo 3100.1 Submit Original plus 5 Copies
Spot Report (2)	* All Units	S-3	As they Occur	Duration of occurrence	ASAP	Divo 3100.1 Who, What, Where, When, How
2200 SitRep	All Units	S-3	Daily	1200H to 2200H	2200H Daily	Regt. C.O. Negative reports required
Summary of Nights Activities	Inf, Bns - 4th Mar	S-3	Daily	0001H to 0600H	0600H Daily	Negative reports required Regt. C.O.

Form A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Operation Overlay Overlay (3) Overlay (3) *		S-3	Weekly	1200H to 1200H Saturday	1300H Saturday	DivO 3100.1 G-3 Verbal instructions Original overlay
Flash Report	All Units	S-3	As They Occur	N/A	ASAP	3d Div OP Order 321-65 Contact with enemy forces of Platoon size or larger, incoming Artillery or Mortar Fire, and/or Air or Armored Attack
After Action Report (A)	All Units	S-3	As They Occur	Period covered	24 Hours after action	3d MarDiv OP order 321-65 Original and two Copies on all Company or larger operations even when no contact
Operation Plan Concept of Operation Overlay	Engineering Bns	S-3	As They Occur	N/A	72 Hours prior to operation	Div OP Order 321-65 Original and three copies with OPS overlay, and 100 and 100
Combat Essential Equipment Report	All Units		Bi-weekly	Previous two weeks	1200 on the 10th & 20th	Original and three copies.
Weekly Periodic Logistics Report of Selected T/A Items	All Units	S-4	Weekly	To 1200 Thursday	1000 each Thursday	Original and two copies
Monthly Updating of Selected Items Inventory	All Units	S-4	Monthly	1st to 30th	1000 of Mo. DivO 400.1	
Separation School Trained Personnel	All Units	S-4	Bi-monthly	As of End of Jan, Mar, May, Jul, Sept, Nov Jan, Mar, May, Apr, Jun, Aug, Oct, Dec	5th of Feb, DivO P 400.1	Original and one copy
Semi-annual Embarking Data	All Units	S-4	Semi-ann.	As of 30 Mar & 30 Dec	5th of July & Jan	DivO P 400.1 Original and Three Copies to Include Company Level Submissions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Title of Report Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	When Due	Remarks
Equipment	All Units	S-4	Monthly	Previous	1200 on Div(FWD) 0 4000.1
Density			Month	1st of Mo.	Submit Changes only

* NOTES:

1. SETEEPS - will be accompanied by one patrol overlay for all patrols (except company size and larger) to this Headquarters 48 hours prior to scheduled time of execution.
2. SPOT REPORTS - are required on actions wherein U.S. personnel are wounded or killed and/or enemy casualties, regardless of the cause. The capture of VCC or VCS. The discovery of supply/ weapons caches. Incidents detrimental to USMC/ARVN relationships. Incidents likely to result in immediate wide spread news coverage. Significant VC initiated acts against friendly forces and installations. Units will notify this headquarters when a company sized operation commences and ends.
3. OPERATIONAC SUMMARY - will include below listed items:
 - A. Friendly or enemy casualties.
 - B. Capture of VCC or VCS.
 - C. Discovery of supply/weapons caches.
 - D. Contact with VC.
 - E. Airstrikes in or near respective TAOR's.
 - F. Location of boobytraps encountered.
 - G. Incidents detrimental to USMC/ARVN relations.
4. AFTER-ACTION REPORTS -
 - A. Identification of units involved, strengths, date, time, place, casualties (enemy and friendly), nature of action, (i.e. ambush, patrol, raid, search and destroy, attack).
 - B. Narrative account of action. Include sketch or overlay for clarity.
 - C. Lessons learned, problems or difficulties encountered, areas or matters requiring additional training or attention, and suggestions for operations.
 - D. Reports will be numbered consecutively for each calendar year.

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLINAHN

W.E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Annex O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

RL Tarrant
R.L. TARRANT
MAJOR, USA
S-5

K-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
8 SEPT 65
003/21-65

ANNEX 2 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

REMARKS: NONE

TIME ZONE: H

UNIT OR ACTIVITY

COPIES

MC
G, FMF PAC
G, 3D MAR DIV
G, III MAF
CO, 3D MARINES
CO, 7TH MARINES
CO, 9TH MARINES
CO, 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES
CO, 2D BN, 4TH MARINES
CO, 3D BN, 3D MARINES
CO, 3D BN, 12TH MARINES
CO, CO B, 3D RECON BN
CO, CO C, 3D TANK BN
CO, CO B, 3D AT BN
CO, CO B, 3D INGR BN
CO, CO A, 1ST AMPAC BN
CO, CO B, 3D MED BN
CO, MAG-12
CO, MCB-10
CO, FLSU-1
CO, MACS-9
CO, MAG-36

2
2
10
1
1
3
1
3
3
3
3
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

COMMAND DIARY

TOTAL NO COPIES

$\frac{2}{55}$

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 6 (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 305-65.

OFFICIAL:

R.L. Trevino
R.L. TREVINO
MAJOR, USMC
S-3

O-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Command Diary
 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H Sept 1965
 3d MARDIV (FWD)
 S+C # 1785-65

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 305-65

Ref: (a) Maps:

- (1) Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I and IV, 6757 II, III and IV
- (2) Vietnam, 1:250,000 AMS Series L509, Sheets NE 48-4, NE 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 49-5 and ND 48-8
- (3) ONG, 1:1,000,000 Sheets J-11 and K-10
- (b) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 321A-65
- (c) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 327-65
- (d) DivO P3800.1E
- (e) RegtO 3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. Summary of the Enemy Situation

- a. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate)
- b. See Special Intelligence Reports and Summaries as issued.

2. Essential Elements of Information

- a. Determine if the VC will attack Chu Lai. If so, when and in what strength?
- b. Determine the location of VC camps, Hq's, supply caches in the Chu Lai area.
- c. Determine the type defenses the VC will employ around their combat hamlets. Special attention to weak points, secret exits, hiding places for personnel and material and tunnel patterns.
- d. Determine the location of main supply and infiltration water and trail routes into the Chu Lai area.
- e. Determine the VC modus operandi and living habits. Special attention to their methods of avoiding friendly forces.
- f. Determine the type and employment of VC communications. Special attention to signals used for warning purposes, for breaking contact and for opening fire.
- g. Determine the roads, trails and waterways that constitute approaches to the VC controlled areas in the Chu Lai area.
- h. Determine the location of helicopter landing sites in VC areas adjacent to Chu Lai.

B-1

4TH MARINES (REIN)
 S&C FILES

650413

COPY 44 OF 52 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

- i. Determine the road and bridge capabilities in the Chu Lai area. At # 1 north to Tam Ky and south to Quang Ngai.
- j. Determine the attitude of the local populace towards marine units in the Chu Lai area. How is the attitude reflected in areas defined as pacified, under pacification, cleared, neither ARVN nor VC controlled? What factors effect these attitudes?
- k. Determine the location and disposition of VC hospitals and way stations.
- l. Determine the location, disposition and availability of VC units with gas masks.
- m. Determine significant signs that VC use on trails for ambush or booby traps.
- n. Determine location, area covered and density of anti-helo punji stakes.
- o. Any information that may lead to the recovery of detection of U.S. personnel held by the VC.
- p. Determine the capabilities of the VC to conduct propaganda efforts against our forces and in what manner.

3. Reconnaissance and Observation Missions.

a. Orders to Subordinate Units.

(1) Bn's

- (a) Utilize AN/TPS-21 ground surveillance Radar and Seismic Intrusion Detectors in conjunction with patrols, observation posts and listening posts during periods of reduced visibility to exploit all means of reconnaissance and surveillance.
- (b) Conduct reconnaissance as required within TAOR. Be prepared to conduct additional reconnaissance missions as directed.
- (c) Maintain strict surveillance of all major roads leading into your TAOR.

(2) Co B 3rd Recon Bn

- (a) Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and establish observation posts in and adjacent to the TAOR.

SECRET

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.(1) 3rd Marine Division

- (a) Provide current weather data twice daily for 12 hour periods.
- (b) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition and capabilities.

(2) Others

- (a) Provide information on enemy strength, disposition and capabilities as they become available.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out by all units as prescribed in reference (e).
- (2) Subordinate units submit patrol overlays to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) 48 hours prior to commencement of patrol. Observation and listening posts will be submitted as established.
- (3) All relationships between ARVN and Civil Authority will be closely coordinated to prevent incidents that will or might possibly alienate these units and local populace.
- (4) The capture and early interrogation of VCC or VCS is of great importance due to lack of information on location, composition and methods of operations of VC forces.
- (5) Report information as obtained on the following:
 - (a) Attitude of civilians in areas of operation.
 - (b) Location, activities and attitudes of any groups of local inhabitants in or near TAOR.
 - (c) Indications of sabotage or infiltration of rear areas, by hostile elements.
 - (d) Information on EEI's.

SECRET

4. Intelligence support requirements.

a. Request following assistance be provided or arranged for by 3rd Marine Division:

(1) Continuous personnel augmentation to include aerial observers, counterintelligence and interrogator-translator personnel.

(2) Provide English speaking ARVN Liaison Officers to assist with matters pertaining to intelligence and security.

5. Measures for handling VCC, VCS, Captured Documents and Captured Material.

a. In accordance with reference (a).

6. Maps and Photographs.

a. In accordance with reference (e).

b. Reference (a) (1) is designated as the standard tactical map, employing the UTM grid system.

c. Distribution of photographs will be made as available. Requests for aerial photography will be submitted to this Headquarters.

7. Counterintelligence.

a. See Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence).

8. Target information.

a. Target lists will be updated by target bulletins issued by this Headquarters.

b. Subordinate unit commanders will submit target nominations to this Headquarters as targets are uncovered to include description and UTM coordinates in six digits.

9. Reports and Distribution.

a. See Annex K (Reports)

b. ISUM's will be submitted to this Headquarters on a 24 hour basis as of 0800 daily by the most expeditious means available.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

B-4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Intelligence Estimate
- 2 - Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain and Hydrography
- 3 - Counterintelligence
- 4 - Target information (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL

C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-5

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Main)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H Sept 1965

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
 Order 305-65

Ref: (a) Maps:

- (1) VIETNAM, 1:250,000 AMS Series L509, Sheets NE 48-4, NE 48-16, NE 49-13, ND 49-5 AND ND 48-8
- (2) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 IV, 6757 II, III and IV

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. 4th Marines (-) (Main) defends Chu Lai Airfield and ancillary facilities, provides local defense of Chu Lai Airfield with one infantry Bn Hq and elements of two infantry Co's, conducts search and destroy operations and aggressive patrolling within the TAOR; on order conducts combined operations with RVNAF beyond the boundaries of the TAOR; maintains a Co in a reflex status (one hour) for employment anywhere in the Division areas of responsibility and prepare to conduct counterattacks to repel any enemy penetration of the Chu Lai Airfield areas.
2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. See Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain).
 - a. Politics. The guerrilla warfare which has spread over all RVN in recent years began in 1954 when the country was divided into two parts by the Geneva Accords. The President, elected in 1955, served until 1963 when he was killed by militant groups during a coup. Since that time, the RVN government has been shaken by one upheaval after another. The situation remains extremely fluid to date and experience has shown that U.S. forces in RVN will have to continue to consider in their thinking the ever changing political situation, and various pressure groups within the government. There are eight major political parties and four primary pressure groups which have acted, in various ways to maintain the unstable situation.
 - b. Economics. The RVN economy rests on an agricultural basis with approximately 85% of the population involved in agricultural pursuits. Rice and rubber are the mainstays supplemented by wood products and some light industry.
 - c. Sociology. RVN is inhabited predominately by people who are related to the Chinese. Some minority groups, primarily Chinese, have settled in the large urban areas such as Saigon. Others,

SECRET

including the Chams, Moi, Montagnards and some ethnic Cambodians populate rural areas. The primary European colony is located in Saigon. Approximately 75% of the total population is Buddhist and about 15% are Catholic. There are many different Vietnamese dialects used. Some Vietnamese understand French while others understand English.

3. ENEMY SITUATION

a. Composition

- (1) The typical Viet Cong Battalion consists of signal, reconnaissance and training elements (usually on platoon size), three infantry companies and a heavy weapons company. The strength of the battalion varies considerably and depends on geographical location, the availability of local supplies and food, in addition to the density and ethnic origin of the local populace, and the degree of control exercised by the Viet Cong over the surrounding territory.
- (2) The typical Viet Cong company consists of three rifle platoons and a weapons platoon. However, the organization of the companies varies widely depending on subordination (military region battalion, separate provincial companies, district companies), location and availability of food and recruit.

- b. Strength and Combat efficiency. The Viet Cong combat efficiency can only be measured by past experience where the Viet Cong have shown outstanding skill and endurance against ARVN forces and on several occasions against our own forces. Their operations against us show that they follow a rehearsed and well planned operation or pattern. They are well trained in many cases and with no doubt are use to physical hardship. Loyalty is assured through a cohesive and disciplined organization, imposed by tight party control, and capable leadership. After the brushing defeat during Operation Starlight it can only be guessed that the Viet Cong morale has dropped somewhat and at the same time their image in the eyes of the local populace has been eroded, but even so it is estimated that their morale is still stable due to their leaders never ending devotion to the party and belief in the revolution. It is well known that the Viet Cong benefit from the belief that their cause is a popular one, supported by the people and undertaken in their behalf.

- c. Dispositions. The following is the strength and dispositions of Viet Cong units within a 40 kilometer radius of Chu Lai Airfield:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st Regiment	1,000	BS 5597
2nd Regiment	-----	BS 5590

SECRET

12/7th Volunteer Regt	1,000	BS 3308
108 Regiment	-----	BT 3505
52nd Battalion	270	BS 7583
40th Battalion	450	BS 4776
aka		
80th Battalion		
45th Battalion	----	BS 6984
60th Battalion	400	BS 4776
90th Battalion	400	BS 3601
20th Battalion	368	BS 4073
105th Battalion	----	BS 5384
aka		
104/3d Battalion		
94th Battalion	----	BT 3606
aka		
350th Battalion		
U/I Battalion (Poss 54th)	----	BT 3203
U/I Battalion (Poss 50th)	----	BS 5684
aka 109th)		
U/I Battalion	----	BT 3416
400th Hvy Wpn Battalion	200	Unlocated
T-18 Company	50	BS 6887
T-19 Company	120	BS 5392
A-14 Company	----	BT 2223
A-16 Company	----	BT 3314
A-19 (D-23) Company	----	BT 3910
A-21 (75th) Company	200	BT 3316
Special Mission Company (Pham)	----	BS 5793
Medical Company (Poss 4810)	----	BS 4751

d. Arms and Ammunition

- (1) In past and recent operations against the Viet Cong, weapons of various manufacture have been captured. In the past, normally capture of either French or U.S. weapons was quite common, but in recent months more and more ordnance of Sino Soviet origin have been captured. Procurement of these weapons ammunition and explosives is known to be through infiltration corridors which continue to be effectively operated regardless of the actions taken to contain them. It is also quite probable that infiltration by surface ship and even submarine of ordnance to Viet Cong units comes directly from North Vietnam. During a company sweep and destroy operation of the southern part of the T.O.R., a Soviet RPG-2 rocket launcher was captured. Also during Operation Starlight another RPG-2 was captured. Evidence of further introduction of CHICOM weapons into the Viet Cong inventory was obtained in Ba Xuyen Province as early as 27 Dec 1964, when ARVN forces captured a CHICOM copy of the Soviet RPG-2 recoilless anti-tank weapon and nine projectiles of

SECRET

1963 CHICOM manufacture. The RPG-2 launcher is a copy of the German "Panzerfaust" developed just before World War II. The weapon is light in weight with an effective range of 100 to 150 meters and capable of penetrating up to seven inches of armor at zero degrees obliquity. The caliber of the projectile is 82mm and the weight is 3.3 pounds. Acquisition of significant numbers of this weapon would represent a considerable increase in Viet Cong capability to combat armored vehicles.

- (2) In earlier operations as stated above, most captured weapons were of French or U.S. manufacture. The U.S. manufactured weapons included 30 cal M-1 rifles, 30 cal M-1 and M-2 carbines, 45 cal Thompson submachine guns, 30 cal Browning automatic rifles, and the newer 40mm M-79 and 7.62 M-14 rifles. Various makes of hand weapons of U.S. manufacture also have been captured. A number of French weapons of older vintage have been captured which include the MAS-36 rifle, MAS-47 submachine gun, and others of various makes and models. In addition to these weapons the Viet Cong have employed the 60mm and 81mm mortar and the 57mm and 75mm recoilless rifles. There has been unconfirmed reports of 120mm mortars in the possession of a few Viet Cong units.
- (3) Mines and explosives are used extensively by the Viet Cong as well as hand grenades of all makes. The employment of booby traps and pull and pressure type AP mines has been discovered throughout the TAOR. The Viet Cong have been using the 60mm mortar round quite extensively as a mine or booby trap.
- (4) Ordnance captured of Sino-Soviet manufacture include 7.62 Mossin Nagant model 53, carbines, AK-47 assault submachine guns, K50/PPSH 41 modified submachine guns, hand grenades of various make and the RPG-2 recoilless rocket launcher.
- (5) The introduction of Sino-Soviet ordnance indicates not only that the fire power of the Viet Cong is being enhanced but it also means that it is probable that steps are being taken to standardize equipment.

c. Recent and present activities

- (1) The overrunning of the Junk Fleet Headquarters on 9 July was one of the most recent major actions taking place in the northern flank of the TAOR. The Junk Fleet Headquarters was completely wiped out except for those who were on patrol at the time of the Viet Cong attack. Elements of the 1st Bn, 4th Marines were sent as a reaction force in response to the attack. It is felt that this action was not perpetrated to

SECRET

enhance Viet Cong sea infiltration in the area. In fact such an action draws attention to Viet Cong activity in the given area and the Viet Cong modus operandi has been to be inconspicuous in this respect. It is believed that the Viet Cong noted a weakness or lapse in the security of the area, possibly attributive to the Junk Fleets proximity to the Marines and decided to capitalize on it.

- (2) The Viet Cong continue their use of Truong Giang River in Eastern Quang Tin for the transport of men and supplies.
- (3) With the exception of minor probing incidents and the Viet Cong overrunning the Junk Fleet Headquarters the tempo of activity in the northern area has declined, although, recent reports indicate a massing of troops northwest of the TAOR and indications reveal a possible attack of points along Route #1 and possibly hill 159.
- (4) There have been numerous reports of battalion sized movements in the Chu Lai area. Although these reports are not confirmed, it is reasonable to assume that the Viet Cong are active in this area and are conducting surveillance of the area. A successful Viet Cong raid similar to the Danang Airfield action or the overrunning of even a small U.S. Marine outpost would be of immense propaganda and psychological value to the Viet Cong after their bitter loss in Operation Starlight.
- (5) Several reports have recently been received of Viet Cong Special Mission Units in the vicinity of the TAOR with specialized equipment. The various types of booby traps discovered within the TAOR are indications that Viet Cong personnel are being trained in this type warfare.
- (6) The major Viet Cong offensive in Quang Ngai was the overrunning of the Ba Gia outpost on 5 July 1965. In this action Viet Cong units overran and captured two 105 howitzers, which are still unaccounted for. Many reports have been received allegedly indicating their location but none have resulted in their recovery. The guns have been reported west of the city of Quang Ngai, but at the same time, as far north as the T-40 Workshop (BT 2707) west of our TAOR. Special reconnaissance has responded to reports of their locations with negative results.
- (7) The most significant action involving the Viet Cong, was the Marine Operation Starlight, which took place northeast of Binh Son during 18-20 Aug 1965. This action inflicted heavy casualties to the Viet Cong and the 1st Viet Cong Regiment. The operation started out as a routine search and destroy

SECRET

operation, but escalated into an offensive operation by the Marines. The total Viet Cong killed were approximately 600 with numerous Wounded. The remaining elements of the 1st VC Regiment have been reported to have reorganized and to have joined the ranks of the 2nd Viet Cong Regiment located in the vicinity of BS 5791 and BS 5489. Other reports indicate that they are licking their wounds in the vicinity of Ba Gia. Still other reports say that elements of the 1st VC Regiment are located northwest of our THOR. The 90th Battalion, which is subordinate to the 1st VC Regiment has been reported on many occasions in the same operational area as the A/21 Company (BT 3615 - BT 3614).

- f. Time and Space. Road distance for the below listed locations are figured from the hamlet of An Tan (BT 499067).

<u>NAME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>DISTANCE</u>	<u>TIME</u>
Darrang	BT 0401	55 miles	22 hrs
Tam Ky	BT 3142	13 miles	5.0 hrs
Ly Tin	BT 4700	2 miles	45 min
Binh Son	BS 602928	11 miles	4.2 hrs
Quang Ngai	BS 645723	25 miles	10 hrs

g. Logistical Considerations

- (1) The Viet Cong rely heavily on human porters for movement of supplies, but there has been reports of them using buffalo and elephants in some of the more remote areas. They are very quick to take advantage of any mode of transportation if it will conform with security of the unit.
- (2) The Viet Cong needs for POL is almost non-existent except for generators and manufacturing installations. POL can readily be procured through local sources.
- (3) The VC logistic requirements are simple and they are almost entirely self-sufficient. They practiced supply economy and enforce rigid supply discipline.
- (4) The current Viet Cong tactic of combining a Main Force unit with a Local Force unit probably is designed to ease their logistical burden.
- (5) Recently a heavy drain has been inflicted upon the Viet Cong supply system due to their extensive offense in the Binh Dinh - Kontum area, the uncovering and destruction of their rice caches by ARVN and Marines, and the artillery and air strikes of their supply installations.

SECRET

- (6) The increased pressure and attacks on Tra Bong were directed at restricting friendly activity in the area to enhance the Viet Cong freedom of movement in the area. It appears that the Viet Cong have been utilizing the trail from Tra My to Tra Bong for the movement of men and supplies between Quang Ngai and Quang Tin.

h. Personnel Considerations.

- (1) The Joint High Command in North Vietnam has coordinated training of infiltrators with the buildup of new VC armament. These trained infiltrators are the backbone or cadre of the Viet Cong units. Training of infiltrators is continuous and a whole unit may be trained for special assignments or missions.
- (2) The Viet Cong recruit or draft young men from hamlets by means of coercion and threats of bodily harm to members of his family or relatives. In Viet Cong hamlets the young men eagerly join the ranks as it is their belief that it is their duty to serve in the ranks of the revolution of the people.
- (3) Several reports have recently been received of Viet Cong units in the vicinity of the TAOR with specialized equipment, such as satchel charges, anti-tank mines and mine detectors. Also these reports have linked personalities with these units who have been known to have operated in this area in the past.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES

a. Enumeration

- (1) Capability 1. The Viet Cong has the capability to continue his build up around the periphery of the TAOR by limited drafting of SVN youths and continuing to introduce DRV youths and PAVN elements into the area.
- (2) Capability 2. The Viet Cong can attack Chu Lai with a force of 3 or 4 Regiments (11-14 Battalions) supported by local forces and guerrillas while interdicting Rt # 1 to the north and south.
- (3) Capability 3. Continue to conduct small probes and occasional large scale attacks, terrorism, assassinations, sabotage, propaganda, population and resources control, and extension of the clandestine infrastructure to gather intelligence in preparation of an attack to extend the Viet Cong effort.

B-1-7

SECRET

SECRET

- (4) Capability 4. The Viet Cong can escalate their activity during the monsoon season commensurate with the severe effect on aerial and ground observation that prevails with the monsoon.

b. Analysis and discussion

- (1) The Viet Cong can replace his losses or increase his forces by infiltration of trained units from North Vietnam and forced recruiting of the local populace or captives of past operations. During this build up he can impose taxation on the local populace to sustain his forces.
- (2) Enemy forces committed in the Quang Tin-Quang Ngai area number 10 battalions in three regiments (one of which is unidentified). The other regiments are the confirmed 1st VC Regiment and the possible 108th Regiment. There are two local force battalions in Quang Tin Province, two confirmed and possibly three. One local force battalion in Quang Tin Province and two local force battalions in Quang Ngai Province. One main force battalion directly subordinate to MR5 is located in Quang Tin Province. A massing of all these forces for a single attack is possible but not probable. Additionally, two transportation battalions are located along the main infiltration corridors and the mission of manning infiltration stations along the way.
- (3) As amply demonstrated, the Viet Cong has been implementing the capabilities described in 4a(3) for sometime. As a consequence of their actions, the economic and military resources of the GVN have been severely strained.
- (4) September and October is a period of heavy rainfall throughout the country. Operations become severely restricted in the coast area as well as the mountains when typhoons or tropical storms move into the Gulf of Tonkin. During this period, heavy rains and flooding as well as damaging storms, take place along the coast, severely restricting movement. During November and December, aerial and ground observation is severely restricted by low ceilings and numerous showers in the north and central mountains and the north coast. During these periods of limited observation and air capability the Viet Cong push their offense.

5. CONCLUSIONS

- a. Relative probability of adoption of enemy capabilities. It is considered most probable the Viet Cong will adopt capabilities 1, 3 and 4 in that order and only resort to capability 2 as a last measure. The prospect of heavy losses may deter a major attack

SECRET

on Chu Lai, but the Viet Cong might be willing to trade the losses for a significant psychological victory. An attack against Chu Lai, while possibly not a tactical success, would demonstrate to the world the growing strength of the Viet Cong and the determination of the Viet Cong to resist American combat power and act as a strong psychological tool to extend their efforts.

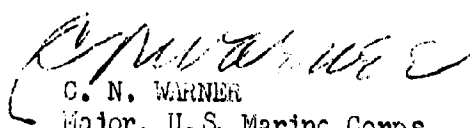
- b. Effect of enemy capabilities on the commanders mission. Capabilities I through D will not effect the accomplishment of the commanders mission.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX C (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:


G. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-1-9

SECRET

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 080800H Sept 1965

Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 305-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV, 6757 III, 6757 II, 6757 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS. The purpose of this study is to determine the effects of weather, terrain, and hydrography on military operations within the Chu Lai area.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA

a. Climate. The climate of South Vietnam is Monsoonal in nature and is characterized by two major seasons: The South West Monsoon (April to October) and the North East Monsoon (October to April). In the Northern area, the North East Monsoon is the period of maximum precipitation.

(1) Mean daily minimum and maximum temperature (F)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
64(74)	72(87)	77(94)	72(83)

(2) Winds. During the period, April to October the wind will be from the South West quadrant. Sustained wind speeds exceeding 16 knots are infrequent and winds exceeding 27 knots are rare except during thunderstorms. In this latter case, winds exceeding 50 knots are not unusual. Conditions of calm are reported by major weather stations in the northern area from 10% to 30% of the time during June, July, August, and 4% to 19% during December, January, February. Calm conditions are observed most frequently during the night and early morning.

(3) Precipitation. The annual rainfall varies from 70 to 82 inches from place to place with the heaviest rainfall over the coastlands. The coastlands receive most of their rainfall (72%) during the period September - December.

Mean Monthly Precipitation (inches)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
4.2	1.3	2.8	23.3

SECRET

(4) Storms

- (a) Tropical Storms. Although many typhoons are originated in, or pass through the South China Sea, few effect South Vietnam seriously. During the period July to September, two or more tropical storms are rarely observed.
- (b) Thunder Storms. During the spring transition from North East Monsoon to South East Monsoon (April) thunderstorms are an important climatic feature. The storms occurring this time of the year are usually quite violent and carry hail stones up to two inches in diameter. These storms usually occur during the afternoon and early evening.

- (5) Clouds. Generally speaking, the South West Monsoon and the autumn transition (October) are the cloudiest periods. However, over the Northern Coast Lands, the Northern Monsoon transition (October) is the cloudiest periods. Throughout the area the most prominent sky condition is a partly cloudy sky. The mean annual cover observed over South Vietnam as a whole is 65%. A special weather phenomenon called the "CRACHIN" (a period of wide spread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the coastlands. Each "CRACHIN" period usually lasts from two to five days followed by periods of dry weather. It is characterized by visibility of less than two miles (frequently less than one half mile). Although the "CRACHIN" may appear as early as October, it does not become common until late November. It is most frequent during December and disappears by late April.

Mean Cloudness (%)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
67	50	65	71

bb ~~Top Secret~~

- (6) Relief and Drainage. The Regiments zone of action comprises mostly lowlands with the maximum elevation being 410 meters (Coordinates 480999) being in the hill complex that runs generally east to west in the southwest area of the zone of action. The average elevation in this hill mass is 250 meters. The drainage in this area is provided by many streams which flow north-northeasterly. Drainage in the lowlands is fair to poor with flooding in the rainy season.

B-2-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) Vegetation. The lowlands are devoted to cultivation consisting mostly of rice paddies and sparse grass, bamboo and scrub brush. The most prevalent vegetation consists of rain forests and open forests. The former consisting of thick stands of evergreens with dense underbrush and numerous vines providing excellent concealment and makes penetration difficult.

(3) Surface Material

- (a) In the lowlands the soil runs from sand to sandy clay. Trafficability is poor in the wet season due to the plastic nature of the soil but becomes good during the dry season.
- (b) In the beach area there is a sandy strip approximately three miles wide. Trafficability is poor for wheeled vehicles in areas off the semi improved road network maintained by Marine units.
- (c) Due to the rain forests and dense underbrush in the high lands trafficability is poor and restricted to roads and trails which are scattered and do not traverse the entire area.
- (d) Trafficability for vehicles in the lowlands during the wet season (June - December) is restricted to the roadway due to flooding of rice paddies. Streams probably cannot be forded during the wet seasons requiring the construction of temporary bridges.

(4) Cultural Features

- (a) All land capable of cultivation is utilized. Rice paddies and orchards are found throughout the area.
- (b) The road net through this area consists of one main road (Route #1) running North and South and one semi-improved dirt road running from Rt #1 east to the beach and then parallel to the beach throughout the Regimental area. Route #1 is an all weather road approximately 13 feet wide and composed of asphalt and gravel. The semi-improved road in the Regimental area is approximately 12 feet wide and composed of hard packed dirt. Within the Regimental zone of action there are two bridges which are of the concrete beam type of construction, 12 feet wide and having a capacity of 9 tons. Trails throughout the area will accommodate foot traffic but are not suitable for heavy vehicles.

SECRET

- (c) There are no large towns or built up areas in the Regimental zone of action. There are numerous small hamlets and villages. The two main villages being Ly Tin located at (BT472078) and An Tan at (BT500067).
- (3) Railroad. There is a railroad that runs parallel to Route #1 on the west side. It is narrow (1 meter) gauge track and is in poor condition.

3. MILITARY ASPECT OF THE AREA

a. Observation and fields of fire.

- (1) The lowlands is fairly level terrain, and affords excellent observation and fields of fire. Due to the many streams and rice paddies, movement is channelized to the advantage of the defender.
- (2) The following critical terrain will provide observation into the surrounding low land:

Hill 51	528110
Hill 49	490036
Hill 410	480999
Hill 385	495002
Hill 237	511994

b. Cover and Concealment.

- (1) Cover from flat trajectory fire is provided by gullies and canyons throughout the high ground. Concealment from ground observation is excellent in the high ground due to the heavy vegetation.
- (2) Concealment and cover in the low areas is provided by rice paddies, dikes, road beds and streams. Growing crops orchards and clumps of trees provide some concealment.

c. Obstacles

- (1) The three mile wide strip of sand located between the beach and Route #1 poses a minor obstacle to movement inland. The semi-improved dirt road grants ready exit from the beach to Route #1, but any movement by vehicles off of this route will be slowed by sand.
- (2) On the high ground vehicular traffic will be restricted to the existing trails due to the heavy vegetation.

SECRET

(3) In the area of dense forests all vehicular traffic will probably be curtailed.

- d. Avenues of Approach. There are no well defined avenues of approach for foot troops. Avenues of approach for vehicular movement will be restricted to the existing roads.

4. TACTICAL EFFECT OF THE AREA

- a. The terrain favors the defense of the area. The high hill mass southwest of the beach affords the defender excellent observation of the beach, the villages and routes leading inland. Vehicular movement will be confined to existing roads. This forces channelization of movement and affords excellent opportunities for ambush, interdiction and harassment of an advancing unit.
- b. EFFECT ON FRIENDLY FORCES. Troop movement will be slow and tiresome. High temperatures and high relative humidity ranges over long periods of time will have a deteriorating effect on troops. Air operations, including close air support, aerial observation, and aerial photo-reconnaissance will be adversely affected to some extent by reduced visibility during the monsoon season.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. E. MELBY

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:

C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-2-5

SECRET

SECRET

4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
080800H Sept 1965

Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
Order 305-05

Ref: (a) 3rd Marine Div Operation Order 321-05
(b) 3rd Marine Div Operation Order 327-05
(c) RegtO 3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. The following conditions can be expected which will effect the security actions of all commands:

(1) Hostile activity by unfriendly indigenous elements and/or enemy agents with missions of espionage.

(2) Involvement with civilians in populated areas, including security problems generated by refugees.

(3) Possible defection of members of the present friendly government in the objective area.

b. This appendix amplifies references (a) and (b) by setting forth basic Counterintelligence procedures and practices to be employed within the Regiment.

2. MILITARY SECURITY

a. Security of Military Information

(1) Commanders are directly responsible for the military security training of their units and for the safeguarding of all classified matter in their commands. Classified information will be safeguarded and handled in accordance with ORNAVINST 5-10.1B, and supplementary directives issued by this Headquarters.

(2) No classified material will be taken forward of BMT command post's except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations. Similarly, classified material will not be carried in aircraft flights over enemy or unfriendly territory.

B-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (3) access to classified information and material will be limited to U.S. personnel. In addition, the following measures will be taken:
 - (a) Surveillance of known or suspected guerrilla agents,
 - (b) Censorship or suspension of civil communications when directed by higher authority,
 - (c) Control of civilian movements as required,
 - (d) Checks on internal security of all installations,
 - (e) Security classification and control of plans, orders, and reports.
- (4) Units will thoroughly police command posts upon displacement to insure that no documents or objects of possible value to the enemy have been left behind.
- (5) Personnel will not carry personal documents with exception of I.D. cards, dog tags and Geneva Convention Cards on their person which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss.
- (6) Written plans for the emergency destruction of classified material, documents and equipment in the field will be prepared by all units, and expeditiously implemented if capture is imminent.

b. Communication Security

- (1) Communications security will be in accordance with Regimental Communications OP, Chapter II (Communications Electronics) and other pertinent regulations of higher authority.
- (2) An emergency destruction plan for crypto material will be prepared in accordance with current directives.
- (3) Commanders will establish procedures to protect against transmission of classified information over telephones and unclassified teletype circuits, and improper handling of classified material received over communications channels. Report communications security violations to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

c. Press Releases

- (1) All press releases to the public will be governed by the

B-3-2

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

contents of MCO P5720 series, OrNAVINST 5530 series and any separate directives from this or higher headquarters which may be issued later.

- (2) Publicity in connection with personnel escaped or recovered from the enemy is prohibited.
 - (3) All units will report to this Headquarters immediately the names and organizations of all press personnel with their units.
- d. Code of Conduct. All personnel will be instructed in the Code of Conduct for members of the Armed Forces.
- e. Security, Discipline and Training
- (1) Personnel will be instructed on security of military information, personnel censorship and proper use of challenges and passwords.
 - (2) Personnel will be instructed as to what articles may not be carried into combat. Prohibited items include unit leader notebooks, personal radios, and personal cameras.
 - (3) Personal records and diaries will not be maintained by members of this command.
- f. Photography. Only official photography and/or photography by accredited news media personnel will be permitted in the area of operations.
- g. Counter-subversion. Attempts at subversion of friendly forces through use of propaganda by the enemy will be reported to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).
- h. Visitor Control. All units will be prepared to provide escorts for official visitors within their areas. This Headquarters will be notified immediately when official visitors or public information media representatives are in the area.
- i. Classification. Operation plans will be classified "CONFIDENTIAL" or higher, if warranted.
- j. Restricted area. All communications facilities, operation centers, and war rooms will be safeguarded and access denied to personnel who are not properly cleared and authorized.

B-3-3

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

k. Counterintelligence Targets. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.

l. Challenge and Password. To be issued by OC, III AF.

m. Black, White, and Gray Lists. To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report.

3. PHYSICAL SECURITY.

a. Camouflage.

- (1) Camouflage discipline will be continuous in the objective area.
- (2) Vehicle and tent nets will be utilized at all times when in a static situation. Vehicle windshields will be covered to reduce sun reflection.
- (3) Vehicular and helicopter traffic will be kept to a minimum during hours of darkness.
- (4) All units will institute black out, dim out, and curfew in accordance with the tactical situation.

4. CIVIL SECURITY

a. Refugee Control

- (1) All units will ensure that refugees moving in the rear pass along and through established routes and check points. Refugee columns must be kept under control and off of critical supply routes.
- (2) Notify this Headquarters immediately of any large group of refugees moving to rear areas.
- (3) Large groups of refugees will be searched/checked for concealed weapons and for infiltrating enemy troops, insurgents and for agents at refugee control points when established.

b. Civil Leaders

- (1) Friendly civilian leaders will be treated with due respect and afforded such protection as necessary. Names and incidents will be reported to this Headquarters.
- (2) All civilian leaders claiming to be friendly will be considered as "gray personalities" until their names and loyalties

B-3-4

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

can be verified by this Headquarters. They will not be treated as prisoners during verification, but will be closely watched.

c. Alien Diplomatic Personnel. Hostil alien diplomatic personnel will be subdued, protected and brought to this Headquarters without delay.

d. Civil Unrest.

(1) This Headquarters will be notified immediately of any incident relative to deterioration of friendly relations between the civilian populace and 4th Marines.

(2) This Headquarters will be notified of any demonstrations, strikes, riots or any other assembly of large groups of indigenous personnel.

e. Hiring of Indigenous Personnel. No indigenous personnel will be hired or permitted in military installations, except properly accredited officials or those having the permission of this Headquarters and a proper pass.

f. Aliens Claiming to be Refugees or Defectors. Aliens claiming to be refugees or defectors recovered by units of this Command will be held in isolation. This Headquarters (Attn: S-2) will be notified immediately and will provide instructions regarding their disposition.

g. Restricted Areas. All civilian establishments and residences are "Off Limits" unless official duties require entrance therein.

5. CENSORSHIP

a. Censorship may be established in accordance with O-NAVINST 5530.1B, CINCPACFLTINST 5530.1A and FMFPACO 05530.1.

6. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

a. Clandestine Listening Devices

(1) Only counterintelligence specialists will conduct technical inspections to determine if such devices are present. This does not preclude visual inspection to determine if such devices are present.

(2) In the event a listening device is suspected, contact this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately. Do not attempt to remove the device or make oral reference to the device within its functional area.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3-5

SECRET

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. In the event that information is obtained indicating subversive activities or inclinations by any member of this Command, inform this Headquarters immediately. Local counter-measures involved should not arouse the suspicion of the person or persons concerned.
- b. Counterintelligence personnel are issued credentials by Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps. Commanders will insure recognition of these credentials and will render assistance as necessary for the accomplishment of the counterintelligence mission.
- c. The fact that the Marine Corps has counterintelligence personnel is not classified, however, the names and numbers will not be released without approval from Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps.
- d. Each unit will indoctrinate personnel on the proper techniques to be used in the seizure and protection of counterintelligence targets.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL MC CLANAHAN

W. B. MELBY
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX O (Distribution) to Operation Order 305-65

OFFICIAL:

C. N. Warner
C. N. WARNER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-2

B-3-6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FFF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:RLT:fjs
7 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General 3D Mar Div (Fwd)
Subj: Weekly operation Overlay; period 311200H July to 071200H August
1965.
Ref: (a) Verbal instructions your Hq. of 22 July Same Subject.
Encl: (1) Record of Events
(2) Operation Overlay
1. In accordance with ref (a) Enclosures 1 and 2 are submitted.

R. L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. 011200H. Squad combat patrol from Company B (-) (Rein) working from patrol base at (BT 419079), sighted several small groups of VC, vicinity (BT 3909). In one contact, an unarmed male of military age was sighted at (BT 399089). Man immediately fled, was ordered to halt, continued to flee, and was shot. As patrol pursued, man crawled into undergrowth and escaped. Search of surrounding terrain revealed area suitable for observation post and a small hut containing clothes, carbine, and knife. Patrol was later fired upon vicinity (BT 393087) by four VC wearing helmets. Fire was returned and contact broken. Patrol returned to patrol base at 011430H.
2. 031850H. On MTR positions one casualty was sustained when a VC threw a grenade into foxhole in Company B's area at (BT 528082). Man, in critical condition, was heli-evacuated, died the following morning.
3. 040400H-040500H. Eight boats with thirty-two local nationals were apprehended by INTs, vicinity (BT 513113), for violating curfew regulations. Boats were searched and identification of persons was checked. Four men had no identification. All thirty-two were turned into the regimental collection point. During early morning of 5 August, in same vicinity, waterborne patrol apprehended seven boats with thirty-nine curfew violators.
4. 051230H. First platoon (Rein), Company D, on combat patrol on peninsula centered (BT 4410), apprehended one VCS fleeing from house vicinity (BT 447103). Patrol also shot and killed a water buffalo when it charged their formation at (BT 447113).
5. 060855H-061433H. First platoon (Rein), Company B, while on combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island (centered BT 4809) and small island centered (BT 4712), apprehended total of twelve VCS. Several did not have proper identification and were captured after fleeing from patrol.
6. 071000H. Company D (-) (Rein), on extended combat patrol, received sniper fire vicinity (BT 406118). Two men were seen hiding in brush. Men ran when members of patrol shouted at them. Warning shots were fired and ignored. One man was shot and the other captured. Wounded VC dia enroute to 1/4 CP in helicopter. Other VCS was sent to regimental collection point.
7. 012040H. Company F received 2 rounds carbine fire at vicinity (BT 520041). Fire was not returned, no casualties.
8. 021805H. Company F while on Company (-) operation encountered a group of armed Vietnamese personnel at (BT 482048). Word was received from 4th Marines to apprehend all personnel, collect weapons and return to Civilian Collection Point. Capt TUCK, District Chief LX TIN District, sent word he would send liaison officer to collection point to identify personnel.

9. 041615H. Company H, vicinity (BT 509023), received 15 rounds carbine fire from vicinity (BT 515020). A fireteam was sent out to check area, with negative results.
10. 031715H. Three Vietnamese vendors were apprehended by Company L at (BT 559015). They were taken to the regimental collection point.
11. 022024H. Two men dressed in black and carrying rifles were observed vic (BS 624986) by 1st Force Recon team.
12. 030010H. Seven men in black unloading boats vic (BT 622022) were observed by 1st Force Recon team.
13. 031706H. Four VCS dressed in black and carrying rifles were observed vic (626002) by, 1st Force Recon team. At 031725H, same coordinates, five more men in camouflage uniforms, some with packs, were sighted.
14. 031920H. Twenty-three armed VC sighted vic (BT 625003) by 1st Force Recon team.
15. 031920H. Recon requested evacuation from vic (BT 623002). Two platoons from Company M dispatched to carry out mission.
16. 032005. Recon evacuated from vic (BS 628975). Helicopter received small arm fire, no damage.
17. 042240H. Company I heard a woman screaming vic (BT 558014).
18. 051830H. H & S Company observed six to eight VCS unloading large boxes and supplies from boats at (BT 644052). Artillery fire was requested and 36 rounds were fired. Effect on target good but results not observed.
19. 062330H. One Marine from Company K was wounded by a stray round from a PF fire fight vic (BS 565994).

ENCLOSURE (1)

-2-

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), P F
c/o MPO, San Francisco 96601

3:00 PM
14 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Mar Div (PAC)
Subj: Weekly operation Overlay; period 071200H August to 141200H August 1965.
Ref: (a) Verbal instructions your Hq. of 22 July Same Subject.
Encl: (1) Record of Events
(2) Operation Overlay
1. In accordance with ref (a) Enclosures 1 and 2 are submitted.

R. L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. Company D (-) (Rein) on combat patrol 071000H. As company (-) moved to vicinity of Huu Ngoc (2) Hamlet (BT 393112), fire was received simultaneously from vicinity (BT 393113), (BT 400108), and (BT 407108). One MIA was sustained vicinity (BT 402118). Artillery was called on estimated 10-15 M, with negative effect on target. Platoons deployed, forcing VC to withdraw from contact, and subsequently found pools of blood at (BT 393113) and (BT 400108).
- 2-7 Company D (-) (Rein) on combat patrol 071000H-071700H.
 2. Sniper fire was received from estimated 1-2 VC (BT 393103). Enemy withdrew from contact.
 3. Sniper fire was received from estimated 1-3 VC (BT 392097). Enemy withdrew from contact.
 4. Four armed VC were spotted by point fire team in clearing at (BT 395095) and were taken under fire. One VC was hit as four fled east.
 5. Sniper fire was received from estimated 1-2 VC (BT 397088). Enemy withdrew from contact.
 6. Sniper fire was received from estimated 1-2 VC (BT 400084). Enemy withdrew from contact.
 7. Sniper fire was received from estimated 2-3 VC (BT 435076). Enemy withdrew from contact.
- 8-9 Company D (-) (Rein) on combat patrol 080745H-081120H.
 8. At 080745H helicopter resupplying company at (BT 425041) received enemy ground fire from (BT 420089). Infantry returned fire. Enemy withdrew from contact.
 9. At 081120H helicopter lifting elements ^{of} Company D from landing zone at (BT 434089) received enemy ground fire from (BT 442082). Snipers withdrew from contact.
- 10 Incident involving local children 081330H. Three Vietnamese children were injured when they picked up an explosive device on the beach vicinity (BT 534110). One of the children threw the device, believed to be an M-79 round, against a rock and detonated it. Children were taken to B-Med. Parents and village chief were notified. Two children were returned to homes. Third was sent to hospital at Quang Ngai for further treatment.
- 11-13 Company B (-) (Rein) on combat patrol 081440H-081600H.
 - 11-12. Three VC were observed vicinity (BT 423090) at 081440H and three more were observed vicinity (BT 417089) at 081450H. In each case the enemy was taken under fire at long range and artillery was called, with negative results.
 - 13 Eight VC were spotted vicinity (BT 405075) at 081600H. Artillery fire mission had poor results because of the delay. No VC casualties were observed.

- 14-21 Company B (-) (Rein) and Company C (-) (Rein) on search and clear 090600H-091605H.
14. At 090600H eleven WIA's were sustained when third platoon, Company C moved off trail at (BT 452052) to establish LZ perimeter and activated bouncing type fragmentation device.
 15. At 090935H 1st platoon, Company B, sighted eleven VC at (BT 414034) and directed artillery fire mission against same. Three VC KIA's were observed.
 16. At 091000H, as 1st platoon, Company B, moved closer to escape route vicinity (BT 438043), point observed group of VC at (BT 422036) and took them under fire, wounding two.
 17. First platoon, Company C, ~~was~~ taken under fire by estimated three VC vicinity (BT 434044). As platoon maneuvered to envelop enemy, a pressure-type explosive device was detonated at (BT 437043), resulting in two WIA's. Fire fight with VC ensued in which two VC were killed. Two weapons, a Thompson sub-machine gun and a MASH-36 rifle, were captured.
 18. At 091045H 3d platoon, Company B, observed one armed VC leaving hamlet at (BT 434056) as 3d platoon, Company C, swept through village from the east. VC was taken under fire and killed.
 19. At 091100H seven more VC were seen fleeing across paddies vicinity (BT 433050). 3d platoon, Company B took them under fire at long range, killing one and wounding one.
 20. At 091400H artillery was called to silence sniper fire received from vicinity (BT 425046) during return of two companies to landing zone (BT 442051).
 21. At 091605H 1st platoon, company C spotted two VC at (BT 447062). VC fled and escaped as they were taken under fire.
22. Sightings of individuals vicinity (BT 4406) at 111500H, 3d platoon, Company C, on OP #1 (BT 468068), reported groups of 4-5 individuals on Hill 51 (BT 445067) and hills at (BT 438072) and (BT 434072), possibly in process of setting booby traps. Artillery and 81mm mortar fire were directed against Hill 51, and OP #1 was directed to provide platoon (-) for surveillance. Search of Hill 51 produced negative results.
23. Drowning of Marine 112130H. 3d platoon, Company D, commenced combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island after landing by LVT's vicinity (BT 513093), and reported that a Marine had drowned in attempting to cross channel in that vicinity. Additional LVT's were sent to the area to assist in search which continued all night with negative results.
- 24-25 2d platoon, Company B, on combat patrol 120900H-121330H.
24. Platoon apprehended two VCS hiding in a hole under paddy dike vicinity (BT 446105) at 120900H. Platoon linked up with PF platoon which identified two VCS as VCC.
 25. Same patrol later apprehended five more VCS vicinity (BT 4510) for lack of proper identification.
26. Body of Marine found 130745H. Body of Marine missing since 112130H was found vicinity (BT 515093) by local villagers. Battalion personnel were sent to claim the body.

27. Company A (-) (Rein) on combat patrol 131020H. Platoon patrol received sniper fire vicinity (BT 395087). Enemy withdrew from contact. Patrol was unable to ascertain direction of origin of fire.
28. VC roadblock on Highway #1 131800H. At 131815H by Ly Tin District Headquarters reported a VC roadblock of platoon size at (BT 451087). VC were reported taking people off buses at that location. Upon request of Ly Tin, Marine artillery was directed against roadblock. At 131850H Ly Tin reported that artillery had dispersed roadblock. AO dispatches to the area could observe no further targets.
- 29-31 Three-company sweep operation 140715-141100H.
 29. At 140715H an air strike was directed by company A FAC on group of approximately ten VC vicinity (BT 417085). Two squads were sent to search area upon completion of ~~air~~ air strike, with negative results.
 30. Prisoner handling team with ITT personnel established collection point at (BT 431094). Team processed total of 163 civilians, twenty-two of which were adult males. Of these, three were detained as VCS. Remainder were released.
 31. At 141040H sniper fire was received by Company A from across river vicinity (BT 419093). Fire was returned. Enemy fire ceased.

32. 102330H Company G recieved one fragmentation grenade vicinity (BT 509048) one man was seen running away, 4 rounds small arms fired with negative results.
33. 092245H OP#1 (BS 561997) recieved small arms fire from (BS 567996) 81 mm mortar illumination was fired. The volume of fire increased and then became sporadic for approximately forty minutes. One VC was observed and killed by return small arms fire no weapons recovered.
34. 110830H The scouts of H&S Company apprehended two Vietnamese males (BT 563063) they were sent to the Regimental Collection Point.
35. 111615H Company I observed ten VC, two of which appeared wounded, moving east at (BT 643003). They were pursued with negative results.
36. 111630H One H&S Company scout was slightly wounded while with Company I (BT 623004). Estimated two snipers fired.
37. 111650H Two Marines from I Company were WIA slightly. Fire was recieved from two positions (BS 635995) and (BS 630992). Fire was returned with negative results.
38. 111645H Company I recieved fire, rounds of 60mm mortar at (BS 634994). No casualties 36 rounds artillery fire were called on suspected mortar position (BS 639994).
39. 111800H A helicopter, on an evening supply run, recieved small arms fire from (BS 629992) no damage.

32. 102330H Company G recieved one fragmentation grenade vicinity (BT 509048) one man was seen running away, 4 rounds small arms fired with negative results.
33. 092245H OP#1 (BS 561997) recieved small arms fire from (BS 567996) 81 mm mortar illumination was fired. The volume of fire increased and then became sporadic for approximately forty minutes. One VC was observed and killed by return small arms fire no weapons recovered.
34. 110830H The scouts of H&S Company apprehended two Vietnamese males (BT 563063) they were sent to the Regimental Collection Point.
35. 111615H Company I observed ten VC, two of which appeared wounded, moving east at (BT 643003). They were pursued with negative results.
36. 111630H One H&S Company scout was slightly wounded while with Company I (BT 623004). Estimated two snipers fired.
37. 111650H Two Marines from I Company were WIA slightly. Fire was recieved from two positions (BS 635995) and (BS 630992). Fire was returned with negative results.
38. 111645H Company I recieved fire, rounds of 60mm mortar at (BS 634994). No casualties 36 rounds artillery fire were called on suspected mortar position (BS 639994).
39. 111800H A helicopter, on an evening supply run, recieved small arms fire from (BS 629992) no damage.

32. 102330H Company G recieved one fragmentation grenade vicinity (BT 509048) one man was seen running away, 4 rounds small arms fired with negative results.
33. 092245H OP#1 (BS 561997) recieved small arms fire from (BS 567996) 81 mm mortar illumination was fired. The volume of fire increased and then became sporadic for approximately forty minutes. One VC was observed and killed by return small arms fire no weapons recovered.
34. 110830H The scouts of H&S Company apprehended two Vietnamese males (BT 563063) they were sent to the Regimental Collection Point.
35. 111615H Company I observed ten VC, two of which appeared wounded, moving east at (BT 643003). They were pursued with negative results.
36. 111630H One H&S Company scout was slightly wounded while with Company I (BT 623004). Estimated two snipers fired.
37. 111650H Two Marines from I Company were WIA slightly. Fire was recieved from two positions (BS 635995) and (BS 630992). Fire was returned with negative results.
38. 111645H Company I recieved fire, rounds of 60mm mortar at (BS 634994). No casualties 36 rounds artillery fire were called on suspected mortar position (BS 639994).
39. 111800H A helicopter, on an evening supply run, recieved small arms fire from (BS 629992) no damage.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), MEF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3:R:rdg
21 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Mar Div (MCD)

Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay; Period 141200H August to 211200H August
1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions your Hq of 22 July 65, same subject

Encl: (1) Record of events
(2) Operation overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures 1 and 2 are submitted.

R. L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. 150905H, First platoon (rein), Company B, on combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, received sniper fire vicinity (BT 421093), from hill 22 (BT 425091) and vicinity (BT 419084). M-79 fire was returned on hill 22. Enemy fire ceased.
2. 150800H, Third platoon (rein), Company C, on combat patrol, received three sniper rounds vicinity (BT 452071) from vicinity (BT 448072). One local national was apprehended in same vicinity for lack of proper identification. Sent to Regimental Collection Point.
3. 160530H, Company B sighted a man to their rear vicinity (BT 517094), challenged him, and fired a warning shot when man fled. Searchoff area produced negative results.
4. 161100H, One casualty was sustained by Company A squad outpost at (BT 527129) by incoming sniper fire. Sweep was conducted by AT personnel and R&S personnel in the area, resulting in apprehension of three VCS. Sent to Regimental Collection Point.
5. 161820H, One VCS apprehended by Company B vicinity (BT 526097). Individual attempted to escape and had to be physically apprehended. Sent to Regimental Collection Point.
6. 170845H, A civil disturbance was initiated near Vietnamese Junk Division 15 headquarters when Seabee bulldozer, upon request of junk commander, began clearing trees vicinity (BT 518116). Civilians obstructed movement of bulldozer and began demonstrating. Warning shots fired in air by junk force personnel dispersed crowd of approximately 100 local nationals. No Marines involved.
7. 171330H, District headquarters (BT 478075) reported a VC platoon at (BT 454084) and (BT 446084), and requested mortar fire. Platoon was reported to disperse into tree line when 81mm mortars on Hill 69 (BT 468068) were fired. PF surveillance promised by district headquarters failed to materialize.
8. 1721
8. 171420H, Platoon on Hill 69 heard automatic fire vicinity (BT 460077). Squad sent to check area received sniper fire, then apprehended one VCS hiding in hole vicinity (BT 455079). Sent to Regimental Collection Point.
9. 192125H, Company C, 1/7, sighted five VCS who left boat and swam to vicinity (BT 498072). Illumination was fired with negative results.
10. 200900H, Two males were apprehended by 3d platoon, Company B, on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 480098). The two VCS were sent to the Regimental collection point.
11. 201430H, Two persons were observed by personnel of Company B moving in brush vicinity (BT 503086). One warning shot was fired at one fleeing VCS after he had been ordered to halt. Both VCS escaped.

11. 201130H. Two persons were observed by personnel of Company B moving in brush vicinity (BT 503086). One warning shot was fired at one fleeing VOS after he had been ordered to halt. Both VOS escaped.
12. 202015H to 202200H. Night waterborne patrol apprehended three VOS vicinity (BT 5013). One male VOS attempted to escape to shore in a boat. LVT pursued and found man hiding under a boat. VOS, when apprehended, attempted to escape. All three were sent to the Regimental Collection Point.
13. 210330H. 2d platoon, Company A, while on combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island, apprehended five male individuals vicinity (BT 480213). Of these, I.T.T. personnel determined one to be VOO, 3 to be VOS. The fifth individual was released.
14. 210500H. 3d platoon, Company D, observed three boats vicinity (BT 509087). Artillery illumination was called and warning shots were fired across bow of boats. Rifle fire and AR fire were delivered on two boats which continued in water, resulting in wounding of one female national. Girl was treated by Company B corpsman and sent to 1/4 BAS, later to B-Med.
15. 151945H. Five Vietnamese were reported moving towards Catfish 1 vic (BT 505020). Eight rounds of 81 mm HE were fired with negative results.
16. 181930H. The 2/4 Civil Affairs officer was shot at vic (BT 515031). He had just been told by villagers that no VC were present in area. The officer was not wounded.
17. 182016H. 2/4 OP vic (BT 515031) received one round of sniper fire from village to the South West.
19. 201145H. S-1 officer reported one round sniper fire coming from vic (BT 531049) by civil construction site.
18. 190445H. 2/4 OP reported illumination was set off and two rounds sniper fire were received by G Company from vicinity of Route #1 (BT 515049).
20. 210500H. A patrol from A Co Reconn, while moving from ambush site vic (BT 498021) to vic (BT 493022), found they were being followed by two men. Co A threw one W.P. grenade between the two men but it was a dud. The two men started running. Co A fired small arms with negative results. This took place vic (BT 495024).

DECLASSIFIED

21. 140855H. Company H reported ten VC with packs and weapons on hill (BT 660004). Took them under fire with negative results.
22. 140930H. Company M received small arms fire from (BS 666996). No casualties.
23. 140950H to 141020H. VC sighted at following coordinates 23 (BS 665995) 23-A (BT 660005) 23-B (BS 661991) and 23-C (BS 668993). Company M was taken under SA fire from last three coordinates, but maintained contact and continued to pursue. No casualties.
24. 141155H. Company M found a large mock-up map drawn on the side of a building at coord (BS 660992). Pictures were taken of the map and building destroyed.
25. 141300H three VC sighted at coord (BS 666996). All had weapons. No contact made with Company M.
26. 141315H. Company M requested artillery mission on suspected mortar position coord (BS 664984). Position destroyed.
27. 141320H. Company M found one VC dead at (BS 665999). VC had a Russian HE Rocket launcher with two rounds.
28. 141405H. Company M reported another VC dead vic (BT 664001). His equipment included weapons cleaning gear, ammo, cartridge belt, and three grenades. No weapon was on body.
29. 141745H. Company I forwarded twelve VCS to 3/3 collection point. VCS were taken at coord (BS 663993).
30. 142220H. The Bn CP received one round of carbine fire from south on left flank. No casualties. Coord (BT 663043).
31. 152245H. Company I received SA fire from vic (BT 663013) and returned fire at two VN males moving through the brush. Negative results and no casualties.
32. 160320H. Company I received gas grenade at (BT 649013). No casualties and negative results from returned fire.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3:RLTifjs
28 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Mar Div (FWD)
Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay; Period 211200H August to 281200H August
1965
Ref: (a) Verbal instructions your Hq of 22 July 65, same subject
Encl: (1) Record of events
(2) Operation overlay

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures 1 and 2 are submitted.

R. L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. Air strike was conducted vicinity (BT 421039) at 221100H on suspected VC supply point. No personnel were observed in target area.
2. Company C squad patrol apprehended one VOS vicinity (BT 517107) at 221500H. Man was sent to regimental collection point.
3. Air strike was conducted on western slope of Hill 270 (BT 4104) at 222200H. Secondary explosions were observed, and target area continued to burn until morning.
4. Company D squad night patrol spotted three persons vicinity (BT 510084) at 232245H. Patrol illuminated, whereupon one of the three individuals fired one round. All three fled and escaped.
5. Second platoon, Company B conducted daylight combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 485103) commencing 240930H, and with the aid of a local informant apprehended two VOS and one VOS. All three were sent to division G-2 for interrogation.
6. Third platoon, Company A, upon completion of combat patrol, commenced return heli-lift from LZ vicinity (BT 437081) at 251205H. At same time 3d platoon, Company C landed in same LZ. Helicopters and troops received sniper fire from vicinity Hill 28 (BT 425090) and vicinity (BT 443083). Third platoon, Company C deployed upon reaching LZ and returned fire on snipers. Enemy fire ceased.
7. Third platoon, Company C, received more sniper fire vicinity (BT 430093) at 251315H. Squad was deployed to area and apprehended four male VOS. Sniper fire ceased.
8. Helicopters commenced lift to pick up four VOS from (BT 431096) at 251400H. Heavy small arms fire was received from vicinity (BT 428092). Two VOS were picked up in helicopters and two escaped during lift. Platoon returned fire with small arms and 3.5's, and called artillery fire mission, which was followed by CAS strafing runs. Platoon formed on line and searched village (BT 428092) and brush (BT 427090) with negative results. One bouncing type mine was discovered at (BT 431091), and engineer team was heli-lifted in to destroy it.
9. Company D apprehended one VOS vicinity (BT 509078) at 251605H. Man had no ID card and was taken to regimental collection point.
10. At 260015H Company C squad patrol from Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068) heard movement from their rear vicinity (BT 469072) and set up an immediate ambush, whereupon 4-5 persons were seen coming up trail. Patrol challenged and illuminated, then opened fire. Two rounds 81mm mortar illumination were subsequently expended. Search of area produced no observed results.

11. At 260430H Company A personnel near water's edge heard noises near fence at (BT 517110). Marine challenged, threw illumination grenade, saw a person stoop down quickly near his position, and fired two rounds. Area was checked out at first light, with no observed results.
12. At 261445H Company D apprehended three VCS vicinity (BT 523057) with no ID cards. VCS were sent to regimental collection point.
13. At 270415H one VC was spotted at (BT 527083). Marines challenged and threw illumination grenade, whereupon VC darted into brush and fired one round. Marines returned fire. Two rounds 81mm mortar illumination were fired but no further movement was observed.
14. At 281000H 1st platoon, Company D, on combat patrol at (BT 442061), received sniper fire from vicinity (BT 440055). A squad was sent in pursuit, but enemy withdrew from contact.
15. At 232114H Co F observed 3 men on the defensive wire (BT 506032) fired 6 rounds small arms and threw one fragmentation grenade. Negative results.
16. At 242045H Co H observed 2 men on the defensive wire vicinity (BT 533028). Tank fired machine gun with negative results.
17. At 260150H Co F reported a man ran toward their positions vicinity (BT 508047) and fired burst from automatic rifle. Co F returned fire, negative results.
18. At 270035H Co F reported receiving 5 incoming sniper rounds from vicinity (BT 509049) returned fire with negative results.
19. At 222313H Co L sustained 1 WIA when an incoming mortar round was received at vic (BT 564011). The WIA was evacuated with no further incidents.
20. At 250830H Co L received one round of incoming sniper fire from (BT 573017). No casualties received.
21. At 252140H Co K received one round of sniper fire from (BT 555001). Upon illumination of the area, nothing was seen. No further action taken.
22. At 260030H Co M's patrol encountered 3 rounds of incoming sniper fire. The patrol moved forward but observed nothing.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3:RLT:fjs
4 September 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Mar Div (FWD)
Subj: Weekly Operations Overlay; Period 281200H August to 041200H September
1965
Ref: (a) Verbal instructions your Hq of 22 July 65, same subject
Encl: (1) Record of events
(2) Operation overlay
1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures 1 and 2 are submitted.

R. L. TREVINO
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF EVENTS

1. 261920H. Ly Tin District Headquarters requested fire missions on VC platoons at (BT 435096) and (BT 438105). Surveillance given following morning by district intelligence officer reported two VC killed and 8-10 VC wounded.
2. 292150H. Two persons were spotted crouching near barbed wire in front of 1/4 OP (BT 526090). Marines illuminated and fired four rounds with unobserved results.
3. 301200H. Second platoon, Company A combat patrol received fire from vicinity (BT 446076). Fire was returned, and platoon searched area and Khuong Tho (1) Hamlet, with negative results.
4. 301610H. 3d platoon, Company B, on Ky Hoa Island, received report from village Chief of Ky Hoa, of 125 VC vicinity (BT 4316). Artillery was directed against VC. No surveillance was given.
5. 310710H. Second platoon, Company D, combat patrol in western portion of TAOR received sniper fire from (BT 436091) and again from (BT 427087). In each case the enemy withdrew from contact when fire was returned and elements were sent in pursuit with negative results.
6. 311010H. Four WIA's and two KIA's were sustained by 2d platoon, Company D when an M-49 type AP mine was detonated at (BT 428084). Platoon was ordered to return to Highway #1 for pickup by trucks, while some artillery fire was directed against vicinity (BT 4108-4208). One secondary explosion was observed.
7. 011725H. Company A (-) (rein), on combat patrol west of TAOR, apprehended three male VCS at (BT 406086). They were sent to the regimental collection point.
8. 012255H. One man was sighted by Company B at (BT 522096). Marines challenged and man hit the deck. Warning shot was fired and man ran toward village. Element dispatched to apprehend man sighted him again and fired two rounds, with unobserved results.
9. 12. Company A (-) (rein) conducting combat patrol in western portion of TAOR during morning of 2 September.
10. 020925H. Squad patrol apprehended one male VCS with no ID card at (BT 407073). Sent to regimental collection point.
10. 020955H. Same patrol received sniper fire from vicinity (BT 413085). As patrol deployed, enemy withdrew from contact.
11. 021040H. Sniper fire was again received from (BT 397087). Squad investigated with negative results.
12. 021105H. Another squad patrol received fire from five individuals vicinity (BT 415083). Squad pursued and apprehended four VCS at (BT 413085) with no weapons. Fifth individual escaped. Four VCS sent to Regimental Collection Point.

13. 020300H, 1st platoon, Company B reported they had been receiving periodic sniper fire from vicinity (BT 517119). Squad patrol in that area could not capture individual. More firing was reported at 020540H, but again sniper could not be located.
14. 021420H, A vietnamese civilian was shot by 3d platoon, Company D, when attempting to resist apprehension at (BT 518120). The man was taken to B-Med for treatment.
15. 022100H, 2d platoon, Company D heard noises in front of their position at (BT 528079). Illumination grenade was thrown and two VC were sighted near defensive wire. VC dropped to the ground and fired approximately 15 rounds carbine fire toward former machine gun position. 81mm mortar illumination was utilized, and marines returned fire on VC fleeing west across paddy. Area was checked out with unobserved results.
16. 030835H, First platoon, Company B, on two-company search and destroy operation, found and destroyed a small cache of rice, approximately 50 lbs, vicinity (BT 419033).
17. 031105H, Same platoon received small arms fire from vicinity (BT 428048). Fire was returned and platoon moved towards area of firing. Point encountered 3-5 VC at (BT 427047). VC threw two grenades, and platoon returned small arms fire, coordinated with 6-7 rounds 60mm mortar fire. One marine was slightly wounded (non-serious) by VC grenade.
18. 031330H, Squad patrol from 3d platoon, Company A, checking out stream bed at (BT 423055), encountered two VC, killing one. Other VC escaped. Patrol continued to (BT 422052) and found one more VC with shrapnel wounds, presumably killed by Company B's mortar attack 031105H.
19. 031515H, Two men were injured when element of Company A tripped M-26 grenade baby trap at (BT 435056). Baby trap was activated by chest high vine.
20. 031750H, Second platoon, Company B, in brush at (BT 440056), observed eight armed VC entering Ky Long (1) (BT 436053). VC called artillery fire mission on hamlet, and two VC were subsequently seen leaving hamlet. Platoon took VC under fire, killing one and wounding one. One French rifle was captured.
21. 040330H, Ly Tin District Headquarters reported a VC platoon at (BT 455078) and (BT 458073). Platoon was reported to disperse when 81mm mortar illumination was fired. No further target was observed by Ly Tin.
22. 040735H, Ly Tin District Headquarters reported estimated VC squad or more vicinity (BT 460030) and (BT 467079). Hill 69 fired observed 81mm mortar mission, causing VC to disperse.
23. 040830H, 2d platoon, Company B received sniper fire from (BT 450053). Area was investigated with negative results.
24. 040900H, Same platoon observed eight VC vicinity (BT 446064) and took them under fire at long range. Contact was broken at 040910H with no casualties on either side.

25. 291800H. Company E platoon sized patrol observed two elephants at (BS 495983), moving southeast. Fired artillery in target area with undetermined results.
26. 300152H. Company G observed one man near defensive wire vicinity (BT 521018). Fired one round small arms with undetermined results.
27. 300210H. Company G observed one man near defensive wire vicinity (BT 505031). One frag grenade was thrown with undetermined results.
28. 011335H. Company H reported 1 round small arms fire hit railroad embankment vicinity (BT 530033), came from vicinity (BT 535040). One squad sent to investigate, brought back fourteen Vietnamese with no weapons. All turned over to ITT at collection point.
29. 021745H. Company H patrol located vicinity (BT 493000) reported receiving incoming small arms fire vicinity (BT 491001). Fire was returned with undetermined results. Patrol checked cave at first light, with negative results.
30. 022044H. Company F reported seeing one man on defensive wire vicinity (BT 507046). Fired one round small arms with undetermined results.
31. 030530H. Company F reported seeing one man on defensive wire vicinity (BT 513047). Man threw one grenade. Tank fired several 30 cal rounds with negative results. No casualties.
32. 022345H. M-26 grenade was thrown into the 106th platoon position (BT 522023). No casualties. A patrol was dispatched to search the area. Negative result.
33. 031435H. K company spotted five VC (BS 569957). A platoon was sent to intercept. Negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

0030	1	312400H OX SECURITY REP STOLEN JEEP	SF
0030	2	010007H SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0030	3	010009H TINGE SIT REP	SF
0030	4	010015H IMP B POS REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0030	5	010020H BX SPOTTED VEH MOVING DOWN MLR	SF
0100	6	010105H IMP B CO REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0110	7	010109H M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0125	8	010120H BX LOST CONTACT WITH E CO PATROL	SF
0155	9	010145H A2 RETURNED AT 2300H	SF
0200	10	010200H BX MIS SIGNG VEH FOUND	SF
0205	11	010010H AG 6 CADVER STOLEN JEEP	SF
0225	12	010226H LST CONTACT WITH E CO AT 0145	SF
0406	13	010330H I CO AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED	SF
0406	14	010338H M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0407	15	010339H E CO STILL IN HARBOR SITE	SF
0450	16	010415H M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0450	17	010424H IMP WATERBORNE PATROL HAS 1 TRACKERSOWN	SF
0451	18	010430H C CO REMAINS IN HARBOR SITE	SF
0454	19	010450H D 3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0512	20	010510H IMP BSIT REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0556	21	010050H IMP B SIT REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0700	22	010632H BX NIGHT ACTIVITY NEG	SF
0740	23	000735H IMP E CO PATROL BOZO LOC	SF
0745	24	010740H TINGE SUMMARY ON MISS	SF
0755	25	000755H GEN KARCH AT CP 1030H	SF
0810	26	010819H LVTS ON WAY TO BEACH TO PICK UP M CO	SF
0907	27	010907H 2 LVTS RETURNING FROM RIVER PSTROL	SF
1005	28	011000H L CO DONE TEST FIRING	SF
1008	29	011000H E CO BOZO PATROL BACK	SF
1010	30	010920H SW REP ON INFILTRATIONS	SF
1054	31	010954H SW M CO BACK FROM PATROL	SF
1020	32	011054H SW L PATROL JUST DEPARTED	SF
1020	33	011010H IMP E CO IS BACK	SF
1020	34	011010H IMP B CO IS BACK	SF
1102	35	011100H M CO IS IN REGT RES	SF
1122	36	011117H SW L & I COS PATROLS CO AREA	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1130	37	011115H IMP RAN INTO PATROL F/81'2 RPT CIV CHASED	SF
1130	38	011118H IMP BCO RECD CARBINE FIRE COORDS	SF
1130	39	010245H SD 24 REQ RETURNED OF PRO 10	SF
1135	40	01NDTG IMP24 ARVN OF LY TIN	SF
2210	41	010945H WH24 REP MAJ WH ARNER ACC TO DA NANG	SF
1210	42	011200H IMP REP 2CIV RUNNING A 1/4 area	SF
1212	43	011210H L CO PATROL RETURNED 1200H	SF
1215	44	011208H VALVE REP VN FISHING FLT IN MARK AREA	SF
1220	45	011214H IMP AGENT REP 22VC COORDS	SF
1400	46	011304H B GO NEG	SF
1400	47**	011355H ITT VN MAN STATED MAN STOLE 10 DUCK	SF
1400	49	011310H K 2 PATROL DEPARTED	SF
1400	50	011312H IMP SLEEPING PENNSULA F/ INFILLTRATERS	SF
1400	51	011320H BX CHANGE TO SIT REP	SF
1400	52	011332H IMP 2&3 PATROLS RETURNED	SF
1400	53	011320H IMP CO CONTRADICTION RPT 03	SF
1400	54	011325H IMP D SENDING 1MAN TO AG	SF
1500	55	011445H A CO ENGRS W/ BLOWING CAVES	SF
1500	56	011454H IMP PICK UP VN TEEN COORDS	SF
1530	57	011504H IMP REP B TRAP 60mm MORTAR	SF
1530	58	011510H GIANT KILLER MISSIONS	SF
1530	59	011445H BX OP PLAN 15665 Canceled	SF
1530	60	011530H ESCC INFORMED S3 NO CHOPPERS TOMORROW	SF
1532	61	011532H K CO PICK UP MALE ON VILLAGE SEARCH	SF
1542	62	011542H CO B3 PATROL AT VIC	SF
1650	63	011645H 10 MARINES IN VILLAGE VIC	SF
1651	64	011645H NEG SIT REP	SF
1712	65	011650H 37 ARMED MEN AT COORDS	SF
1722	66	011720H 3/3 TO DETONATE CLAYMORE AS DEMONSTRATION	SF
1723	67	011720H OXWOOD TO HAVE ALERT 011945H	SF
1752	68	011745H CO G JBHTDEPARTED CO AREA	SF
1805	69	011803H SW 3AMERICANS WIA AT INDIA OP	SF
1835	70	011824H IMP 24 CHECKING OUT OF WET	SF
1840	71	011815H BX 4 PATROL CALLED OFF	SF
1845	72	011835H IMP OP1 SPOTTE D FLAG VIC	SF
1847	73	011841H AG APPROVED H&I FIRES	SF
1905	74	011901H IMP CHANGE IN CO PATROLS	SF
1950	75	011945H BX CO G() PATROL LOC	SF
2005	76	012004H BX RETURNED TO CP	SF
2007	7702	012007H IMP D3 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2009	78	012020H SW COORDD ON FAC FOR OP	SF
2031	79	012020H SW TRAFFIC REP	SF
2032	80	012030H A CO TO BE TEST FIREING	SF
2035	81	012011H IMP VRS TRAFFIC REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2055	82	012050H	IMP C- ON FLARE IN CP AREA	SF
2110	83	012105H	BX 2040 - C CO REC 2 RDS	SF
2115	84	012115H	BX 3 CO C (-) NO CONTACT	SF
2130	85	011230H	MONROE CONFIRMED INFO ON 3105H	SF
2130	86	012108H	PP B - 2 UNITS MOVING TO RED	SF
2132	87	012130H	SW 3 SW L & K PAT LEFT	SF
2200	88	012145H	SW K 1ST PLT LAYOUT PAT LEFT	SF
2201	89	012200H	BX G (-) 500 RDS SETTING OUT AMBUSHES	SF
2206	90	012205H	IMP PP A SIT SAME	SF
2215	91	011255H	SD 24 SIT REP ON 2 PLTS VC	SF
2216	92	012205H	PP B 2 UNITS IN AMBUSH	SF
2214	93	012218H	DELTA 182 DEPARTED 2200	SF
2220	94	012220H	ARVN 744TH LOC	SF
2240	95	012230H	SW KC NEGATIVE	SF
2240	96	012240H	SW K 3RD PLT PATROL LEFT	SF
2245	97	012300H	L CO PATROL 3A IN AMBUSH	SF
2250	98	012240H	IMP SITUATION REMAINS SAME	SF
2335	99	012245H	IMP A-2 PATROL HAS JUST DEPARTED	SF
2335	100	012335H	BX REPORTS CO PATROL WHEEL	SF
0010	101	01	TINGE ATMO EXPENDITURE REPORT	SF
0020	102	020020H	IMP NEG ATIVE ON BLINKING RED LIGHT	SF
0020	103	020020H	BX REPORT FROM CO PATROL WHEEL	SF
0030	104	020030H	SW- NEG SIT REP CONT ON ALL COMPANYS	SF
0115	105	020055H	IMP - D 1 BLUE RETURNED TO CP	SF
0115	106	021000H	D - LOST RADIO CONTACT DELTA - 2	SF
0115	107	020105H	BX REPORT FR CO PATROL NO CONTACT	SF
0220	108	020105H	D-2 PATROL HAS RETURNED TO CP 0105	SF
0320	109	020200H	NEG SIT REP FROM IMP B	SF
0321	110	020305H	DELTA -3 RETURNED 0252H	SF
0322	111	020120H	PATROL WHEEL ALL SECURED NO CONTACT	SF
0345	112	020320H	TANKS SECURDD FIRING AT 0300	SF
0346	113	020330H	A-2 PATROL RETURNED 0320	SF
0359	114	020340H	15 BOATS OBSERVED AT APPROX 2400 IN SHORE BY PPA	SF
0400	115	020355H	WATERBORNE PLT STOPPED 3 BOATS AT GC 518116	SF
0435	116	020430H	WHALE PATROL NO CONTACT SIT REMAINS SAME	SF
0436	117	020431H	WATERBORNE PTL STOPPED 3 MORE MATS AT GC 518116	SF
0600	118	020558H	ALL QUIET NEG SIT REP ALL CO'S	SF
0602	119	020559H	NEG SIT REP WATERBORNE PTL RETURNING TO OP	SF
0630	120	020600H	NEG SIT REP ALL UNITS	SF
0622	121	020620H	IMP LOST CONTACT WITH IMP B	SF
0631	122	020630H	BX PATROL WHEEL NEG	SF
0632	123	020631H	IMP SIT REP BRAVO	SF
0650	124	020640H	IMP NIGHT ACTEVITY NEG	SF
0735	125	020600H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0800	126	020800H	IMP B CO TO BE PICKED UP TRUCKS	SF
0810	127	020800H	TINGE PICK UP TWO VN	SF
0820	128	022100H	IMP REQ FOR ARTY MISSION	SF
0900	129	020835H	IMP ON CONVOY	SF
0905	130	020905H	IMP A CO TO TEST FIRE S/A	SF
0909	131	020908H	SHOVE 2 REQUEST FOR 1 3/3 PERCON	SF
1005	132	020908H	IMP CO 1/4 TRQ AG NOTIFY CADANE OP PLAN 214	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1010	132	020935H	SW LOGXXL CO PATROL LEFT 0900H	SF
1010	134	020940H	B CO IS BACK	SF
1010	135	021000H	CO G LOC 511003 NO CONTACT	SF
1050	136	020940H	CO 1/4 to EXCUTE OP DIAL	SF
1150	137	021028H	CO G PATROL NEG CONTACT	SF
1115	138	021020H	SHOVE ABOUT DESTROY CP	SF
1116	139	021100H	SW L HAS RETURNED	SF
1117	140	020930H	FOR OP KING	SF
1145	141	020250Z	AG REQ FOR PHOTS	SF
1145	142	021105H	B CO SET OFF EXPLOSIVE 425085	SF
1145	143	021105H	AG 1/4 SW CHOP ER PICK UP ON 05 AUG	SF
1300	144	021235H	CO G () PATROL LOC	SF
1301	145	021130H	TS 24 NEED CODE SHEET FOR AUG	SF
1318	146	021145H	TS 24 CAN'T HAVE OP UNTIL FRIDAY	SF
1330	147	021326H	CO G () LOC 535011 NO CONTACT	SF
1430	148	021345H	G2 SITREP	SF
1431	149	021425H	SW I LEFT FOR PENNINSUAL	SF
1505	150	021500H	G CO PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
1605	151	021502H	MESSAGE ON HBLO ARRIVAL TIME	SF
1620	152	021615H	DEBREIF CO B PATROL	SF
1635	153	021650H	CO SIZE PATROL LEAVING	SF
1650	154	021635H	AIR STRICK FOR BX CANCELLED	SF
1800	155	021745H	PERMISSION TO FIRE	SF
1801	156	021746H	SHOVE LTCOL FISHER WILL RETURN 03 AUG	SF
1830	157	021822H	A6 SITREP	SF
1838	158	021835H	BX F CO HAVE TWO VN	SF
1900	159	021850H	IMP PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2000	160	021945H	SW VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2010	161	022005H	SW M AMBUSH LOC	SF
2011	162	022000H	IMP A3 LEFT	SF
2011	163	022000H	IMP ON PF CAPTURE	SF
2017	164	022015H	SW ABORT LOST WALLET	SF
2030	165	022025H	SW L CO 1A PATROL LEFT	SF
2040	166	022010H	SW I CORETRACK	SF
2042	167	022041H	IMP SITREP	SF
2043	168	022040H	SW ACCIDENTAL FIRING FLARE	SF
2045	169	022045H	BX REPORT ON PF TROOPS	SF
2050 1	170	022020H	G BATTERY ONSTAR CLUSTER	SF
2051	171	022051H	SW VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2052	172	022050H	3/12 TEST XXXX 3/12 TEST FIRING	SF
2101	173	022100H	IMP SBA SITREP	SF
2200	174	02NDTG	FIRE MISSION	SF
2210	175	022145H	IDENTIFIED AS PF	SF
2230	176	022215H	BX REPORT FROM PF VC COORD 440022	SF
2230	177	022215H	B2 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
2232	178	022232	IMP B1 BLUE JUST DEPARTED	SF
2242	179	022237H	AG 34 report long shot fired vic shower	SF
2245	180	022239H	D CO RECEIVED ONE S/A INCOMING RD	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2250	181 022248H	B CO REP RED STARCLUSTER	SF
2302	182 022300H	D RECD 3S/A RETURNED 6 RDSNEG RESULTS	SF
2305	183 022306H	A 1 AND A3 NO CONTACT	SF
2310	184 022335H	D CO PATROLS HAS RETURNED	SF
2340	185 022332H	E SIT REP	SF
0010	186 022345H	A PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0025	187 030011H	D1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0045	188 030040H	B1 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0130	189 030115H	0056 CB15N ESCAPED PRISONER RECAPTURED	SF
0217	190 030150H	A2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0217	191 030213H	S-4 PAT REP	SF
0534	192 030314H	L PAT RETURNED	SF
0534	193 030324H	SW M PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0535	194 030450H	SWAIN I PATROL RETURNED	SF
0536	195 030502H	B-1, B-2 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0540	196 030540H	C-1 RETURNED 0530H	SF
0549	197 031315Z	LIAISON OFFICER CHECK IN TIMES	SF
0612	198 030611H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0805	199 030640H	BX WHEELED & RIVER PATROLS BACK	SF
0806	200 030720H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY REPORT	SF
0807	201 030720H	AG-5 TO CALL SHOVE 10 OR 3	SF
0825	202 030820H	BX SIT REP	SF
0835	203 030830H	SWAIN M CO PATROL LEFT	SF
0855	204 030825H	BX OKYED FIRE MISSION	SF
0905	205 030900H	81'S REGISITRATIONS	SF
0906	206 030825H	FIRE MISSION COORD.	SF
0910	207 030908H	IMP REQ TO FIRE S/A	SF
0925	208 030919H	DREAM ALPHA TRACTOR R EC 2 MORTAR RDS	SF
0935	209 030935H	IMP JET dropped 6BJ COORDS	SF
0942	210 030920H	A REP CIV LEAVING TAGT AREA	SF
0946	211 030945H	IMP SIT REP	SF
1000	212 039500H	SW TO TEST FIRE S/A	SF
1015	213 031012H	PERS RPT MUST BE MADE TO ARVN	SF
1040	214 031038H	SW SQD SIZE PATROL LEFT AT 917H	SF
1040	215 031035H	IMP FOUND BOMB AT 521087	SF
1150	216 031140H	SW K HAS RETURNED	SF
1105	217 030625Z	LAND MINE WAR FARE REQ TO BNE	SF
1105	218 031340H	L PATROL DEPARTED 131335H	SF
1743	219 031725H	A PATROL DEPARTING CP	SF
1800	220 030905H	REP QUANG TIN	SF
1800	221 031750H	REQ INFO ON LAND MINESWAR FARE	SF
1801	222 031805H	A CO HAS DISMOUNTED	SF
1800	223 031815H	IMP SIT REP A CO	SF
1902	224 031830H	BX REP ON PATROL BAMB	SF
1905	225 031855H	SW ON 22 VC NEAR RECON	SF
1906	226 031900H	SW LUTSON WAY TO RECON	SF
1910	227 031930H	PP 24 REQ LOC OF PP BAMBUSHES	SF
1932	228 031930H	BX G CO LOC	SF
1935	229 031910H	IMP B CO EVAC OWN WAY	SF
1940	230 031925H	IMP A REQ SNIPER FIRE	SF
1941	231 031905H	IMP SIT REP ON VC	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1942	232	031935H	IMP BCO CONDUCTING SWEEP	SF
1943	233	031950H	IMP ONTOS RETURNED	SF
1945	234	031905H	SW RECON REQ ON EVAC OF CATBIRD	SF
1955	235	031950H	WI CMD GP TOUCHED DOWN	SF
1958	236	031915H	WA BT PROCEEDING TO SONG TRA DONG	SF
2002	237	031955H	PF 6 ON GRENADE INCIDENT	SF
2015	238	032010H	SW VEH TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2030	239	031915H	WA BT RETRACTING TO SONG TRA BONG	SF
2035	240	031951H	WIG CATBIRD RECOVERED	SF
2038	241	031955H	IMP SIT REP ON PATROLS	SF
2040	242	032018H	OX -2 ON AIR STRIKE	SF
2044	243	032030H	IMP PF AMBUSH SITES & SIT REP	SF
2045	244	032010H	SW HELOS REC S/A FIRE	SF
2047	245	032030H	SW CMD GP RETURNED TO CP	SF
2047	246	032015H	IMP-2 ON GRENADE INCIDENT	SF
2047	247	032050H	PF 28 PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2047	248	032045H	WI 6 M CO INSIDE MLR	SF
2048	249	031955H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2100	250	032015H	WI 6 RETURNED ELEMENTS OF SS	SF
2102	251	032100H	SW M CO ON MLR	SF
2110	252	03NDTG	IMP A-1 & 2 PATROLS LOC	SF
2116	253	032106H	IMP WILL TEST FIRE S/A	SF
2117	254	03 2110	B-2 PATROL LEFT	SF
2118	255	032115H	A-3 LOC	SF
2150	256	032130H	IMP A-3 LOC NO CONTACT	SF
2152	257	032146H	IMP A-2 LOC	SF
2158	258	032155H	BX SIT REP	SF
2200	259	032156H	D-1 PATROL LEFT	SF
2220	260	032115H	BT UNCLAS 31 JULY, DIST B/2	SF
2225	261	032220H	IMP-B-1 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
2230	262	032225H	IMP-A A-2 REMAINS AT COORD	SF
2235	263	032235H	IMP-3 A-2 AND A-3 GC 433072	SF
2240	264	032240H	BX PATROL BAMBOO AT 471028	SF
2245	265	032250H	IMP-D-2 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
2305	266	032305H	IMP-A-2 & A-3 MOVING SOUTH	SF
2305	267	032300H	IMP PATROL HAS JUST DEPARTED	SF
2310	268	032310H	IMP A-2 & A-3 REST FOR 30 MIN	SF
2320	269	032315H	AX HANDLE-B REPORT NO CHANGE	SF
2320	270	032305H	SW-K FIRST PLT PATROL IS LEAVING NOW	SF
2340	271	032340H	TINGE REPORT	SF
2350	272	032350H	IMP- D-3 PATROL HAS DEPARTED	SF
2350	273	032340H	IMP CO 3D PH AREA AT 2330H	SF
2350	274	032345H	BX EVERYTHING IS VERY WET	SF
0045	275	040045H	SW-K LAYOUT PATROL JUST RETURNED	SF
0045	276	040045H	BX- SIT REP CO PATROL AT 471028	SF
0045	277	042358H	SW NEGATIVE SIT REP	SF
0045	278	040020H	CH-2 ALFA PATROL RETURNED	SF
0045	279	040030H	IMP A-1 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0050	280	040010H	SD 2/4 SECTOR 56 IN 23 JULY VC	SF
0050	281	040020H	SD 2/4 PF PLATOON COORD	SF
0100	282	040055H	IMP-D-3 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SF
0115	283	040100H	SW M-2 PATROL JUST LEFT	SF
0115	284	040110H	IMP-A-3 IS AT COORD 452062	SF
0115	285	040110H	SW-3 PATROL WENT OUT	SF
0145	286	040153H	IMP-1 RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0203	287	040200H	D-2 PATROL RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0215	288	040213H	NEG REPORT ON PATROL BAMBOO	SF
0217	289	040120H	REQ TO KNOW INFO ON 105 HOW	SF
0218	290	040214H	A-3 PATROL AT 457073	SF
0330	291	040256H	M-3 RETURNED 0230H- NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0331	292	040315H	CHARLIE- 2 BRAVO HAS RETURNED AT 0303	SF
0332	293	040317H	3 MEN APPROCHING LINES 2 illum greands throug No resul	SF
0333	294	040322H	NEG REPORT ON PATROL BAMBOO	SF
0334	295	040335H	B2 & B-3 RETURNED AT 0220 NO CONTACT	SF
0402	296	040352H	A-2 & A-3 HAVE JOINED AT GC 460085	SF
0403	297	040400H	CO A AT PICK UP POINT AT 12630-LVT TO PICK THEM UP	SF
0420	298	040410H	I CO PATROL #3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0459	299	040425H	D-3 PATROL HAS RETURNED NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0500	300	040455H	PP-A IS AT GC 459084 NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0510	301	040510H	3 BOATS PICKED UP AT 514113 14 MALES 2 CHILDREN	SF
0522	302	040518H	GRENADe THROWN BY MISTAKE THOUGHT IN WAS ILLUM	SF
0550	303	040543H	CO A CHECK POINT 10 NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
0635	304	040635H	CO A AT PICK UP POINT	SF
0650	305	040655H	BN PICK UP FOR RECON TEAMS LOC	SF
0651	306	04NDTG	A CO PICK UP FOR RECON	SF
0658	307	040658H	SW CO I PLT LEFT AT 0630H	SF
0730	308	040730H	SW L CO PAT LEFT AT 0710H	SF
0731	309	04NDTG	IMP A & C CO POS REMAIN SAME	SF
0732	310	040645H	IMP SIT REP	SF
0735	311	040735H	IMP WATERBORE HAS APPREH 32 VCS	SF
0735	312	040730H	SUMMARY OF NIGHT MISSIONS 2(TINGE)	SF
0845	313	040845H	CO A JUST RETURNED TO THIER CP	SF
0910	314	040908H	SW TEST FIRING MG	SF
0911	315	040850H	TS 24 SITREP	SF
0912	316	040930H	ON GENKARCHES ARRIVAL	SF
0940	317	040921H	SW M CO PATROL	SF
0941	318	040935H	BX BAAOO PATROL RETURNED	SF
0945	319	040945H	IMP COMMAND DIARY ARRIVES	SF
0948	320	040915H	SD 24 REPLY TO MESSAGE 040126H	SF
1010	321	041000H	SW PICK UP 2 GROUP OR VN	SF
1015	322	040925H	INFORMER REPORT ON VC	SF
1020	323	041020H	CO G (-) PATROL RETURNED	SF
1040	324	041040H	PP244 VC STOLD " SMG AND 1 PISTOL	SF
1105	325	041100H	IMP REPORT 60 PEOPLE IN BLACK	SF
1110	326	041105H	PAYABLE HOTEL 3 REPORTS	SF
1140	327	041125H	SHOVE 2 ROADOPEN FROM DA NANG TO CHU LAI	SF
1220	328	041217H	PP 24 1 VC CO AT 456048	SF
1300	329	040234H	TS 2 RECEIVED INFO	SF
1300	330	041245H	IMP SECURITY CHIEF B/2 OF KY HA	SF
1300	331	041250H	IMP SPOTTED 3 MEN WITH RIFLE	SF
1310	332	041302H	BX HILL 66 at 1730 will be a AIR STRIK	SF
1310	333	041300H	IMP NO ADDITINAL WORD ON FIRE	SF
1410	334	041410H	PP 24 COUNDECT SWEEP AT LY TIN	SF
1414	335	041414H	SHOVE MES ON OP ORDER 321-A	SF
1442	336	041442H	SHOVE 2 NEGROS , 04 CAUS AS POW JOB FOR RECON	SF
1445	337	041445H	K CO PATROL AT CP# 1	SF
1500	338	041500H	HELO RECON REPORT OF CAVES WITH MANY PEOPLE AROUND	SF
1540	339	041540H	B CO FOUND 13 SPIRED TRAPS	SF
1540	340	040545Z	PASS TO R/MUD 62 I HAVE BROUGHT A POMPKIN	SF
1605	341	040850H	COORD BT 450114=450148 REFERS TO EARLIER MESSAGE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1605	342	041600H	REPORT ON VC LOCATIONS (TS 24)	SF
1626	343	041626H	PERCH 3 508023 RECEIVED 15RDS S/A IN COMING	SF
1630	344	041630H	K CO PATROL RETURNED 1610	SF
1705	345	041705H	B CO CAPTURED 1 MAN AT VIC 525083	SF
1720	346	041720H	LOCATION OF VE AND CAVES	SF
1730	347	041710H	5 SIGNAL FIRES 5189 AND 5693	SF
1740	348	041740H	PF NIGHT POSITIONS	SF
1745	349	041745H	INFORMED SWAIN K TO BE ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL	SF
1800	350	041800H	F CO. LOCATION	SF
1845	351	041025H	DELTA 3 AND ALPHA 2 DEPARTED	SF
1900	352	041900H	BX 2 ON 1 NEGRO AND 1 CAUS.	SF
2000	353	041940H	IMP PF AMBUSH LOCATIONS	SF
2002	354	041940H	BX REPORT PEOPLE AT COORD.	SF
2011	355	042010H	IMP DELTA 1 & 2 B 3 DEPARTED	SF
2012	356	042000H	SWAIN VEH REPORT	SF
2013	357	042000H	IMP WATERBORNE HAS LEFT	SF
2015	358	041220Z	CO, 4th MARINES REPORTS	SF
2030	359	042030H	BX CO F AMBUSHES	SF
2031	360	042030H	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2135	361	042112H	B CO REPORT ENCOUNTER W PF	SF
2136	362	042105H	BX S REPORT ON VC UNIT	SF
2137	363	042115H	PP_B_1 ALPHA READ AS WE ARE ON THE WAY	SF
2138	364	042135H	IMP SIT REP ON SEARCHS	SF
2140	365	040930H	IMP FIRED THREE RDS ILLUM	SF
2145	366	042030H	BD24 SIT REP	SF
2146	367	042135H	IMP INCOMING FIRE AND RETURNED FIRE	SF
2203	368	042200H	BX REPORT VC UNIT	SF
2215	369	042205H	KILO SQUAD SIZED PATROL DEPARTED	SF
2230	370	042225H	SW OP #1 REP A/WPNS FIRE	SF
2240	371	042240H	BX CO SIZE PATROL F CO A/O CONTACT	SF
2245	372	042237H	BX REPORT B ON LINE'	SF
2245	373	042247H	I CO REPORTS SCREAMING F/HOA IAN	SF
2330	374	042215H	DISTRICT FIREING 105 AT VC SUPPLY	SF
0100	375	042350H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0100	376	050100H	F CO PATROL NEG CONTACT	SF
0100	377	050130H	C 2 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0210	378	050135H	B 1 RETURNING TS CP	SF
0215	379	050200H	CO M SQD SIZED PATROL DEPARTED	SF
0330	380	050300H	FIRE AT DANANG FUEL FARM	SF
0330	381	050310H	FIRING HEARD AT HILL 60 OP	SF
0440	382	050400H	81 MORTAR RDS FALLING IN LY TIN	SF
0522	383	050515H	BX FO ON PERCH1 RPTS FIRE VIC LY TIN'	SF
0532	384	050535H	SW M PAT #4 RETURNED	SF
0605	385	050600H	SBA1 HAS 6 BOATS & 2 PEOPLE AT SPASH POINT	SF
0612	386	050610H	A1 PAT RETURNED	SF
0615	387	050615H	PAT BIRCH PULLING BACK	SF
0640	388	050620H	TINGE FIRE MISSIONS REPORT	SF
0725	389	050725H	A2 JUST REPORTED IN. NO CONTACT	SF
0725	390	050645H	IMP FOLLOW UP REPORT ON STOLEN WEAPONS	SF
0800	391	050800H	DISTRICT FROM DISTRICT CHIEF TO FIRE ARTY	SF
0808	392	050808H	CO F RETURNED. NO CONTACT	SF
0818	393	050818H	SPOTTED SEVERAL GROUPS OF PEOPLE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0845	304	050845H	I P SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0900	305	050900H	D1 IS SPLASHING	SF
0930	306	05NDTG	BETWEEN CP & MLR 50 CAL MCWILL TEST FIRE	SF
1015	307	051014H	2VC SQD BS 533047	SF
1020	308	050932H	SD24 REP TO MY 050915H2VC	SF
1020	309	050914H	SD24 PF PLT REPORT 2VC	SF
1020	400	051005H	B2 COORDS 480109	SF
1020	401	051020H	IMP SIT REP NO CONTACT	SF
1025	402	051030H	H&S PATROL ROUTES	SF
1120	403	051106H	K3 PATROL RETURNED	SF
1120	404	051005H	SD24 REP 1VC CO COORDS	SF
1015	405	051105H	REP OF VC HARRING TRAFFIRE	SF
1215	406	051155H	B2 & B1 PATROL LOC	SF
1225	407	051225H	SD24 PF (REBUSTED) 3VC COORDS	SF
1234	408	051234H	FROM PALIMINO REQ MED HELO EVAC	SF
1255	409	051255H	B2 AT 480004 NO CONTACT	SF
1300	410	051300H	SW TEST FIRING M14 M70 548011	SF
1305	411	051305H	D1 AT 0447113 HAVE KILLED WATERBUFFLO	SF
1337	412	051337H	B1 AT 434117 WAITING FOR TRANS	SF
1340	413	05NDTG	REP FROM CLYDEDALE	SF
1600	414	051108H	FR WH24 IS EVERYTHING SET	SF
1600	415	051355H	B2 LOC 480110 NO CONTACT	SF
1605	416	051430H	B2 IN POS AT 496095	SF
1605	*417	051430H	D1 HAS RETURNED	SF
1905	*417	051905H	BEACHBOY APD 123 COMPLETED OP	SF
1906	*418	051720H	TS24 HAVE ONE VN ELECTRITION	SF
1910	*419	051735H	TS24 05 AUG LY TIN APA C/5	SF
1910	421	051845H	NGF FIRED ONE MISSION TODAY	SF
1910	422	051905H	D2 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2022	423	051730H	2/4 AG SIT REP	SF
2023	424	051720H	TS24X SIT REP	SF
2024	425	051750H	AG2 ON VN OFF LOADING SUPPLIES	SF
2025	426	05NDTG	REP FR CLYDESDALE ON PINTO & SORREL	SF
2026	427	051847H	FIRE MISSIONS	SF
2027	428	051908H	REP FR LOCAL AGENT ON 2VC	SF
2027	429	052005H	BX REP LARGE FIRE	SF
2027	430	052006H	D3 DEPARTED	SF
2027	431	052006H	CLDS AMBUSHES SET	SF
2028	432	052150H	SW TRAFFIC REP	SF
2028	433	051955H	FR CLDS AT SUGAR COORDS	SF
2029	434	051935H	BANGO SQD SIZE PAT LOC	SF
2029	435	051945H	SW 3/3 TO FIRE ARTY	SF
2030	436	051940H	BX HIGHTIDE AT COORDS	SF
2031	437	05NDTG	F PASSED MSG	SF
2032	438	052008H	IMP P/B1 LEFT	SF
2033	439	052008H	BX REQREP ON ABSENCE OF BOATS	SF
2038	440	052020H	SW 31RDS 105mm EXPEND	SF
2040	441	051328H	IMP TRAFFIC	SF
2042	442	052037H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2110	443	052110H	BX E CO AT LOC	SF
2111	444	052045H	BX TO SET OFF FUGAS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800	779	067450H	IMP CO B ARRIVED AT SPLASH POINT	SF
0815	780	060810H	1ST WAVE 3/3 in LZ WOLF	SF
0820	781	060817H	B1 PATROL LANDED 4691250	SF
0820	782	060820H	CO E AT 549970	SF
0835	783	060830H	A2 HAS RECHAEH 509137	SF
0900	784	060827H	SH RED 29 ON WAY 3/3 IN LZ	SF
0900	785	060845H	D ON PATROL W/ SQD SIZE PAT VIC	SF
0900	786	060845H	RECON TEST FIRING	SF
0900	787	060653H	I CO & CP ARRIVED LZ WOLF	SF
0905	788	060855H	IMP PATROL VIC BAUBA SPOTTED VC	SF
0915	789	060907H	B1 REQ TRANS TO PICK UP VC	SF
0917	790	060917H	B1 LANDED 412118	SF
0940	791	060120H	TS TO TS24 PROVIDE TIME TEACHING	SF
0950	792	060940H	AG FWD F CO HAS 1VCS	SF
0950	793	060940H	AG FWD M CO RECD S/A FIRE	SF
0955	794	060945H	AG FWD SIT REP	SF
0958	795	060950H	A2 IS AT 511161	SF
1035	796	061005H	B1 IS NOW AT 468104	SF
1040	797	061000H	AG FWD VC CO FORMING	SF
1040	798	061001H	SW TEST FIRING 503023	SF
1040	799	061015H	LARGE ARVN CONVOY SOUTH	SF
1115	800	061000H	AG FWD SIT REP	SF
1115	801	061040H	3/51 OBJS	SF
1115	802	061030H	WH I SEARCHING VILLAGE	SF
1115	803	061035H	B2 HAS 4 VCS	SF
1115	804	061035H	REP OF ARTY AT 415125	SF
1120	805	061035H	PACK WAS FOUND 533857	SF
1120	806	061240H	AG FWD REP VC COMING 502881	SF
1120	807	061100H	A1 LOC 504147	SF
1120	808	061100H	F CO HAS RETURNED	SF
1120	809	061101H	AO REPS NEG ON CO AT 502881	SF
1120	810	061120H	3/51 AT 558875	SF
1130	811	06NDTG	REQ FIRE MISSIONS ON VCS PLT	SF
1137	812	061100H	AG FWD SIT REP	SF
1137	813	061130H	3/3 SITREP AS OF 1100H	SF
1145	814	061127H	MAN SHOT IN LEG BY HIS CO ARVN	SF
1210	815	061154H	B1 PICK UP 1VCS 402021	SF
1210	816	061205H	TARBUSH REP 2VC 408075	SF
1235	817	061220H	SW CP 400mm CPSR	SF
1237	818	061237H	B1 AT 403089 NO CONTACT	SF
1240	419	061240H	AG FWD LEATHERNECKS	SF
1240	420	061150H	TS FRONT LINE POSITIONS	SF
1240	421	061225H	AG FWD ARVN ARTY FIRING	SF
1240	422	061235H	AG(FWD) 3D MARINES RVN MOVING	SF
1252	423	061252H	AG FWD ARTY WILL FIRE 555005	SF
1255	424	061255H	3/3 WIA RECD S/A FIRE 12RDS	SF
1310	425	061335H	IMP 3B1 AT 495035	SF
1350	426	060340H	3/3 CP WAS MOVED BEHIND I CO	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1250	427	060225H	AGF OBSERVE D 25 PERSONS	SF
1350	428	061235H	SV M CO ON PHASE LINE	SF
1355	429	061355H	IMP B1 AT 499000 NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
1400	430	061340H	3/3 AG2 FWD 1 HEAT CASUALTY	SF
1405	431	061315H	3RD ARVN MAR DIV TO FIRE	SF
1405	432	061320H	AGF 3/3 REP FIRING INCOMING	SF
1405	433	061400H	WH6 REPORTS RIGOROUS TERRAIN	SF
1405	434	061355H	AGF WH AT 1340 TERRAIN	SF
1425	435	061412H	A2 LOC COORDS	SF
1430	436	061410H	AG SIT REP	SF
1430	437	061410H	B1 HAS ATOTAL OF 12 VCS	SF
1445	438	061435H	LT. LANE APPROX. 30 VN	SF
1450	439	061442H	AG TOOK MIL READING SOUTH OF BIN SON	SF
1455	440	061450H	PAYABLE 8 OBS 3RDS HE	SF
1530	441	061505H	SIT REP AGF	SF
1640	442	061555H	PAYABLE FIRE MISSION	SF
1740	443	061555H	B2 PROCEEDING TO SPLASH PT.	SF
1741	444	061607H	A2 COORDS	SF
1742	445	061608H	TOTAL HEAT CAS. 39	SF
1741	446	061530H	WH6 BIT REP	SF
1741	447	061530H	AGF SIT REP	SF
1743	448	061610H	AGF SIT REP	SF
1744	449	061600H	WH6 NEG SIT REP	SF
1745	450	061610H	WH6 RECON PARTY AT COORDS	SF
1745	451	06NDTG	ON PLANS 2168-212 APPROVED	SF
1848	852	061642H	F CO PAT LEFT CP	SF
1849	853	061642H	1 VC KIA 1 CAPT WPN	SF
1850	854	061640H	SIT REP 1VC KIA 1 CAPT WPN	SF
1852	855	061710H	OP#2 TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
1853	856	061652H	ARCN VC 1 PLT X FIRE FIGHT	SF
1854	857	061730H	F CO LOC	SF
1855	858	061708H	ARVN NOW FIGHTING 3 DIF VC PLTS	SF
1856	859	061725H	ARVN CAPT 15 US MSGS.	SF
1858	860	061745H	PL B XXXX LOC OF ALL UNITS	SF
1859	861	061745H	SCOTTED 500075 PEOPLE COORDS	SF
1859	862	061845H	D3 LEFT	SF
1900	863	061800H	PF AMBUSH SITE	SF
1910	864	061755H	A RVN CALLED AIR STRIKE	SF
1911	866	061755H	AT 1700 3RD ARVN MAP 1 CHECK WPN	SF
1912	867	060845H	RECON WILL TEST FIRE S/A 1000	SF
1913	868	061830H	LN CALLED HUEY AIR STRIKE	SF
1914	869	061815H	AG 3 FWD NEG SIT REP	SF
1915	870	061800H	NAVAL GUNFIRE MISSIONS	SF
1916	871	061850H	3/51 REC'D S/A	SF
1916	872	061840H	1855 REQ FOR WATER	SF
1916	873	061835H	WH ISSUING CHOW & WATER	SF
1916	874	061835H	D2 LEFT	SF
1917	875	061845H	USMC WILL SUPERFACIAL	SF
1917	876	061810H	BX APPREND. SEV VEHICLES	SF
1917	877	061905H	REQ TO KNOW ABOUT HALTAR	SF
1918	878	061840H	3/3 REPS ON WIA	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1918	879	061840H	3/3 RAPS ON WIA	SF
1919	880	061912H	AT2100 WILL DET FUGAS	SF
1920	881	061920H	LAST HOWTAR IN W CP	SF
1935	882	061930H	IMP WATERBORNE PAT.	SF
1938	883	061937H	RECON REC'D ONE WIA	SF
1945	884	061908H	DIST CHIEF RPT 1 VC BN VIC 558917	SF
1945	885	061850H	RECON FIRE MISSION	SF
1945	886	061845H	AG (FWD) NIGHT DEF FIRE	SF
1955	887	061955H	B MED CASUALTY REPORT	SF
1955	888	061950H	A-2 IS DEPARTING	SF
2115	889	062010H	D HAS DEPARTED	SF
2015	890	062006H	CO F (-) LOC 529989	SF
2025	891	062006H	I CO 3/3 COORD	SF
2025	892	062004 H	SW 17 HEAT CAS READY FOR DUTY	SF
2025	893	062004H	I CO WIA 1845	SF
2040	894	062000H	WH6 CONSOLIDATE DEFENSE POS	SF
2040	895	062000H	IDST CHIEF REP 1 VC BN COORDS	SF
2040	896	062020H	PF AMBUSHES IMP	SF
2040	897	062025H	OSCAR 2 TRAFFIC REP	SF
2040	898	062000H	IMP CAPT 10 MEN	SF
2050	899	062045H	CO F (MAYTAG AMBUSH POS)	SF
2110	900	062107H	B/TRAPS THAT CAUSED WIA IN I CO	SF
2110	901	062109H	IMP APPREHENDED 7VN	SF
2120	902	0621 H	WH SIT REP	SF
2140	903	062125H	AGFWD NEG SIT REP	SF
2140	904	062138H	F CO SIT T E SAME	SF
2147	905	062147H	CO4 REQ RELAY MSGFTO B RECON	SF
2225	906	062145H	WH HAVE COMPLETED DEF POS	SF
2225	907	062202H	B1 DEPARTED 1845H	SF
2225	908	062115H	STONEWALL PG 4- MIKE	SF
2230	909	062015H	FIRE MISSION FOR RECON	SF
2345	910	062300H	SLA FH THIS POSITION	SF
2345	911	062300H	AG FWD INREF YOUR 62200H	SF
2355	912	062345H	AGFWD AT 2245H 3/51 RELIEVED	SF
0010	913	062358H	TINGE AMMO EXPEND	SF
0010	914	062355H	SW PFC ROWEN K CO AT OP	SF
0010	915	070005H	H/L 2400 3/3 SIT REP NEG	SF
0113	916	062250H	AG (FWD) WILL HAVE COMPLETE OP PLAN	SF
0124	917	070001H	AF(FWD) 2400 NEG SIT REP	SF
0120	918	062355H	BX-EVERYTHING REAL QUIET	SF
0120	919	070010H	PW 1 AT COORD 569864	SF
0125	920	062230H	AG(FWD) 2200 SIT REP	SF
0210	921	070032H	BX AT 0020H RECEIVED CALL	SF
0200	922	070050H	IMP D-2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0200	923	070043H	FO ON PERCH 1 REPORTED	SF
0200	924	070030H	NEGATIVE SIT REPORT	SF
0200	925	070100H	WH NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0300	926	070130H	SW NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0300	927	070155H	D PATROL FOUND CONCRETE W/BARBED WIRE	SF
0302	928	070200H	NEG SIT REP	SF
0302	929	070210H	PATROL MAYTAG-NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0451	930	070310H	D1 HAS RETURNED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0451	931	070330H	AG3 (FWD) NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0451	932	070400H	PATROL MAYTAG-NO CONTACT	SF
0451	933	070400H	AG3(FWD) NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0615	934	070600H	PATROL SWIM NEG SIT REP	SF
0615	935	070600H	IMP NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0615	936	070600H	SW NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0638	937	070635H	HOWTARS TO MOVE BEFORE 0730H	SF
0645	938	070615H	PATROL MAYTAG AT CH PT C	SF
0720	939	070655H	AG3(FWD) TO MOVE TO PL C	SF
0721	940	070650H	WH REPORTS QUIET NIGHT	SF
0721	941	070646H	TINGE NIGHT REPORT	SF
0722	942	070705H	ARVN REPORT 9 VC KILLED	SF
0725	943	070716H	WH-DON'T SEND YESTERDAYS HEAT CASUALTIES	SF
0726	944	070716H	REQ HELLOS PICK UP WATER CANS	SF
0727	945	070716H	REPORT 50 VN WITH BLACK PAJAMAS	SF
0728	946	070715H	ARVN REPORT 9 VC KILLED	SF
0729	947	070724H	HOWTAR AND 81MM AMMO EXPENDITURE	SF
0730	948	070735H	PPD SPLASHING AT 0720H	SF
0731	949	070730H	A1 PATROL IN AT 0710-B2-3 IN AT 0715H	SF
0830	950	NDTG	SP MOUNTING OUT	SF
0831	951	070800H	CO E LOCATION	SF
0835	952	070820H	D (-) ABOARD LVTS COORDS	SF
0836	953	070820H	SIT REP	SF
0845	954	070010Z	TINGE ISUM# 89	SF
0850	955	070820H	WH CP LOC 150mm WEST OF CH. PT. 22	SF
0850	956	070820H	LW 3 UNITS MOVING FAST 0515	SF
0851	957	070820H	AGFWD SIT REP	SF
0855	958	070855H	H CO DISREGARD	SF
0905	959	070857H	AGFWD SIT REP	SF
0915	960	070912H	IMP 2 PLTS PF LOC	SF
0916	961	07NDTG	K 1 CAS ACTIVITY FRIENDLY	SF
0917	962	070905H	WH M ON PL D	SF
0918	963	070900H	VALVE REQ ILLUM	SF
0920	964	070908H	WHI FOUND DUDS	SF
0930	965	070925H	D (-) AT 408117	SF
0931	966	070927H	40 CIV COORDS	SF
0948	967	070947H	ARVN CONTACT 5VC	SF
1000	968	071020H	F CO HAS RETURNED	SF
1030	969	071020H	3/51 HAVE 4 VCS	SF
1031	970	071040H	HAVE MED EVAC	SF
1045	971	071030H	REQ SAME MED EVAC	SF
1046	972	071035H	WH I&M TO PL E	SF
1050	973	070950H	2ND D I REQ 1 LST	SF
1100	974	071100H	VC WIA DOA	SF
1102	978	071050H	AGFWD SIT REP	SF
1104	979	071045H	AGFWD SITREP	SF
1105	980	071035H	1 CHI COM FRAG GRENADE	SF
1155-98	981	071155H	IMP D CO REQ FIRE MISSION	SF
1155	982	071155H	FIRE MISSION FROM PH 4	SF
1200	983	071050H	WH REAR HEAT EVAC	SF
1207	984	071125H	MCG ON NON BATTLE CAS	SF
1210	985	07NDTG	WH SIT REP	SF
1230	986	071125H	VC POS REP	SF
1250	987	071230H	WH CP GP LOC	SF
1251	988	071225H	WH CP GP LOC	SF
1255	989	071245H	WH CP GP REQ HELO	SF
1255	990	071245H	D CO 1 WIA	SF
1300	991	071220H	FIRE MISSION	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1301	992	0 71145H	FIRE MISSION	SF
1307	993	071240H	ALL QUIET A T LZ	SF
1308	994	071300H	AG3 LOC OF CONVOY	SF
1330	995	071320H	AG6 ON WAY BACK TO CP	SF
1345	996	071335H	IMP FIRE MISSION RESULTS	SF
1350	997	071340H	BOD HAVE FIN ON IMP RANGE	SF
1351	998	071255H	HELOS ARRIVED COMM RETRACKTIONS	SF
1400	999	071355H	D CO AT LOC	SF
1420	1	071420H	WH24 REQ HELO PICK UP ,AFFIRM	SF
1500	2	071405H	WH6 RETURNED , ALL TROOPS IN	SF
1504	3	071509H	D PATROLS LOC 393025 MOVING SE	SF
1524	4	071520H	SW BN ALL BACK	SF
1805	5	071655H	1 PLT D CO AT COORDS	SF
1806	6	071655H	3 VN CIV WALKED INTO H CO	SF
1807	7	071700H	D'S 2ND PLT LOC	SF
1808	8	071717H	ALL D CO UNITS LOC	SF
1809	9	071739H	D CO LOC AT COORDS	SF
1810	10	071755H	B MED REP ON 4VN	SF
1830	11	070805H	BX 6 REP INCOMING SHELL	SF
1930	12	071840H	D CO SIT REP	SF
1930	13	071815H	ARVN CONVOY NORTH	SF
1931	14	071045Z	S2 INFO	SF
1932	15	071922H	S2 ON VN INFO	SF
1955	16	071932H	PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
2029	17	072020H	VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2030	18	072015H	BAT BUSHROD AT COORDS 468038	SF
2031	19	072030H	SE D CO AT LOC 418084	SF
2130	20	072112H	D POS SAME	SF
2230	21	072107H	PF AMBUSH LOC 467087	SF
2231	22	072055H	IMP 6 ON VEH REP - WHY	SF
2231	23	072050H	CB15 ON TANK MOVEMENT	SF
2231	24	072155H	BUSHROD CO SIZE PAT LOC	SF
2300	25	072155H	BX TWO ADD, SQ SIZE XXXX AMBUSHES	SF
2300	26	072148H	IMP C2 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2305	27	072205H	BX BUSHROD AT 458037 NO CONTACT	SF
2330	28	07NDTG	IMP A2 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2330	29	071200H	PP SAME AGENT THAT REP, 4 VC	SF
0005	30	07 NDTG	IMP B1 HAS DEPARTED	SF
0005	31	072347H	SW L PAT BACK IN , NO CONTACT	SF
0010	32	080010H	BX PATROL BUSHROD BACK AT CO H LOC	SF
0100	33	080025H	TINGE AMMO EXPEND	SF
0100	34	080052H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0215	35	080112H	SW K SQD SIZE PAT NOW DEPARTING	SF
0216	36	080140H	CO H (-) AT 458036	SF
0217	37	08145H	LT FOX - HQCO REP ACOUPLE S/A RDS	SF
0218	38	080215H	ONTOS WILL FIRE S/A TODAY AT 531105	SF
0415	39	080230H	A2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0420	40	080233H	CON LOC 452031	SF
0421	41	080255H	C2 HAS RETURNED TO POS	SF
0422	42	080345H	D21 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0423	43	080355H	PAT BUSHROD NEG SIT REP	SF
0600	44	080520H	BX SIT REP	SF
0820	45	080530H	D CO AMBUSHES ALL BACK	SF
0820	46	080535H	PAT BUSHROD NO CONTACT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0821	47	080705H	BX6 HELIO RECON COMPLETE	SF
0822	48	080730H	TINGE NIGHTLY REPORT	SF
0900	49	080830H	FIRE REPORT FROM HELIO	SF
0940	50	080843H	IMP NEG SIT REP	SF
0941	51	080844H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0945	52	080845H	BX LOC COORDS. AWAITING TRACKTORS	SF
0946	53	0930H	BX AT BUSHROD LOC. HAS RETURNED	SF
0958	54	080950H	SW I CO PAT BACK LEFT	SF
1000	55	08NDTG	SAP	SF
1020	56	081015H	LO BINH SON	SF
1130	57	081130H	SW I CO REGD INCOMING RD S/A	SF
1130	58	081050H	A1 SQD IS SET UP ARO UND LV1'S	SF
1134	59	081045H	TINGE REP ON 2 SUSPECTS	SF
1135	60	080250H	ALERT R/B ON LOOKOUT FOR 2 CAUCASIANS	SF
1138	61	08NDTG	BX EOD REP 81 - DUD	SF
1140	62	081000H	SW PAT I CO BACK	SF
1235	63	081235H	HELIO SIGHTED 5 BOATS MANY PEOPLE 6386	SF
1255	64	081255H	B1 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 6T07 VC 416092	SF
1300	65	081300H	ONTOS WILLFIRE S/A COORDS 531105 AT1330	SF
1305	66	081250H	7VC OBS BY B CO PAT REQ ARTY FIRE	SF
1500	67	081340H	B1 LOC 415081 B3 LOC 423087	SF
1500	68	081412H	IMP REP 4VN CHILDREN	SF
1500	69	081400H	FSCC NO FIRE LINE	SF
1500	70	081455H	B-3 REMAIN IN SAME POSITION	SF
1500	71	081456H	K SQD PATROL DEPARTED	SF
1620	72	081620H	SWAIN K PATROL RETURNED	SF
1645	73	081645H	AT's HAVE COMPLETED FIRING S/A AT RANGE	SF
1755	74	081620H	SAP SCOUT	SF
1756	75	081745H	B-1 AND B-3 LOCATION	SF
1810	76	081800H	B-1 AND B-3 SAME	SF
1821	77	081820H	G CO LOCATION	SF
1900	78	081900H	PF AMBUSH LOCATION	SF
2010	79	082005H	BX E CO AMBUSH LOCATION	SF
2011	80	081445H	BX CO G AT LOCATION	SF
2015	81	082017H	IMP CG. JEEP DRIVING AROUND CP	SF
2017	82	082015H	IMP B-1 AND 3 LOCATION THE SAME	SF
2020 1/2	83	08NDTG	C6 SIT REP	SF
2035	84	082030H	IMP VEH TRAFFIC REP	SF
2035	85	081650H	SIT REP ON VC BN	SF
2100	86	082045H	IMP B2 LEFT	SF
2100	87	082050H	A1&2 & D1 HAVE LEFT	SF
2101	88	082030H	H&I FIRES NOT APPROVED	SF
2115	89	082110H	SW VEH REP	SF
2110	90	082110H	IMP WATERBORNE PAT DELAYED	SF
2110	91	082110H	IMP B CO MOVING TO POS	SF
2200	92	082150H	BX PA T SHELBY	SF
2205	93	082150H	IMP B2 HAS RETURNED	SF
2230	94	082230H	OP#1 OBS DOG & S/A FIRE	SF
2250	95	082250H	SW M PAT RETURNED	SF
0011	96	082255H	DELTA 3 BLUE LEFT	SF
0011	97	082305H	M CO PAT HAVE RETURNED	SSF
0011	98	082305H	BX REP SHELBY GOLF LOC 426032	SF
0011	99	08NDTG	A2 RETURNED	SF
0030	100	082330H	K CO SQD DIZE PAT DEPARTED	SF
0030	101	082350H	BX NEG STX SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0030	102	082400H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0030	103	090010H	IMP NO CONTACT WITH B1	SF
0030	104	090030H	2250 LAST RADIO WITH B CO	SF
0110	105	090100H	D 1 RETURNED	SF
0130	106	090100H	G 30 PAT NO CONTACT	SF
0200	107	090135H	RR SHOVE HOT LINE FREQ. BREAKY	SF
0337	108	090152H	IMP D3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0340	109	090205H	BX G CO PAT NO CONTACT	SF
0341	110	090214H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0420	111	090415H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0455	112	090450H	BX SHELBY NEG SIT REP	SF
0505	113	090500H	IMP WATERBORNE SPOTTED 1 PERSON	SF
0600	114	090540H	IMP CO C3 HIT BOOBYTRAP	SF
0630	115	090615H	SW ALL QUIET NEG REP	SF
0635	116	090620H	COC 10 WIA'S 2SERIOUS	SF
0640	117	090630H	TINGE NIGHT REPORT	SF
0641	118	090640H	CO B SIT REP	SF
0650	119	090640H	CO B ON WIA'S EVAC	SF
0720	120	090650H	MAJOR WOUNDS APPROX, 1 FOOT OFF DECK	SF
0740	121	090730H	PPA ON GROUND	SF
0821	122	090730H	PP B AT BKICKUNG POS	SF
-0841	123	090737H	DEVASTATE 1/4 TO DO BOMBING 1	SF
0842	124	090720H	BX NEG ACTIVITY REP	SF
0847	125	090740H	IMP 6 SIT REP B/ TRAP	SF
0940	126	090740H	TARBUSH 2 15 VC AT440065	SF
0941	127	090815H	PPB IN POS	SF
0941	128	090750H	PPC LANDING COMPLETED	SF
0941	129	090815H	C3 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD	SF
0942	130	090900H	AO HELLO SPOTTED 13 VC	SF
0943	131	090905H	ARTY FIRE ON 13 VC	SF
0944	132	090927H	PPB PPC1 REC SNIPER FIRE	SF
0945	133	090902H	C CO HAS 2VCS	SF
0950	134	090950H	M CO ALFA PAT LEFT	SF
0951	135	090940H	11 VC CARRING 3WIA	SF
0952	136	090930H	CO G RETURNED	SF
0953	137	090945H	B1 SIGHTED 11 VC 1	SF
1020	138	090930H	B3 VC FLEEING KY LONG	SF
1020	139	091015H	B1 REP 11 VC	SF
1030	140	01030H	PP 32 INAMBUSH BLOCK IS TAKING	SF
1045	141	091125H	SHELL REP FROM IMP	SF
1045	142	091125H	TARBUSH 2AT 1015 PILOT SPOTTED ENEMY	SF
1045	143	091035H	IMP REP VC ESCAPED	SF
1055	144	091055H	IMP REQ AO CHECK OUT	SF
1045	145	091055H	IMP AMBUSH FOR TONIGHT	SF
1100	146	091050H	SD 24 DIST REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE	SF
1115	147	091055H	PPB3 BT 432056 WITH ONE VC	SF
1220	148	091150H	AO REP ABOUT 70 PEOPLE	SF
1210	149	091155H	BX 1 PLAT FROM AT 402998	SF
1215	150	091214H	SURVAILLENCE OF MISSION FIRE	SF
1230	151	091230H	BX 6 REP 10 PEOPLE	SF
1230	152	091200H	NO CONTACT WITH B2	SF
1300	153	091230H	TINGE AO SIT REP	SF
1300	154	091120H	IMP REP FIRE MISSION VIC 425245	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1305	155	091305H	IMP REP ON C1, C3, B1	SF
1317	156	091315H	SW K L SQD SIZE PAT LEFT	SF
1535	157	091535H	IMP ALL UNITS HAVE FROM FIELD EXCEPT C1	SF
1535	158	091343H	SNIPER FIRE CEASED RDS ON TARET IMP	SF
1550	159	091550H	SW K PAT RETURNED AT 1445 NO CONTACT	SF
1555	160	091555H	C1 MOVING TOWARDS HARBOR SITE	SF
1800	161	091720H	C 1 PAT SET IN	SF
1800	162	091730H	CO (-) PAT JUST LEFT CP	SF
1801	163	091745H	C1 CP LOC	SF
1810	164	091650H	SW K 6 REQ ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS	SF
1840	165	091815H	PF X NIGHT AMBUSHE S	SF
1855	166	091830H	1 CIVILIAN APPREHENDED	SF
1856	167	091830H	1 MINE LOCATED	SF
2000	168	091955H	C1 RECEIVED 1 SNIPER RDS	SF
2000	169	091955H	SW VEH REP	SF
2010	170	091730H	SAP	SF
2011	171	091128Z	AIR PHOTO REQ	SF
2100	172	092040H	C1 SET CONDITION RED	SF
2101	173	092030H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2102	174	092055H	D COPAT COORDS	SF
2104	175	092050H	BX SIT REP OMN FIRING BX AREA	SF
2150	176	092105H	M CO BRAVE PAT	SF
2152	177	092110H	IMP ANGRY PAT JUST LEFT	SF
2200	178	092150H	BX CO PAT PIKE SET AMBUSHE S	SF
2204	179	092203H	B4 RETURNED	SF
2215	180	092215H	K 3 PAT COVERING	SF
2216	181	092215H	1 VC BN LOC	SF
2217	182	092225H	MSG 726 ON VC VOL REG T	SF
2218	183	092220H	MSG 383 C2/2 , C/3	SF
2239	184	092230H	ITT ON PERSONAL LETTER	SF
2320	185	092255H	SW OP#1 RECEIVED 14-15 S/A RDS	SF
2320	186	092305H	BX H CO PAT NO CONTACT	SF
2325	187	092303H	SHOVE MAP BOARD OF BLOW AREA	SF
2325	188	092304H	IMP PAT DEPARTED	SF
2325	189	092310H	PINCHITTER MP'S NEEDED TO BLOCK MSP	SF
2325	190	092225H	SD24 DIST INFORMED C/2 2VC	SF
0030	191	092343H	IMP D2 AT CP X-RAY B1278103	SF
0030	192	100000H	SW FIRED 3 FIRES FOR EFFECT	SF
0030	193	092315H	SD24 DISTRICT CHIEF REPS	SF
0030	194	100010H	BX ALLOF CO SIZE PAT IN POS	SF
0030	195	100005H	TINGE AMMO EXPEND	SF
0035	196	100005H	IMP D CO 2 PAT HAS LEFT	SF
0036	197	100001H	IMP HAS SECURED AMBUSH	SF
0115	198	100105H	SW THEY HEARD A VOLUME OF FIRE	SF
0115	199	100104H	BX PAT NO CONTACT	SF
0115	200	100055H	IMP ALFA PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0145	201	100204H	BX PAT NO CHANGE	SF
0158	202	100158H	IMP 2 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0301	203	100260H	4 TANKS&3 LVTS MOVING SOUTH DOWN BEACH	SF
0310	204	100257H	9TH MAR REG 20RDS 81mm	SF
0330	205	100310H	D2 HAS RETURNED	SF
0331	206	100315H	PAT PIKE SIT REP REMAINS THE SAME	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0335	207	100320H	OP#2 FIRED 5 RDS 466068 AT SUPECTE D ENEMY	SF
0351	208	100350H	TANKS & LVTS HAVE RETURNED NEG RESULTS	SF
0450	209	100400H	D3 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0655	210	100655H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0705	211	100650H	H CO LEAVING POS	SF
0850	212	100730H	DEADLOCK SIT REP	SF
0852	213	100815H	POST C1 SAME	SF
0853	214	100755H	H CO AT LOC	SF
0854	215	100815H	AT 0500XXH LPL SAW PEOPLE	SF
0854	216	100930H	TANKS 21 WIA 2 KIA	SF
0855	217	100930H	SHOVE C1 RESUPPLY COMPLETE	SF
0956	218	10NDTG	H CO PAT AT LOC	SF
0957	219	100915H	C1 IN VIC	SF
1000	220	100920H	100 TROOPS	SF
1045	221	11025H	PAT PIKE RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
1045	222	101040H	AO REP NEG ON 100 TROOPS VIC 5797	SF
1215	223	101215H	CO I TO TEST FIRE M-60 M-79 3.5SAT1245	SF
1442	224	101130H	GEN DUPREY WILL NOT BE AT DANANG TODAY	SF
1442	225	102222H	C2 IS DEPARTING	SF
1443	226	101345H	TS24 NEW ADVISOR REQ TO HAVE MEET WITH AG6	SF
1443	227	101346H	TS24 REQ DAILY COPY OF ISUM	SF
1445	228	101350H	TS24 VC UNIT POS REP	SF
1445	229	101400H	IMP PAT C1 RETURNED	SF
1445	230	101425H	IMP C2 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
1500	231	101500H	INTELL REP FROM SD24	SF
1655	232	101655H	NOTED ABSENCE OF BOATS IN BEACH AREA CO A AMTRACK	SF
1705	233	10NDTG	TS24 INFO AG 3 COORDS OF SCHOOL 325215	SF
1830	234	101815H	B2 & D3 JUST LEFT	SF
1835	235	101745H	TS24 REQ TO KNOW ABOUT C RATS	SF
2030	236	101935H	D CO CAPTURED 1 VCS	SF
2030	237	102005H	K CO FOUND AN 81mm DUD	SF
2031	238	101950H	SW VEH REP	SF
2031	239	102005H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2230	240	102212H	F CO RECEIVED ONE RD (105mm) 508999	SF
2235	241	102230H	BX CO G & E PATROL S/A FIRE	SF
2240	242	102236H	SW K PATROL RETURNED	SF
2240	243	102345H	IMP ABOUT FIRING REPORTED BY BX	SF
0300	244	102345H	BX GEMADE THROWN	SF
0302	245	110012H	TINGE NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT	SF
0303	246	102353H	BX CO G AT COORD	SF
0555	247	110535H	SW L CO PATROL #1 BACK IN AREA	SF
0556	248	110315H	BX G CO VANDORN NEG SIT REP	SF
0615	249	110615H	HELD DOWN THE DAWN SWEEP	SF
0650	250	110610H	IMP B2 PATROL RETURNED	SF
0657	251	110630H	IMP OP #1 HEARD SCATTERED SHOTS	SF
0652	252	110635H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0700	253	110655H	0130-2 V/I PEOPLE SPOTTED BY FLSU	SF
0945	254	110945H	TO BNC ABOUT CIVIL AFFAIR REPORTS	SF
1145	255	11105H	SIT REP SW	SF
1145	256	111105H	IMP DTI REP	SF
1145	257	111106H	B X SIT REP	SF
1145	258	111105H	SW ONE 8" DUD AT 650005	SF
1145	259	111130H	I CO RECD S/A 655002	SF
1145	260	111130H	SW H&S APPREHEND 2 VN	SF
1230	261	111230H	IMP A CO WILL TEST FIRE S/A	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1330	362	111230H IMP HCO WILL TEST FIRE S/A	SF
1330	363	101815H WH24 PICK UP UNUSED POWER BAGS	SF
1345	364	111342H A2 RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
1350	365	111350H ITT REP ON VCC	SF
1450	366	NDTG I CO LOC 660900 SEARCHING VILL & HILL	SF
1500	367	111450H PAYABLE REP OF VN WOMEN AND CHILD	SF
1510	368	111510H IMP REP OF PEOPLE AT 445067-440073	SF
1515	369	NDTG OP#1 HILL 69 SPOTTED 3/4 VN AT COORDS 447067	SF
1558	370	111558H CO I RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE 641999 PURSUING PAT	SF
1600371		111600H C RATS WILL DEPART THIS POS 1605 (TS24)	SF
1714372		111714H TO TS 24 CHOPPERS W/C RATS TO ARRIVE YOUR POS TOMORROW	SF
1802	373	111459H A CO TO TEST FIRE S/A	SF
1802	374	111519H I CO LOC 645005	SF
1804	375	111636H CO I REC S/A FIRE	SF
1804	376	11NDTG S A P	SF
1805	377	111710H S A P	SF
1806	378	111650H I CO REC 60mm RDS	SF
1806	379	111707H C3 AT HILL 351	SF
1807	380	111645H I CO REP 2 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED MARINES	SF
1807	381	111650H ABOUT FAKE MINE FIELD	SF
1808	382	NDTG SWAIN RECEIVED 2 M60mm MORTAR RDS	SF
1809 ¹ ₂	383	111800H PF NIGHT AMBUSH LOCATIONS	SF
1830	384	111920H HELO RECD A/WINS FIRE	SF
1905-	385	111900H WH QUIET ON PENINSULA	SF
1907	386	111855H IMP SIT REP	SF
1909387		11NDTG ON RESCHEDULE OF MEETING	SF
1938	388-	111905H+PP24 LEFT OP#1 SIT REP	SF
2102	389	112000H SW VEH REP	SF
2105	390	112010H AIR STRIKE ON HILL #69	SF
2106	391	112000H A1 LEFT D2, A2 ALSO	SF
2110	392	112010H CO F CO(-) PAT HANCOCK LEFT	SF
2120	393	111945H I CO LOC M CO 1&2 PATS LEFT	SF
2130	394	112115H OP SIRRA REP 2 TRACERS RDS	SF
2132	395	112105H IMP REF TO 111853H	SF
2134	396	112100H IMP RECD FIRE MISSION	SF
2205	397	112151H MISSION ON SUSPECTED MOTOR POS	SF
2230	398	112140H IMP D3 HAS DISEMBARKED AND MOVING OUT	SF
2235	399	111915H SD24 TO TS INFO WH	SF
2240	400	111745H TS 3 CHOPPERS WITH C RATS WILL ARRIVE	SF
2245	401	112205H TINGE FIRED 10 RDS ON SUSPECTED VC	SF
2245	402	112135H BX CO (-) PAT CO F EXECUTED FIRE	SF
2245	403	111915H SB24 TWO CO ARVN AMBUSH TONIGHT	SF
2250	404	111930H TS24 REQ PERMISSION TO SWEEP	SF
2250	405	112225H IMP B1 JUST LEFT	SF
2330	406	11NDTG F CO (-) PAT SIT REMAINS THE SAME	SF
2335	407	112315H IMP B2 PAT HAS LEFT	SF
0005	408	120000H TINGE SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0425	409	112300H	SW DEPARTING & LEAVING	SF
0427	410	120001H	IMP PATS DEPARTING & LEAVING	SF
0430	411	112335H	BX PATS DEPARTING & LEAVING	SF
0433	412	120417H	SEARCH PLT CEASED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT HELO SEARCH THEN	SF
0522	413	120105H	1 VC DIST FORCE AT 688886	SF
0525	414	120415H	CO PAT SIT REP SAMA AS NO CHANGE	SF
0607	415	120605H	PAT HANDCOCK REMAIN THE SAME	SF
0649-	416	120648H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0735	417	120733H	CO'S ABC&D REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0745	418	120737H	I CO AT 637997	SF
0752	419	120750H	C COMBAT PAT LEFT AT 0745H	SF
0805	420	120750H	SW FIRED 18 RDS FOR HELO LANDING	SF
0806	421	120800H	OP CAMEL DELAYED 24 HOURS	SF
0832	422	120831H	CO F(-) PAT HANDCOCK HAS RETURNED	SF
0833	423	120807H	IMP A TO TEST FIRE S/A 21300H	SF
1110	424	120930H	IMP 2 VCS FOUND HIDING	SF
1110	425	120910H	TS 24 NEW PROVIDENCE SR ADV & D/ ADV	SF
1110	426	121345H	TS 24 S CHOOO COORDS 325215	SF
1110	427	120930H	IMP B CO FOUND 2VCS 446105	SF
1110	428	120910H	IMP RECAP ON MIA	SF
1110	429	121005H	SW CO I PAT RETURNED	SF
1110	430	121015H	SHOVE 6 WILL BE IN AREA	SF
1115	431	121055H	F/6 SOURCE INDICATES MORTOR AT KY XUAN TRUNG	SF
1118	432	121045H	BX CO E PAT WILL BE 1500m F73/3 POS	SF
1120	433	121105H	B2 HAS A DUD 437107	SF
1135	434	121020H	SD24 ONE VC MED CO 435918	SF
1200	435	120905H	TS 24 PLAN ATTACK ON CHU LAI AUG	SF
1200	436	12 NDTG	INFO ON ONTOS	SF
1200	437	121145H	IMP OP SIERRA OBS WHAT APPEARS TO BE BODY	SF
1200	438	121030H	TS ALL UNITS SUBMIT DEFENSE PLANS PLEASE	SF
1205	439	121130H	MORAY DEFENCE PLAN TO BE PUBLISHED	SF
1215	440	121209H	IMP CHECKED OUT BODYFOUND NOTHING	SF
1255	441	121230H	TO HOMESTEADER 249 I G G2 VISIT	SF
1357	442	121245H	SD24 REP VC PLAN TO ATK CHU LAI	SF
1805	443	121620H	ARTY FIRE MISSION	SF
1835	444	121825H	CO G (-) AT551959 NEG	SF
1845	445	12NDTG	LY TIN POLICE CHIEF REP 1 VC CO	SF
2000	446	121915H	VC REP AS GATHERING	SF
2000	447	121925H	PF AMBUSHES SHOVE MSG	SF
2002	448	121945H	CO G (-) 544967	SF
2020	449	121930H	D2 DEPARTED	SF
2021	450	121945H	ARVN ACTIVITY TONIGHT	SF
2022	451	122030H	HELO RECON OBS 20-30 PEOPLE	SF
2045	452	122010H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2215	453	122100H	SD24 CHANGE TO DISTRICT FORCE SIT OVERLAY	SF
2225	454	122015H	IMP B3 HAS DEPARTED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2225	155	122206H	BX LOC OF CO G	SF
2225	156	122240H	IMP MR GROUND LETTER SENT TO IMP2	SF
2225	157	122220H	IMP LVT DOWN AT 498101	SF
2340	158	122335H	SW K RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0030	159	1311DTG	IMP PAT SIT REP	SF
0030	160	122344H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0030	161	130020H	G CO SOZE PAT LEFT	SF
0030	162	130025H	D3 HAS LEFT	SF
0030	163	130025H	TINGE UPDATE SIT REP	SF
0115	164	1311DTG	B1 PAT LOC 483125	S F
0149	165	130135H	D2 RETURNED	SF
0150	166	1311DTG	A1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0158	167	130155H	B1 AWAITING PICKUP	SF
0210	168	130207H	BX G CO PAT SIT REP	SF
0215	169	130223H	B1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0635	170	1311DTG	C1 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0637	171	130345H	PAT WILSON NEG	SF
0638	172	130610H	RETIEVER TO GET AMTRACK	SF
0639	173	130630H	SW NEG NIGHT SIT REP	SF
0640	174	130630H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0648	175	130638H	NEG SIT REP	SF
0656	176	130650H	NO INFO MY CONTACT	SF
0700	177	130700H	PAT WILSON G(-) AT553986	SF
0754	178	130754H	PF PLAT COMDR REP OF FINDING BODY OF MARINE	SF
0904	179	130900H	S2 SIT REP ON VC SITING	SF
0910	180	130910H	SW K DEPARTING RETU RIED APPROX 1030H	SF
1020	181	130945H	A CO (-) AMBUSH NO CONTACT	SF
1100	182	1311DTG	IMP BODY OF MISSING ATEN	SF
1115	183	131115H	A1 RECD SMIPER FIRE 395087	SF
1155	184	131135H	A2 PA T LOC 405060	SF
1205	185	131200H	A CO SIT REP	SF
1245	186	131220H	BX INVESTIGATING A 495035	SF
1250	187	131238H	BX REP ONE NEGRO & ONE CAUCASION	SF
1326	188	131326H	A CO POS REMAIN THE SAME	SF
1346	189	131346H	A CO POS REMAIN THE SAME NO CONTACT	SF
1350	190	130850H	CO G (-) PAT WILSON HAS RETURNED	SF
1404	191	131424H	SHEPHERD SIT THE SAME	SF
1514	192	131514H	WOLFHOUD AT LZQSPRUE NO CONTACT	SF
1524	193	131424H	2 LVTS LEAVING CP WILLARRIVE SUPPLY PT 10 MIN.	SF
1655	194	131655H	WOLFHOUD PICKUP IN LZ	SF
1655	195	131630H	BX THE AMBUSH THAT WAS CONFLICTED	SF
1700	196	131655H	BX REP OF WP GRENADE	SF
1705	197	131555H	IMP D CO COMP FIRING	SF
1800	198	131742H	A1 EATING CHOW	SF
1801	199	131730H	POODLE SIT REP	SF
1802	200	131730H	HUSKY REQ FIRE MISSION	SF
1835	201	131825H	IMP REP VC ROAD BLOCK	SF
1848	202	131840H	REGARDS VC ROAD BLOCK	SF
1905	203	131845H	RELIEF OF 40 AT BINH SON	SF
1906	204	1311DTG	ON VCS APPREHENDED	SF
1908	205	131703H	REQ ARTY	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1917	506	131915H	CO A(-) AMBUSHES	SF
1920	507	131850H	PF AMBUSH SITES	SF
1940	508	131915H	IMP IN REF TO 1845H	SF
1948	509	131745H	IMP 2 SIT REP	SF
2200	510	132100H	CO A(-) REP POS SAME	SF
2201	511	132100H	CO E(-) NEG	SF
2202--	512	132145H	D1 PAT LEFT A CO 8-1 SAME	SF
2204	513	131100H	BX I CO SIT REP	SF
2245	514	132235H	CO E 502024 NO CONTACT	SF
2246	515	132235H	NEG SIT REP B2 CALLED IN REF TO PF & RF	SF
2300	516	132247H	MAJOR ANGLO CALLED	SF
2330	517	132305H	NO ENEMY CONTACT	SF
2340	518	132330H	IMP NEG SIT REP	SF
2352	519	132335H	CO E SIZE PAT NEG RESULTS	SF
0010	520	132340H	D1 RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0011	521	132358H	SW REP NEG SIT REP	SF
0012	522	132400H	TOTAL AMMO EXCEEDED	S
0014	523	132245H	VC HAVE BEEN HOLDING CLASSES FOR LASRT MONTH	SF
0106	524	140100H	OF#3 REP15 PERSONS IN FRONT OF POS 150m	SF
0220	525	140155H	IMP A NEG SIT REP	SF
0221	526	140030H	BX3 REPS NEG NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0410	527	140105H	SW PAT RETURNED	SF
0540	528	140230H	D3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0550	529	140530H	ALFA CO HAS BEEN TAKEN UNDER FIRE	SF
0600	530	140500H	BX3 CO SIZE PAT SIT REP	SF
0700	531	140640H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0702	532	140650H	BX PAT KILPATRICK NEG	SF
0704	533	140635H	IMP A3 MOVING OUT	S
0706	534	140400H	SW 0400H NEG SIT REP	SF
0755-	535	140650H	IMP CO A 10-16VCS WITH WPNS	SF
0756	536	140720H	IMP APLT SWREP	SF
0758	537	140700H	IM C1 MOVING OUT	SF
0820	538	140700H	PPA -PPB -PPC COORDS	SF
0825	539	140810H	A CO SXKE STILL BLOCKING	SF
0900	540	140845H	1ST WAVE M CO LANDED	SF
0905	541	140845H	C CO LEFT FLANK BCO TO VILL	SF
0910	542	140050Z	PPC COORDS	SF
0911	543	140845H	M CO SPOTTED 10 VC	SF
0912	544	140033Z	CONVOY YOUR AREA 131300H	SF
0914	545	140910H	1 B PLT FOUND BOOBY TRAP	SF
0925	546	140920H	FOUND LARGE HUNKER	SF
0928	547	140910H	PPA PFB AT COORDS	SF
0930	548	140905H	10VC COORDS	SF
0950	549	140935H	CO M 9 WIA	SF
1000	550	140940H	GARMED VC COORDS	SF
1002	551	141000H	WIA'S NEG NOW BATTLE BAUS.	SF
1050	552	141025H	SIT REP 1/4	SF
1050	553	141030H	M CO RECD SNIPER FIRE 418093	SF
1105	554	141000H	PP REQ TO KNOW WHY TROOP LEFT COUN'DNT BE CHANGED	SF
1223	555	141100H	IMP RECD SNIPER FIRE	SF
1243	556	141135H	M CO IOC AT 2POS	SF
1245	557	141100H	PPREQ TO KNOW WHY TROOPS COUN'DNT BE LIFTED	SF
1245	558	141239H	ROY WAS WOUNDED AT 660902	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1245	559	141224H	PP SIT THE SAME	SF
1245	560	141245H	ALL ROUNDS ON TARGET SW	SF
1315	561	141300H	SW K HAS ASD SIZE PAT NOW LEAVING	SF
1350	562	141320H	SW 1 VC KILLED 1 CHINESE COMM ROCKET	SF
1406	563	141406H	SW 1 VC 654001 HAVE HIS GEAR	SF
1420	564	141420H	IMP HAVE VEH CONVOY	SF
1425	565	141420H	C CO BACK TRUCK CONVOY BACK 1 ONTOS LY TIN	SF
1500	566	141420H	A CO 19 BACK IMP	S F
1505	567	141700H	SCHEDULE FROM WH24	S F
1515	568	141515H	A CO FINISHED	SF
1800	569	141555H	SHOVE6FINISHED	SF
1801	570	141610H	B1 PAT CANCELLED	SF
1802	571	141620H	REQ ON ISUM	SF
1805	572	141715H	IMP ONTOS BACK IN CP	SF
1820	573	141815H	SW HAS 12 VCS	SF
1847	574	141845H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
1900	575	141900H	SAP	SF
2000	576	141940H	AO RECON	SF
2001	577	141955H	D2 DEPARTED	SF
2002	578	141800H	SHACKLED MSG	SF
2003	579	141800H	SHACKLED MSG WH24	SF
2003	580	141820H	FIRE MISSION	SF
2003	581	141820H	FIRE MISSION FOR A CO	SF
2004	582	142000H	A1 DEPARTED	SF
2017	583	141820H	FRIENDLY PLATOON LOCATED	SF
2020	584	141820H	REGARDING YOUR 131700H	SF
2037	585	142010H	ROCKET LAUNCHER CAPTURED BY3/3	SF
2037	586	142030H	IMP A SPOTTED 10 PEOPLE	SF
2230	587	142035H	NEG SIT REP	SF
2230	588	142035H	IMP WE SAW 10 PEOPLE VIC 522114	SF
2230	589	142145H	OP#1 HEARD S/A FIRE BINH SON	SF
2240	590	142155H	C 1 DEPARTED	SF
2240	591	142220H	SW RECD 1 RD CARBINE SW CP	SF
2240	592	142131H	IMP 2 VC OBTAINED SUPPLIES 468099	SF
2250	593	142140H	TINGE 8'' OBS 2MEN INSIDE THIER B/WIRE	SF
2350	594	142307H	SW K SQD SIZE PAT - LAYOUT	SF
2350	595	142307H	H CO (-) LOC 519981	S F
2355	596	141820H	SD24 VC HIT AT 592939	SF
2355	597	142330H	A 1 AT SPLASH POINT	SF
2355	598	142345H	H CO (-) AMBUSHED SITWS	SF
2400	599	142320H	IMP 2 INTELL. REP	SF
2400	600	142320H	IMP2 DISCOVERED WIRE CUT	SF
2400	601	142355H	SW NEG SIT REP	SF
2400	602	142347H	IMP RAT SIT REP	SF
0100	603	150030H	IMP C3 HAS RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0215	604	150215H	SW K PAT RETURNED NO CONTACT*	SF
0230	605	150230H	IMP D3 HAS RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0304	606	150104H	BX MCCLELLAN CO H (-) PAT NEG SIT REP	SF
0304	607	150130H	OP#5(OPPERIMETER) fired 5 RDS S/A AT EDGE OF WATER	S F
0305	608	150305H	BX 3 CO PAT MCCLELLAN IS AT 532982	SF
0307	609	150307H	IMP B 3 PAT HAS RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
0430	610	150430H	SW NEG SIT REP FROM M CO	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0350	611	150350H	BX CP PAT AT 544983 NO CONTACT	SF
0430	612	150130H	SW M HAS NEG SIT REP	SF
0510	613	150510H	BX PAT MCCLELLAN REFS NO CONTACT	SF
0530	614	150530H	SW M CO NEG SIT REP	SF
0608	615	150555H	CO SIZE PAT MCCLELLAN NO CONTACT	SF
0727	616	150725H	CO B TO STAY IN AMBUSH	SF
0728	617	150725H	NEG SIT REP FROM BX CO (-) PAT	SF
0755	618	150745H	C3 TAKEN 3RDS SNIPER FIRE	SF
0900	619	150815H	S2 SIT REP	SF
0902	620	1508345H	TINGE HIGH REP	SF
0904	621	150820H	BX CO H(a) PAT BACK	SF
0905	622	150830H	SAP	SF
0907	623	150900H	SAP	SF
0925	624	150940H	IMP BCO LOC	SF
0926	625	150915H	IMP2 B CO REP SNIPER FIRE	SF
1040	626	151030H	REF ARVN CONVOY W/15 VEH 389 PERSONS GOING SOUTH	SF
1042	627	151025H	OMTOS & 6x6'S PICKED UP BRAVO AND ON WAY BACK	SF
1145	628	151100H	TS24 1 HELO DOWN ENGINE TROUBLE	SF
1335	629	151330H	M CO IS BACK ON MLR	SF
1340	630	151320H	7 MAR OP ORDER WILL BE READY 16TH	SF
1350	631	151325H	WH24 REQ PER TO BOMB 646946	SF
1415	632	151345H	TARBUSH RECD 2 RDS S/A	SF
1420	633	151344H	SW K SQD SIZE P R GOING OUT	SF
1425	634	151329H	LOC OF VC UNITS F R WH24	SF
1552	635	151552H	CO HAD TRIP FLARE COOK OFF IN PIT AMMO DUMP	SF
1620	636	151620H	SWK PAT RETURNED NO CONTACT	SF
1625	637	151625H	ARVN CONVOY MOVING NORTH REP BY BX	SF
1725	638	151645H	ARVN WITH 56 VEH 604 PERS	SF
2016	639	151830H	PF AMBUSHED	SF
2016	640	151830H	HELLOS PICKUP PLTS SUPERPDR HUSKY	SF
2016	641	151830H	IMP PLAN FOR THE NIGHT	SF
2016	642	151730H	AO REP	SF
2017	643	151745H	5 VN MOVING DOWN OUT OF MOUNTAINS	SF
2017	644	151930H	FRIENDLY AMBUSH POS	SF
2040	645	151945H	INTELL HCO TO SONG TRA BONG SW	SF
2041	646	152010H	SEND TANKS TO SONG TRA BONG SW	SF
2041	647	152030H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2044	648	151945H	BX SPOTTED 5 MEN AT CATFISH 1	SF
2100	649	152055H	H CO (-) IO C COORDS 493040	SF
2101	650	152100H	IMP A ESTABLISHED PAT BASE	SF
2210	651	152120H	PF AMBUSH LOC 512105 C CO INFORMED	SF
2220	652	152215H	CO H (-) CH2 477039 NO CONTACT	SF
2240	653	152225H	2 RDS ILLUM FIRED OVER L CO NEAR I CO	SF
2300	654	152300H	BX SIT REP	SF
2303	655	152255H	D CO 1/7 IS FIRING ILLUM	SF
2305	656	152305H	3/3 CO 1 FIRED S/A AT2 PEOPLE RECD FIRE BACK	SF
2343	657	152340H	BX REP NEG NIGHT REP	SF
0052	658	160001H	SW NEG SIT REP ALL SECURE	SF
0053	659	152350H	TINGE REP	SF
0115	660	160020H	SHOVE2 FOND OUT INFO AT BEN SON	SF
0116	661	160012H	CO SIZE PAT NOW AT POS NO CONTACT	SF
0330	662	160005H	IMP ONE S/A RD REP	SF
0330	663	160205H	BX CO SIZE PAT NO CONTACT	SF
0625	664	160400H	PAT GRANT NEG SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0647	665	160645H	TINGE NIGHE REP	SF
0815	666	160745H	SUMMARY OF NIGHE ACTIVITIES BX	SF
0815	667	160715H	AO REP NEW CUTS ON ROAD AT 547886	SF
0850	668	160850H	SHOVE REQ CO S2 S3 S4 ALO TO EMBARKED TO DIV CP	SF
0910	669	160910H	SHACKLED MSG TO IMP BX SW	SF
0915	670	160830H	CO H RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF
0945	671	160950H	UNUSUAL LARGE NO. OF CIV NORTH ON RT 2	SF
1030	672	160950H	SD24 REQ TO FIRE ARTY	SF
1030	673	160910H	ARVN TANK IN TAOR 161500H	SF
1030	674	161015H	3 PEOPLE SIGHTED 517033	SF
1125	675	160955H	SD24 REP ON REQ IMENT 102 100	SF
1125	676	161045H	TS2 REP CLARIFICATION OF 102d REGT	SF
1215	677	161155H	IMP SWEEP BY RANGE DELTA MET 3VCS	SF
1215	67	161209H	C1 LANDED AT 517119	SF
1225	67 9	161200H	IMP REP VC RF 39 BN	S F
1315	680	161253H	ARVN CONVOY HEADING SOUTH	SF
1340	681	161325H	ARVN CONVOY SOUTH VEH7 PIERS 595	SF
1425	6 2	161124H	EOD WILL USE ON RRANGE T ODAY AT1630H	SFS
1425	683	161125H	IMP NEG SIT REP	SF
1607	684	161607H	IMP FLAME TOWER ACCIDENT CO C 2 MEN BURNED	SF
1740	685	161740H	IMP 24 PF AMBUSHED	SF
1815	686	161810H	ADD, PF AMBUSHES	SF
1824	687	161821H	OSCAR #2 ON ARVN CONVOY	SF
1930	688	161903H	1VCS PICKED UP BY BX	SF
1935	689	161927H	B3 SQD PAT LEFT	SF
1947	690	161935H	1930 2 SARDINES HAVE SPLASHED	SF
1949	691	161915H	REQ FOR ARTY	SF
1951	692	162015H	ADD, PF AMBUSHED	SF
2034	693	162035H	IMP B SPOTTED 1 PER	SF
2105	694	162100H	IMP OP#2 VEH REP	SF
2106	695	162100H	IMP C SPOTTED MOVEMENT	SF
2107	696	162030H	FORD PICKED UP ON RT #1	SF
2107	697	162049H	REQ FOR FIREMISSION	SF
2108	698	162040H	ON FRIENDLY AMBUSHED	SF
2109	699	162049H	REP AIRCRAFT ON STRIKE	SF
2135	700	162130H	AG2 REP ON 1105mm ARTY PIECE	SF
2208	701	162207H	TINGE ON VC LANDING	SF
2250	702	162158H	IMP OP RPT BOATS WITH LIGHTS N. OF BRIDGE	SF
2255	703	162200H	SD-24 FRIENDLY OPERATIONS 584950	SF
2312	704	16NDTG	VALVE REQ ILL 537108	SF
2335	705	162300H	E C8 FIRED AUTO WPN AT 517040	SF
2335	706	162300H	VALVE REQ ILLUM 537108	SF
2355	707	162345H	BX SIT REP	SF
0020	708	162400H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0020	709	160017H	IMP REP 15 BOATS 511111	SF
0122	710	170120H	C 3 DEBATED 2300H	SF
0540	711	170520H	IMP 2 REP A TOTAL 6 VCS	SF
0700	712	170700H	TINGE MORNING REP	SF
0700	713	170655H	SD24 DIST CHIEF REQ TO SHOOT 5691	SF
0817	714	170700H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0900	715	170900H	IMP2 REP OF DEMONSTRATION GL 518116	SF
0915	716	170915H+	IMP A REP OF RIOT GL 518116 NO MARINES INVOLVED	SF
0949	717	170944H	IMP REP RIOT IS QUIETED SOWN	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1035	718-	171035H	IMP REP OF RIOT INVOLVING SEABEE BULLDOZER	SF
1040	719	171005H	(FROM) B CO SET IN WH LIMA A CO SET IN WH M	SF
1040	720	171048H	WH3 HAS REQ FAC TEAM	SF
1102	721	171112H	(FROM) CO D NOW SET IN WH I CO	SF
1150	722	171150H	SH3 REQ BY 4TH MAR FOR LSD LST APPROVED	SF
1255	723	171255H	ENGRS HAVE COMMENCED FIRING 3.5 ON RMGE	SF
1340	724	171340H	IMP VC PLT LOC 454084&446084 FIRING 81'S	SF
1420	725	171420H	IMP VC LOC	SF
1434	726	171434H	IMP AUTO FIRE FROM 460077	SF
1505	727	171505H	SW M CO RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE 677988	SF
1508	728	171508H	JUNK DIV HAS STOPPED ALL TRAFFIC	SF
1510	729	17NDTG	AE SUDLY TO HAVE CQ DRILL TO NIGH	SF
1530	730	171530H	PF AMBUSH SITES LOC HARBOR SITE	SF
1625	731	171620H	PLT FROM HILL69 NEG RESULTS	SF
1630	732	171555H	1 USMC WIA BOOBY TRAP	SF
1632	733	171555H	COD 100% LANDED	SF
1635	734	171610H	CIV WORKER ON AIRSTRIE END	SF
1646	735	171646H	SURVEYORS WILL BE WORKING IN 1/4 AREA TOMMROW	SF
1715	736	171715H	IMP2 PICKEDUP 1VGE S 171615H	SF
1802	737	17NDTG	BX 6 REQ FOR FORCE RECON AFFIRM	SF
2035	738	171800H	D CO COORDS	SF
2036	739	171830H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
2045	740	172000H	CHECK CAPT TICK	SF
2045	741	172025H	ON PF AMBUSHES	SF
2047	742	172015H	PF AMBUSH SINE	SF
2047	743	171958H	REQ FM ARTY TO SHOT	SF
2048	744	172026H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2048	745	172005H	S2 SIT REP	SF
2049	746	172005H	BOOTHE 2 SIT REP	SF
2049	747	172000H	INFO FM JUBK FLEET	SF
2100	748	172055H	INP LAT SIT REP	SF
2104	749	172100H	B2 LEFT 2050H	SF
2247	750	172200H	NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES SAME AS SW PAT	SF
0035	751	172109H	6VC REP VIC 492069	SF
0036	752	180010H	BX NEG NIGHT ACTIVITY OP UNTIL NOW	SF
0037	753	180012H	TINGE MISSIONS FIRED	SF
0038	754	180015H	IMP ALL QUIET	SF
0039	755	172330H	BOOTHE COB & D REP 1 VCS COORDS 555015	SF
0040	756	180025H	IMP D AMBUSHES NEG REP	SF
0115	757	180105H	PPDE REP SIT REP THE SAME	SF
0300	758	180145H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
0300	759	180210H	IMP ALL QUIET	SF
0300	760	180242H	BX ALLSECURED HERE	SF
0300	761	180145H	IMP C CO PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0410	762	180350H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0500	763	180000H	BX3 REP PLT & SQD NO CONTACT	SF
0630	764	180615H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0634	765	182048H	ON TWO HUEYS	SF
0750	766	190707H	IR REP	SF
0751	767	180721H	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0810	768	18NDTH	IMP 3RD WAVE HAS LANDED	SF
0811	769	180800H	D(-) NO CONTACT POS SAME	SF
0850	770	180835H	RECON FOUND MINE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900	771	180823H	REQ FOR ARTY	SF
0905	772	18NDTG	D CO AT COORDS NEG	SF
0935	773	180920H	4VN TO COLL PT	SF
0937	774	180928H	1 MAT WIA PILOT HELO	SF
0940	775	180934H	SD REC 60mm COORDS	SF
1010	776	181005H	D CO AT 414080	SF
1045	777	181045H	D CO SAME POS	SF
1100	778	181045H	M CO FIREING ARTY S/A AT 20 VC	SF
1105	779	181105H	BOOTHE TANK KNOCKED OUT	SF
1105	780	181105H	7 WOMEN PICKUP TURNED OVER TO COLL PT	SF
1100	781	181130H	STBD WANTS TO ALERT FORCE RECON TO MOVE LZ WHITE	SF
1200	782	181145H	D CO STILL LOC AT 414080 NO CONTACT	SF
1201	783	181200H	STBD ALERT TO RECON	SF
1203	784	181204H	JUNCTION OF BLTS EFFECTED AT 1040H	SF
1220	785	18NDTG	WH REQ RESUPPLY HAVE THEY BEEN RESUPPLIED	SF
1235	786	18NDTG	WE ARE TO THE NORTH OF THE LZ BLUE SB	SF
1236	787	18NDTG	TWO VC KIA SB	SF
1300	788	181235H	IMP BMO DROPPED 1VCS AT HELO PAD	SF
1300	789	181235H	BX RECEIVING S/A 532045 1234H	SF
1300	790	181240H	SB24 RECEIVING HE ARTY, MORTOR FIRE	SF
1300	791	181255H	2/4 REC MORTOR FIRE 672948	SF
1300	792	181145H	SD1/4 REQ HELO	SF
1300	793	181250H	BX S/A & AUTO FIRE REPD 515056	SF
1307	794	181300H	SH2 1VC BN LOC 4909	SF
1310	795	181301H	D CO LOC 800m WEST OF CP	SF
1330	796	181300H	ITT REP3 VCS WIA	SF
1340	797	181330H	BOOTHE 3 VN PEOPLE 610020	SF
1345	798	18NDTG	BX24 60m MORTOR	SF
1350	799	181345H	D CO AT 434079 NO CONTACT	SF
1400	800	18NDTG	SB REQ 200 RUIN LPA OF SLF	SF
1415	801	181405H	IMP D AT 448082 NO CONTACT	SF
1420	802	181402H	HELO FIRED RKS ON TROOPS	SF
1434	803	181435H	SLF READY TO LAND AWAITING APP SHOVE	SF
1500	804	181455H	D CO LOC 453088 AWAITING PICKUP	SF
1515	805	181515H	D CO ON WAY BACK	SF
1610	806	18NDTG	D CO NO CONTACT	SF
1610	807	18NDTG	TS24 INTELL KCO ON ATTACK ON CHU LAI	SF
1610	808	18NDTG	BOOTHE HAS 23 WIA 1 KIA	SF
1612	809	181655H	BX HEARD 1RD S/A FIRE FROM VIC 500035	SF
1635	810	181655H	EX IMP D CO HAS RETURNED	SF
1700	811	181700H	PF AMBUSH LOC	SF
1720	812	181716H	SD REQ RESUPPLY 24 CANS WATER	SF
1730	813	18NDTG	TS CORRECTION ON FLARE PLANE	SF
1908	814	181755H	VC CO ON RIDGE LOC	SF
1909	815	18NDTG	HEDQ REP	SF
1910	816	18NDTG	REQ FOR ARTY	SF
1910	817	18NDTG	REF YOUR MISSION	SF
1911	818	181102Z	B RECON IN LZ	SF
1911	819	18NDTG	PF AMBUSHES	SF
1912	820	181814H	A3 LANDED KY HOA	SF
1912	821	181750H	CO G BLOCKING CAS REP	SF
1914	822	18NDTG	ON PATS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1914	823	181044Z	MSG TO SD	SF
1915	824	181850H	BX 1 PLAT TO VILL	SF
1915	825	181904H	D CO AT MLR	SF
1916	826	18NDTG	LAND I CO AT SLF	SF
1937	827	181937H	ON AIR STRIKE	SF
1940	828	181930H	IMP2 SIT REP	SF
1944	829	181939H	SD24 ON FR AMBUSHES	SF
1946	830	181925H	BX ON PAT TO VILL	SF
1950	831	181925H	ON VC CO	SF
1958	832	181955H	2/4 CAS REP	SF
2045	833	181921H	REQ FLARE SHIP	SF
2047	834	182020H	ADD PF AMBUSHES	SF
2048	835	181205Z	SD3 CON B RECON I CO	SF
2048	836	182030H	IMP2 OP SIERRA SIT REP	SF
2048	837	18NDTG	ON ROVING PAT	SF
2049	838	18NDTG	IMP VEH REP	SF
2050	839	18NDTG	REQ ON 2CO REIN LPH	SF
2105	840	182100H	PF & PAT AMBUSHE S	SF
2118	841	182100H	82ON REP	SF
2120	842	182115H	IMP ILLUM FIRED AT COORDS	SF
2149	843	182140H	LY TIN REP ONVC BOATS	SF
2150	844	182145H	B3 REPS 100 ARVN COOR DS	SF
2208	845	182200H	F/SLAVE BORNE A-16 STUCK AT 498117	SF
2220	846	182210H	IMP PTE REPS SEEING ABOUT 100 TROOPS ENTERING VILL	SF
2310	847	18NDTG	B2 PTL SENT TO CHECK INTO 80-100 PEOPLE IN VILL	SF
2328	848	182315H	BOOTHE SUMMARY FROM 1205-2147H	SF
2340	849	18NDTG	CIVIL AFF SHOT AT 515031 WHEN RETURNING FROM VILL	SF
2342	850	182000H	REF YOUR CURRENT OP DISTRIC INTERIGATING TEAM	SF
0003	851	182355H	B2 8 PEOPLE INTERIGSTED IN VILL	S F
0007	852	182350H	TOTAL AMMO EXPANDITORE TINGR	SF
0027	853	190023H	RETURNED TO 50% ALERT 8 VILLAGERS INTERIGATED	SF
0100	854	190019H	2400 TPS/21 REPD VEH IN MOVEMENT ON HELL AT D CO	SF
0130	855	190001H	AT 0600 REP TACA W/ARTY SPOT RELIEF ON STATION	SF
0140	856	190005H	STBD PASS TO MONROE & 75202 REAR	SF
0142	857	190007H	STED REQ TOKNOW TYPE & QUANTITY OF SPPLY FOR SD	SF
0145	858	190140H	ILLUM RD STARTED FIRE 404086 FIRE UNDER CONTROL	SF
0200	859	190150H	PAT IN VILL NEG	SF
0206	860	190006H	GEN WALT WILL LEAVE FROM RIS C PAT	SS
0205	861	190305H	IMP HAVE A BOAT WITH MAN & BOY	SE
0225	862	190225H	TINGR TWO BOATS OBS EALIER NOW DEPT	SF
0402	863	190403H	BX JET FLEW OVER & DROPPED ONE WING T-NK	SF
0225	864	190700H	FOUND AXILLARY GAS TANK BX F	SF
0228	865	190705H	TINGR FIRE MISSIONS	SF
0244	866	190730H	REP TOTAL CAS EVAC	SF
0220	867	19740H	SB REP ON RADIO	SF
0221	868	19NDTG	0445 SIT REP C CO)	SF S
0222	869	19NDTG	SB NEED 355 GAL OF MOCAS	SSF
0225	870	190745H	CIVIL AFF OFFICER SHOT AT	SFO
0220	871	190845H	S2 SIT REP VC COS	SF
0250	872	190845H	S2 SIT REP	SF
0355	873	190835H	LY TIN SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0855	874 190850H	H BRTY TO TEST FIRE S/A	SE
0910	875 190905H	REQ FOR HELO	SF
0911	876 190910H	E CO ON PL BANANA	SF
0914	877 190930H	MSG TO MONROE LAISON OF F	SF
0916	878 190910H	D CO PAT AN TAN QUIET	SF
0916	879 190910H	SD24 ON CIV AFF OFF	SF
0925	880 190920H	B MED ON 6 PFS	SF
0930	881 190900H	AG 14 HELOS RECS S/A FIRE	SF
0940	882 190935H	SRG6 REQ TO CO TO 7th CP AFF	SF
1020	883 190936H	BOOTHE TO BLOW TREES	SF
1031	884 191000H	REQ ARTY 8"mm	SF
1035	885 191000H	REF TO 190845H	SF
1037	886 191025H	TEST FIRING WPNS	SF
1132	887 191055H	CAPTIVES STATES 1 VC CO C2 LOC VIC 667908	SF
1150	888 191105H	PAYABLE H CO HAS COMPLETED FIRING ON IMP RANGE	SF
1151	889 191110H	RIFLE COS ON MLR WILL DO SOMETHING TODAY	SF
1152	890 19NDIG	SHCACKLED MSG FROM SB	SF
1155	891 191145H	SW22 REP 1VC ON 490100	SF
1155	892 191130H	SECONDARY EXPLOSION	SF
1200	893 191055H	TS REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR TARGETS	SF
1200	894 19NDIG	REQ CONFERENC W/SHOVE 5	SF
1210	895 191120H	BOOTHE REP 2 MALES AT R/B	SF
1215	896 191110H	ITT POSSIBLE CONCERN 26HSQS 10BN	SF
1217	897 191110H	1/7 REP OF COOK AT 2400 NIGHTLY	SF
1217	898 191145H	ITT 8-9 VC KIA 718252	SF
1217	899 191135H	BH5 WOUNDED PREGNANT WOMEN 603019	SF
1220	900 191220H	ITT 2 CO LOC 633928	SF
1420	901 191340H	ITT SPOT REP	SF
1420	902 191411H	BX E CO ON PL CHERRY	SF
1425	903 191355H	ITT REP OF INTERROGATOR OF VCS	SF
1508	904 191508H	BOOTHE REP OF VC LOC	SF
1515	905 191345H	TS 202FWD NEG RESULTS SO FAR REQ INSTR.	SF
1515	906 191505H	B ENG WILL BLAST OLD CAPS AT 554055 ST1510H	SF
1600	907 191600H	SD SITREP PASSED TOSTED	SF
1720	908 191110H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1755	909 191750H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1825	910 191810H	BACKSPIN SPOOTTED 2-3 VC	SF
1840	911 191750H	RETURNED HELOS TO AG3	SF
1841	912 191710H	GIANT KILLER MISSIONS	SF
1900	913 191816H	1300 BOOTHE SPOTTED 50 PEOPLE	SF
1900	914 191850H	NO LVC AVAILABLE	SF
1900	915 191845H	BOOTHE ON LISTING POST	SF
1901	916 191851H	ON PF AMBUSHES	SF
1922	917 191920H	SOIC AGENT REP	SF
1950	918 191943H	OP#1 SIT REP	SF
2100	919 191955H	NO LCUS AVAILABLE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2101	920	192010H OP#2 VEH REP	SF
2103	921	192000H ON FRIENDLY TEAMS COORDS	SF
2109	922	191905H SD24 ON PF WIA & KIA	SF
2105	923	191200Z REF 191905H	SF
2106	924	192043H BOOTHE UNKNOWN NO PERS IN BRUSH	SF
2107	925	192050H NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS.	SF
2130	926	192123H INCIDENT 2040H NEG	SF
2137	927	192135H CAS FROM SKEPTIC L	SF
2137	928	192135H FROM C REPS 5VCS	SF
2138	929	192137H IMP ILLUM PROVED NEG	SF
0030	930	192300H FLARE SHIP FIRED ON	SF
0030	931	192335H BX6 REQ NO MORE NGW	SF
0030	932	192330H BOOTHE 3 NEG SIT REP	SF
0030	933	192345H BX 3 NEG SIT REP	SF
0030	934	192400H TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0030	935	200009H DEVISTATE A REPS 4 TRIP FLARES	SF
0030	936	200020H BOOTHE B2 PAT LEFT	SF
0100	937	192330H NOF MISSIONS 191800H-192000H	SF
0100	938	200045H BX3 REPS HEREING FIRING VIC LY TIN	SF
0100	939	200040H REQ NAMES FROM 8 PF AT B-MED	SF
0510	940	200510H BX NEG NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0515	941	200445H ARTY DUD NEAR CATFISH #2	SF
0725	942	200725H HELO AO REP SWEEP OF AREA	SF
0730	943	200635H SHOVE6 REQ INFO REGARDING PICK UP OF RETRIEVER	SF
0835	944	200800H BOOTHE3 CO D REQ AUTHORIZED	SF
0835	945	200810H AIR LAISON A/C RECD S/A FIRE	SF
0836	946	200635H IN REGARDS TO RETRIEVER	SF
0836	947	200630H D CO AMBUSH BACK NEG RESULTS	SF
0940	948	200915H G3/12 COMMENCED FIRING	SF
0941	949	200950H TS24 REQ SHCACKLE SHEET AFTER 20 AUG	SF
0941	950	200900H SD24 1 VC CO LOC	SF
0942	951	200900H EMBAD STBD REQ LVT RETRIEVER	SF
1138	952	20NDTG 2 MARINES RAN INTO BUSHES 1CAU&1NEGRO AT 527100	SF
1140	953	190159Z REF YOUR 200900H PERTAINS	SF
1141	954	200155Z PF KIA BE BROUGHT BIHN SON	SF
1142	955	200111Z PF AMBUSHES SET UP ON ROUTE #1	SF
1145	956	20NDTG CAS EVAC TO CROSSWALK KIA8 WIA79	SF
1146	957	200907H EXECUTE MY FRAG ORDER 3-65 ASAP	SF
1147	958	201100H INT TS6 IF MONROE FRAG 3-65 IS PLAN	SF
1149	959	201112H UNABLE TO KEEP LUNCH DATE WITH ILLOSION	SF
1150	960	20NDTG GEN LAM WILL VISIT ADC 1200-1300 TODAY	SF
1210	961	201135H SD24 504 VC BN SURROUNDED	SF
1245	962	201215H SHOVE 3a ASKED IF THIER WERE ANY QUESTIONS ON FRAG	SF
1250	963	201233H TWO CO OF VC MOVED FROM #688922 TO 641899	SF
1251	964	20NDTG STBD MSG ON FROM C	SF
1325	965	201305H BH5 REQ TO KNOW WHEN BH CAN EXPECT BOOTHE	SF
1330	966	201315H INTERAGATORY STATUS OF	SF
1333	967	201255H ALO REPS AO FOUND RD BLOCK AT 500884	SF
1334	968	201300H ADMIRAL HOOPER DUE IN 15 MIN	SF
1345	969	201335H 50 PERS CAPTURED AT BIA GAI RELEASED	SF
1350	970	201335H LT HUE OF INTERAGATION TEAM TO CONTACT MAJ TRUNG	SF
1351	971	201335H STBD 4 SAYS NO MAJOR SUPPLY PROBABLE	SF
1355	972	201315H IRON HAND C YOUR OP CON FOR LIFT TO THIS AREA	SF
1400	973	201155H SHOVEL/4 REPS 400VC MOVING WEST VIC 595815	SF
1405	974	201310H 1/7 HAS HELO LIFTED TWO COS COMPLETED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1405	975	201400H ITT REP OF TUNNEL AT 703974	SF
1405	976	201400H STBD REAR TOSTBD FWD REQ INFO ON NEEDED SUPPLIES	SF
1410	977	201408H S4BD REGARDS TO MSG 201305H	SF
1410	978	201410H WH6 REQ MAX NUMBER OF LVTS	SF
1420	979	201414H IMP OP#1 OBS APPROX 50 PEOPLE 485035	SF
1420	980	201419H IMP ABOUT 200 PEOPLE AT 485035 FISHING	SF
1425	981	201425H SW M ON WAY TO MLR	SF
1430	982	201430H APPROVED REQ FOR LVES SW	SF
1515	983	20NDTG SHCACKLED MSG FROM TSA INFO TO STBD 5	SF
1515	984	201500H ITT REP OF VC INTERAGATION	SF
1520	985	20NDTG SCAT BROVE ATTACHED TO PP 201500H	SF
1520	986	201430H FM TS TO TSA DISPLACE LIASON TEAM TO TS CP	SF
1520	987	201505H D 1/7 LIFTING OUT OF 3/3 SECTOR AT THIS TIME	SF
1520	988	201510H DEADLOCK 6-0 REPS NO ACT IN CAVES 698975	SF
1530	989	201514H ITT REP DISPOSITION OF INCOMING VCS	SF
1530	990	201530H IMP PAT A3, B3 HAVE RETURNED	SF
1800	991	20NDTG ETA OF 3/3 AT BEACH	SF
1800	992	201755H SD24 REGT TO REIN	SF
1805	993	201755H BX CO E AND CO G BACK IN	SF
1805	994	20NDTG TS6 BY 1909 HOPEFULLY	SF
1805	995	201715H SH6 ARRIVED THIS POS	SF
1810	996	201436H STND NAVAL GUNFIRE INTEND	SF
1820	997	201825H SW REQ WH M LZ SMOKED	SF
1921	998	201812H IMP 2ALTA CO AT OP#2	SF
1921	999	201920H IMP CO C1/7 LIFT FINISHED	SF
1930	1000	201900H IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1931	1	201910H OX SIT REP ON LT THOMAS	SF
1932	2	201911H WH M HAS RETURNED	SF
1933	3	201900H SD24 REQ TO FIRE ARTY	SF
1933	4	201908H SD24 FRIENDLY AMBUSHES	SF
1934	5	201917H REQ BIS CHIEF ON PF WIA KIA	SF
1934	6	201925H COB 3RD PLT PICK UP 2VES	SF
1915	7	201945H AG3 ANS TO 201917H	SF
1955	8	201950H B2 SIT REP	SF
2000	9	201955H MONITORED MSG	SF
2000	10	20NDTG MONITORED MSG	SF
2000	11	20NSTG MONITORED MSG	SF
2000	12	201935H " "	SF
2000	13	201935H " "	SF
2000	14	201935H " "	SF
2000	15	201935H " "	SF
2000	16	201935H " "	SF
2020	17	202015H B-ENG SIT REP	SF
2021	18	201745H AO REP	SF
2045	19	200005H IMP2 PP24 LY TIN AGENT	SF
2046	20	202005H PP24 NCO TOPF PET LDR	SF
2047	21	202025H IMP VEH REP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2200	22	202112H TINGE C BRTY INCIDENT	SF
2200	23	20223H TINGE SIT REP	SF
2201	24	202130H IMP2 HAVE 1VCS SP. PT.	SF
2255	25	202220H IMP PICK UP 2 PEOPLE	SF
2330	26	202315H AG2 REQ PERMISSION TO HIT VC 325044	SF
2340	27	20NDTG WH IN POS ON MLR	SF
0025	28	202345H TINGE UPDATED SIT REP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0030	29	210030H BRTY K AT 605015 RECD S/A FIRE	SF
0030	30	210011H MAC V SENDING HOLMBERS ON LW	SF
0130	31	202235H STBD REP LVTS HIT BY 57mm ROCKET	SF
0200	32	210045H PAYABLE FWD RECD AUTO WPNS FIRE	SF
0211	33	210011H THIS MORNING MAC V IS SENDING H.H.	SF
0214	34	210214H STBD SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR PER.191000H	SF
0305	35	210305H HQ COMM REP SUSPECTED INFILTRATORS	SF
0330	36	210330H A2 AT CH PT 548011 HAVE 4VCC 1VCS	SF
0339	37	210330H SIT REMAINS THE SAME	SF
0350	38	210350H ADMISSIONS	SF
0333	39	210333H BT AT APPROX 0333 RECD INCOMING S/A	SF
0555	40	210555H CO D FIRED AT TWO BOATS	SF
0600	41	210600H D1 D2 HAVE DEPARTED FOR MLR	SF
0801	42	210600H SW NEG SIT REP	SF
0801	43	210628H B2 BOAT HAD VN GIRL	SF
0805	44	210618H LT DAVIES 11 RDS S/A INCOMING	SF
0807	45	21NDTG RADAR RETURN INDICATOR	SF
0808	46	210011H STBD SIT REP ON STARLITE	SF
0809	47	202235H SIT REP	SF
0810	48	202104H SIT REP	SF
0812	49	210810H OX ON LSU PROVISIONS	SF
0815	50	210725H TINGE SIT REP	SF
0816	51	210804H ON HOO CAPT WPNS	SF
0817	52	210815H REP ON VC KIA WIA CAPT	SF
1045	53	211030H GEN TY & WILLVISIT YOUR CP AT 211400H	SF
1135	54	211045H DISTRICT REQ DISPOSITION 6PF ARRIVED YOUR POS 12 AUG	SF
1135	55	210008Z NEG HELO NECESSARY FOR SENIOR ADVISOR	SF
1140	56	211100H GEN WESTMORELAND 7MAR CP 1500H	SF
1200	57	211150H GEN WESTMORELAND TO ARRIVE BETWEEN 1415& 1455H	SF
1207	58	211200H A CO IS COMMENCING TO FIRE ON RANGE	SF
1210	59	211145H CO A TO FIRE 60mm MORTAR ON S/A RANGE	SF
1212	60	211200H MEET GEN WESTMORELAND AT CHU LAI	SF
1250	61	211230H IMP A HAS CEASED FIRE ON THE RANGE	SF
1335	62	211230H SB24 UNKNOWN ON NO. VC 637953	SF
1345	63	211325H ITT REP 150VC WENT THROUGH BINH KY	SF
1345	64	211315H ITT REP 100VC LEFT BINH HOANG	SF
1345	65	211350H ITT HELO PILOT OF P-18 TOOK PICTURE	SF
1345	66	211245H SS 24 FO TEAM ARRIVED	SF
1345	67	211337H S-SADDLE 1000 VC SIGHTED AT 687922	SF
1400	68	NDTG CONTACT NGF AND PAYABLE CEASE FIRE	SF
1405	69	210543Z SIDE SADDLE 22 REQ CEASE FIRE GC 665920	SF
1500	70	210543Z SD24LOC OF VC UNITS	SF
1540	71	211540H IMP REP OF COLUMNS OF SMOKE 423023	SF
1605	72	211605H NEG SIT REP FROM SW	SF
1610	73	211610H SD24 DIST CHIEF REQ 80 MEN FROM POLICE FORCE	SF
1645	74	211445H DETAILS TASK ORG. OF WH & SD	SF
1730	75	211730H TO STBD REAR SUCS EIVC ENROUTE POW	SF
1816	76	211812H IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1816	77	211730H STBD 5VCS 1VC TO ARRIVE COLL PT	SF
1817	78	211800H SW ICO REGT RESERVE 23RD	SF
1840	79	211725H ON VC BN LOC	SF
NUMBERS 80 THROUGH 103 ARE NOT AVAILABLE , WILL PUT IN WHEN FOUND			
0825	103	220724H SW WILL FIRE BLANKS SERVICES	SF
0825	104	220743H BX SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF
0826	105	220746H IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0827	106	22NDTG	SPEC INTELL REP
0827	107	212130H	IMP SIT REP
0830	108	220830H	ALO REP OBS PLANE FIRED ON
0900	109	220900H	GV ARRIVE 220930H
1000	110	220915H	PH MAJ CORIA TO RLT 7
1002	111	220940H	SD24 REQ 6 PF EXCHANGE
1020	112	221010H	AG REQ PERMISSION FOR AIR STRIKE 424038
1027	113	221016H	AG 220900H KOO REGT POS
1145	114	221035H	STBD TOTAL WPNS SHOULD BE 98
1200	115	221146H	TS CO B 3 RECON BN ATTACHED TS
1220	116	221200H	B CO WILL FIRE S/A AT 1230H
1420	117	221420H	ARMY HUE SPOTTED 50 VC 10 MILES SOUTH OF CHU LAI
1515	118	221515H	REP OF HUEY PILOT HAD ENGINE TROUBLE
1650	119	221410H	REP OF ENEMY CAPT
1650	120	221324H	STBD NEG CREWSERVED WPNS CAPT
1825	121	221805H	IMP PF AMBUSHES
1826	122	221401H	PH FROM C SECURED OBJ COORDS
2005	123	222002H	SW VEH REP
2006	124	222000H	BX PAT HARDY LEFT
2010	125	222000H	IMP ADD PF AMBUSHES
2011	126	221950H	IMP 1 VCS PICKED UP
2011	127	222000H	B3 SPOTTED MAN W/BAR NEG
2012	128	222008H	IMP VEH REP
2045	129	221926H	ON HUGE FIRE
2046	130	221200Z	SD24 IN REGARDS TO TODAY'S OP
2050	131	221240Z	SD24 PF AMBUSHES
2200	132	222030H	AG ABOUT 8 VCS TO DANANG
2200	133	222128H	VC CO AT COORDS REQ ARTY
2200	134	222145H	BX E CO (-) AT 498020 neg
2235	135	222210H	BX E CO (-) LOC
2250	136	222230H	DEV ALFA REP SECONDARY EXPLOSION
2250	137	222105H	WH24 REP 21 RANGER IN POS
2300	138	222255H	K REP DOG WITH PACK SOUTH END AIR STRIP
2340	139	222227H	SW L REP 1 WIA BELIEVED FROM 60mm MORTOR
2340	140	222333H	PAYABLE REP L CO RECD 60mm MORTOR
2340	141	222335H	BX NEG SIT REP
0020	142	222350H	TINGE SIT REP
0020	143	222345H	SW WILL BE ABLE TO TELL IF 60mm MORTOR IN MORNING
0025	144	222357H	RECOVERED FRAG F/WIA APPEAR TO BE M-79
0030	145	230023H	AG REQ SIT PETER'S REPORT AG CP ASAP
0130	146	222400H	STBD SIT REP 221800H - 222400H
0200	147	230200H	E CO 1RD 81 ILLUM NEG RESULTS
0235	148	230235H	D2 RECEIVING S/A FIRE F/VIC 528078
0325	149	230325H	BX E CO (-) PAT NEG RESULTS
0350	150	230350H	IMP CO AROUND AIR FIELDS FIRED A RD INTO D CO
0455	151	230455H	CO (-) PAT POS REMA IN S SAME
0542	152	230542H	BX CALLED REQ TO FIRE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY
0600	153	230600H	BX SIT REP HARDY SIT SAME
0610	154	230605H	STBD 222400H A THRU F SAME
0720	155	230720H	TINGE SIT REP
0735	156	230735H	AO SWEEP REPS LARGE GROUPS OF MEN GATHERING AT 653977
0900	157	23NDTG+	AG2 REQ VERIFICATION OF COORDS
1038	158	231000H	BACKSPIN-1 REP A SUPPLY ROUTE WELL USED COORED 398008
1200	159	231055H	PF AMBUSHES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1200	160	231055H	INSPECTING TEAM FROM I CORPS	SF
1400	161	231345H	3 VC COS LOC	SF
1401	162	231331H	DISTRICT CHIEF REQ ARTY 554908 & 543892 AT 1500H	SF
1450	163	23NDTG	LOC OF PAYABLE GOLF-3-3A-2	SF
1450	164	231445H	MAJ FLEIGH REQ FREQUENCIES FOR PP7/8	SF
1450	165	23;430H	SW DESIRE TO KNOW IF TANK PLAT WILDL BE DETAINED	SF
1400	166	231410H	FROM MON CONCERNING OP STARLITE	SF
1610	167	23NDTG	ITT REQ LOC OF VC	SF
1610	168	231516H	SD24 REQ OF VC LOC	SF
1615	169	231410H	MSG FROM PH CONCERNING MP PLT CHU LAI	SF
1630	170	231628H	IMP PAT CHANGES	SF
1630	171	231600H	SW REQ 7 LVTS 1LVT (c) AND 1LVTE	SF
1630	172	231640H	SW LOC OF PAT L CO	SF
1640	173	231640H	BINH NGHIA VILL CHIEF R Q	SF
1650	174	231650H	REP OF 20 MEN PAT TO SD24	SF
1745	175	231730H	30 PEOPLE AT 575972 EAST OF HIGHWAY	SF
1800	176	231730H	A/c FIRED ON 30R4 PEOPLE	SF
1823	177	231735H	BH ON POSSIBLE ATTACK	SF
1935	178	231730H	WH24 REQ ARTY POS	SF
1940	179	231840H	LY TIN VISIT REP	SF
1940	180	231840H	LY TIN VISIT REP	SF
1940	181	231840H	LY TIN VISIT REP	SF
1941	182	231840H	DO-THE-CHAP	SF
1942	183	231840H	AGENT SOURCE C-3	SF
1950	184	23115Z	FUM ALL POSTS MANNED	SF
2020	185	231930H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
2025	186	23NDTG	PP24 CO B 1MAN, 1BOY	SF
2026	187	231925H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
2035	188	232010H	BX AO REP	SF
2105	189	232015H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2106	190	232100H	PAYABLE FWD REC FIRE	SF
2108	191	232050H	BH TO FIRE FUGAS	SF
2110	192	232056H	SD24 PF FORCE LOC	SF
2255	193	231408Z	VC KIA & WIA & WEAPONS CAPT	SF
2256	194	232120H	RICE DELIVERED TO VAN TUONG	SF
2258	195	231420H	SPEC TNT REP AS OF 231200H	SF
2259	196	232155H	REQ CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSIONS	SF
2300	197	232140H	VC WORKERS LOC 562963-559967	SF
2301	198	231215Z	SPECIAL INTELL REP	SF
2337	199	232319H	SIT REP FROM SD24 NOTHING UNUSUAL	SF
2340	200	232245H	IMP SAW 31 INDIVIDUALS	SF
2343	201	232340H	SW BIT REP NEG	SF
0010	202	232330H	ON GVE RLY USE # TO DENOTE AMBUSHES	SF
0013	203	232345H	REF MSG 232245H	SF
0015	204	232400H	EVENING REP OF AMMO EXPEND	SF
0019	205	232330H	IMP BELIEVE LINE TAPPED	SF
0110	206	240030H	D PAT SENT TO INVESTIGATE 3 INDIVIDUALS	SF
0445	207	240415H	IMP PPD OBS A MAN	SF
0445	208	240400H	BX NEH SIT REP	SF
0435	209	240635H	IMP OP 1&2 CANH HEAR SHOOTING	SF
0655	210	240640H	ABOUT PAT W/SECTOR	SF
0700	211	240650H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0705	212	240635H	IMP OP 1&2 HEAR SHOOTING COORDS	SF
0730	213	240658H	BH REQ TO ON LT EDGE	SF
0732	214	240705H	IMP B REPS 2 SHOTS AT 517084	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0758	215	240735H	VAVE	SF
0800	216	24NDTG	REQ RELIEF OF PAYABLE 2&5	SF
0805	217	240740H	IMP SUMMARY NIGHT REP	SF
0807	218	240805H	OX SEARCH TEST FIRE S/a	SF
0905	219	240905H	ARVN 2ND DIV REQ TO KNOW IF VC GO SURRENDER TO US	SF
0915	220	240915H	RESULTS OF FIRE MISSIONS	SF
1110	221	240905H	7 VC REP AT HOA AN 485103	SF
1112	222	241015H	EMBED ASSIGNED DSS AS FOLLOWING	SF
1115	223	241005H	DISTRICT CHIEF REQ TO KNOW WHERE MARINES ARE	SF
1145	224	241105H	A YOUR 240950H STBD REQ TWO FSS	SF
1240	225	241220H	12 SAIL & 1M RTOR JUNK WILL MOVE	SF
1340	226	241210H	SND 6 RETAGN OP UNTIL COMPLETE	SF
1430	227	241430H	BX WILL DETONATE SMALL EXPLOSION NEAR CP	SF
1500	228	241500H	BX PAT CHANGES	SF
1550	229	241430H	BT UNCLAS BE ADVISED FRIENDLY	SF
1740	230	241715H	SW THE AMTRACS HAVE ARRIVED	SF
1950	231	241645H	STBD ON VC WIA	SF
1951	232	241134Z	MUT ALL POS'S MANED	SF
1951	233	241900H	D2 LEFT 1900H	SF
1952	234	241925H	ALF A 3-1 LEFT	SF
1952	235	241945H	HELO FIRED ON VILL	SF
2000	236	241945H	IMP B2 APPREHENDED	SF
2001	237	242005H	SW VEH REP"	SF
2002	238	241645H	STBD ONVC WIA	SF
2006	239	242004H	AO REPVIC	SF
2008	240	241955H	IMP A-22 LEFT	SF
2020	241	242016H	PLT (Z) B GO AT 451054	SF
2045	242	242025H	1/7 HAS RETURNED	SF
2048	243	24NDTG	TWO TANKS TO CP	SF
2050	244	24NDTG	CO D3-3 FIRED ACROSS BOW OF BOAT	SF
2052	245	242030H	BX AT 2300H WILL FIRE FLAME TANK	SF
2055	246	242048H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2100	247	24NDTG	PH ON A- RATS	SF
2100	248	242100H	B 1-1,102,1-3, LEFT	SF
2115	249	242110H	A3-3, LEFT	SF
2118	250	242117H	IMP STUCK LVT FREE	SF
2200	251	242100H	ILLUM ARVN POS	SF
2200	252	242145H	PF AMBUSHES LOC 472077	SF
2230	253	242213H	LVT HAVE RETURNED TO SPLASH PT	SF
2310	254	242240H	BX FIRED 81 ILLUM 2300-2400	SF
0130	255	242230H	ARVN POS	SF
0130	256	242400H	TINGE REP	SF
0130	257	242330H	CO D DEPARTED	SF
0130	258	250020H	D2 RECD INCOMING S/A RD	SF
0130	259	242331H	BX NEG SIT REP	SF
0140	260	250134H	C2 RETURNED	SF
0450	261	250450H	C6 FIRED 15 RDS S/A FIRE ATSUSPEC	SF
0800	262	250725H	AO REP VIC	SF
0802	263	250740H	IMP NIGHT REP	SF
0803	264	250740H	IMP SIT REP	SF
0804	265	250800H	SW COM COMBAT PA T LEFT	SF
0806	266	250805H	IMP DAMN PAT SPOTTED 8-10 MEN	SF
0825	267	250820H	IMP D2 RETURNED	SF
0830	268	25NDTG	ADMIRAL BROW ETA CHU LAI 0835H	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0940	270	250924H	SH3 ON DIV OP ORDER 327-65	SF
0941	271	250845H	SD24 ON 1 VC BN	SF
0942	272	250942H	IMP EOD TO BLOW DUDS	SF
1125	273	251115H	LY TIN SCIT AGENT C/4 VC BN W/30-60mm MORTARS	SF
1126	274	251115H	LY TIN -C/4 2 LPT UNITS ARMED W/4-60mm MORTARS	SF
1128	275	251115H	LY TIN SCIT AGENT C/4 EST 300VC REP ARMED W/57mm	SF
1130	276	251115H	LY TIN SCIT AGENT C/4 EST 200VC MOVED TO 370050	SF
1131	277	251115H	LY TIN SCIT C/4-C/1 VC UNIT MOVED TO 375108	SF
1240	278	251230H	A3 & C3 RECD SNIPER FIRE	SF
1240	279	251238H	A3 RETURNED TO CP NO CAS.	SF
1240	280	251200H	TS24 REQ TO KNOW NO OF CIV TREATED	SF
1340	281	251310H	VADVE 6 ON LEAVING PEOPLE AT AIRSTRIP	SF
1345	282	251340H	C3 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE 430093	SF
1435	283	251435H	IMP REP PAT C3 RECEIVING S/A FIRE	SF
1455	284	251455H	IMP REP PAT C3 CALLING FIRE MISSION	SF
1525	285	251525H	SW REP OF ARVN OP SOUTH OF TAOR	SF
1530	286	251530H	REQ INFO OF FOS WITH 2nd ARVN OP	SF
1545	287	251545H	IMP C3 CALLED ARTY MISSION	SF
1600	288	251600H	IMP C3 REP ON E MISSION 431091	SF
1630	289	251615H	IMP D REP UP LVCS	SF
1700	290	251645H	JUNK FILE VC BN & 2 PLTS	SF
1705	291	251654H	IMP C3 PAT UNABLE DISCLOSE MINE	SF
1705	292	251704H	IMP C3 HAVE NOT COMPLETED SWEEP	SF
1730	293	251738H	C3 AREA HAS BEEN SWEEP NO VC FOUND	SF
1800	294	250845H	AMBUSHES SITES	SF
1915	295	251850H	IMP 2 LVCS	SF
1930	296	251900H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2035	297	250845H	IMP DTS FOUND 300 BODIES	SF
2035	298	251745H	FIRE MISSION RECON	SF
2036	299	252030H	VEH REP	SF
2037	300	252010H	PAT B-3-1 LEFT ALL 3 PATS D LEFT	SF
2538	301	251940H	AG3 OP OLD GOLD FIRE MISSION	SF
2045	302	251240Z	SD NO ADVISORS COUNTED	SF
2130	303	250845H	ON BODIES	SF
2137	304	252030H	SD24 ON BODIES	SF
2132	305	252040H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2133	306	252050H	SW VEH REP	SF
2134	307	252100H	IMP PAT 3-3 LEFT 2100H	SF
2150	308	252150H	SW OP/1 RECD S/A RDS	SF
2151	309	252140H	BH3 ON PLANING FOR RELIEF	SF
2155	310	252152H	C1-1 PAT LEFT	SF
2235	311	252206H	BX HAD RADIO STATION TRY TO CONTACT OUR STATION	SF
2304	312	252300H	SR-A-2) APPREHENDED 2 VCS AT COORDS 516114	SF
2355	313	252320H	NO PATS AT TH AT COOR DS	SF
2400	314	252339H	DISTRIC CHIEF REQ ARTY AT BS 577975	SF
0001	315	251505Z	BE ADVISED FRIENDLY UNITS 580976	SF
0003	316	252355H	BX REPS FLAME TANKS BEING USE TO BURN BRUSH	SF
0004	317	252353H	AMMO EXPEND FROM TUNGE	SF
0027	318	260001H	DISTRIC CHIEF REQ TO FIRE ARTY AT 576975	SF
0045	319	260037H	VC HAVE WITHDRAWN FROM AREA- AR Y UNNECESSARY	SF
0115	320	260050H	C 1 PLT HEARD MOVEMENT FROM REAR VIC 469072	SF
0300	321	260150H	BX 1 MAN RAN TOWARD F CO LEFT FLANK	SF
0350	322	260315H	IMP INJAN FIRED THOUGHT THEY HAD NO FORCE	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0740	323	260625H	OX WEATHER REP	SF
0745	324	260741H	IMP NIGHE SIT REP	SF
0746	325	260711H	TINGE REP	SF
0950	326	260140H	SH3 ON LACK OF AGGRESSIVENESS	SF
0951	327	260820H	SW LCO LEFT	SF
0952	328	260856H	IMP EOD TO BLOW DUDS	SF
1040	329	261035H	ETA OF COL WYCKOFF AT AG CP IS 2430H	SF
1125	330	261100H	2 TROOPS MOVING TO 431952 UNK ALLOO & W/RIFLES	SF
1136	331	261130H	OP#1 REPS ABOUT 20% OF S BOUND TRAFFIC AS USUAL	SF
1145	332	261125H	3 TROOPS MOVING EAST AT 447952	SF
1231	333	261230H	C3 IS AT PICK UP PT TRUCKS& ONTOS HAVE DEPARTED	SF
1320	334	26NDTG	IMP VMA 214 WILL FIRE S/A ON MA 617 RANGE	SF
1510	335	261145H	IMP A GROUP OF 40 WOMEN	SF
1510	336	261510H	SW L CO RETRACTED BACK IN POS	SF
1515	337	26NDTG	SH3 STORM WARNING	SF
1520	338	26NDTG	SD24 VC LOC	SF
1600	339	261555H	IMP WILL TEST FIRE 60mm MORTAR 1600H	SF
1600	340	261600H	IMP REP OF VCS TRIPPING TRIP FLARE	SF
1600	341	261545H	D1 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE VIC 517063	SF
1600	342	261545H	BX 2 COMM & LOFF REP BRIDGE WAS BLOWN	SF
1630	343	261630H	SD24 ON CONFIRMED BODY COUNT	SF
1704	344	261704H	T S24 INTELL REP	SF
1720	345	261720H	OX ON AIRCRAFT TAKE OFF	SF
1735	346	261725H	IMP YOUR MSG CONCERNING VC	SF
1740	347	261720H	BX ASKED IF 3/3 WAS MOVING	SF
1745	348	261745H	OX NOTIFIED OX	SF
1750	349	261715H	SW DIRECTED TO PLACE ADDITIONAL MEN	SF
1805	350	260945Z	SD24 INREF TO DIST CHIEF VC EN	SF
1820	351	261747H	BX 6 WHO IS IN MY AREA	SF
1825	352	261745H	SD24 ADV CONFIRMED 50 BODIES	SF
1848	353	261845H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1849	354	261845H	SH REQ ON 2FO TEAMS ANSWERD	SF
1955	355	261915H	SD24 1 VC PLT LOC	SF
1956	356	261335Z	SD24 ON VC KIA. KIA BY S/A SHRAPNEL	SF
2000	357	261915H	SD24 FRIENDLY UNITS LOC	SF
2001	358	261915H	SW VEH REP	SF
2005	359	262000H	FP24 IN REF TO CAPT ROCHE	SF
2006	360	261855H	IMP D2-2, D203, D2-2, B2-1, B2-3, LEFT	SF
2015	361	262000H	IMP AGENT REP	SF
2016	362	261845H	MONROE SIT REP INTELL	SF
2130	363	262008H	A2-3 LEFT -VEH REP	SF
2138	364	261750H	WH24 VC BLVD BRIDGE 577964	SF
2230	365	262217H	SD24 IN REF TO 262010H	SF
2231	366	26NDTG	SW CP FIRED ILLUM	SF
0145	367	26NDTG	SW WILL RELIEVE BY BOOTH 270800H	SF
0145	368	262010H	AG DEF SD24 261745H	SF
0145	369	262320H	BX REP INCOMIGN ARTY 16 RDS	SF
0145	370	26NDTG	3RDS LANDED BETWEEN 506039&24 CP	SF
0145	371	26NDTG	SWITCH TO ALT SIGN & COUNTER	SF
0145	372	270055H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0145	373	270055H	AG3 TO STORE ON INCOMIGN	SF
0145	374	270030H	SWITCH	SF
0233	375	270230H	GRANTED PER TO HAVE LIGHTS IN MESS	SF
0233	376	262355H	BX 6 1 INCOMIGN ARTY RD VIC OLD REGT	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0416	374	270415H	IMP D CO SAW MOVEMENT TO FRONT	SF
0440	375	270440H	L HOUR IS 0900	SF
07 0705	376	270700H	TINGE SIT REP	SF
0740	377	270735H	IMP NIGHT SUMMARY	SF
0742	378	270710H	BX HELICO RECON REP	SF
0920	379	081527H	SW ON INFO RECD ON CONTACT	SF
0925	380	270910H	IMP ON LZ ARTY PREP	SF
0926	381	270917H	IMP DL IN LZ	SF
0928	382	270915H	PP24 ON 10L PRISONER MR. HONG	SF
1000	383	270930H	IMP C CO TO TEST FIRE	SF
1030	384	271020H	TS3 REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE	SF
1040	385	271030H	IMP REF VN SPEAKING ON LOUD SPEAKER	SF
1225	386	271205H	BX PAT FULLER CANCELED	SF
1255	387	271215H	INFD TO BX DAMAGED BRIDGE 577964	SF
1454	388	271454H	D CO EO FIRE S/A ON 1/4 RANGE	SF
1835	389	271735H	IMP PF AMBUSHED	SF
1935	390	271713H	IMP SIT REP VC PLTS	SF
2025	391	272000H	IMP B CO REQ ILLUM NEG	SF
2030	392	272028H	IMP VEH REP	SF
2035	393	272005H	IMP ON NEW MAN TRAP	SF
2036	394	271917H	IMP OF#2 SIT REP	SF
2040	395	272000H	TINGE WIRETEAM RECD 1 RD ALL SAFE	SF
2100	396	272100H	IMP D3-3 HAS LEFT	SF
2115	397	272055H	BX REP ON PAT	SF
2130	398	272040H	TINGE ONVC SNIPER	SF
2135	399	272040H	TINGE G BTRY 1RD INCOMING	SF
2136	400	272123H	IMP ON UNKNOWN RI WUSON HL	SF
2140	401	272135H	IMP REF TO 272123H	SF
2300	402	272230H	SD24 2VC CO 50909	SF
2400	403	272315H	AG NEG SIT REP+ TO SHOVE	SF
0015	404	272345H	TINGE REP	SF
0035	405	272345H	IMP 1 RD ILLUM	SF
0015	406	280006H	G3-1 RETURNED	SF
0115	407	280100H	BX NEG NIGHT REP	SF
0725	408	280425H	BX IMP REP BURST OF AUTO WPN FIRE	SF
0725	409	280425H	SW NEG SIT REPORT	SF
0726	410	280120H	OPERATION CANCELED FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS	SF
0800	411	280700H	TINGE SIT REPORT	SF
0800	412	280735H	IMP NIGHT SIT REPORT	SF
0950	413	280935H	ON PF COMPANY	SF
0951	414	280847H	4TH MARINES ON NEW MANTRAP	SF
1030	415	280935H	TS REQ FOR AIR STRIKE	SF
1030	416	281015H	DL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	SF
1040	417	281037H	D-1 NEG RESULT ON SNIPER	SF
1050	418	281045H	AFFIRMATIVE REPLY TO MESSAGE	SF
1215	419	281135H	PF AMBUSHES	SF
1235	420	281225H	SUB-CONTRACTOR VISITED LY-TIN REQ SECURITY	SF
1410	421	281410H	D PLATOON SIZED PATROL RETURNED TO CB	SF
1615	422	281615H	DIST POLICE CHIEF LY TIN REPORTS 2000 VC	SF
1820	423	281730H	VC PLATOON AND VC SQUAD LOCATIONS	SF
1821	424	281740H	DUSK PATROL REPORT	SF
1822	425	281713H	LOCAL AGENT REPORT	SF
1824	426	281745H	FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATIONS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1825	427	NDTG	FRIENDLY UNITS LOCATION	SF
1826	428	281818H	SW L TO BE COMMITTED TO AIRFIELD DEFENSE	SF
1942	429	281925H	RECON FLIGHT RECEIVED S/A FIRE	SF
2022	430	281915H	PF AMBUSH SITE	SF
2023	431	282000H	FIRE TWO ARTY MISSIONS	SF
2045	432	282020H	BX DESIRES POLICY CONCERNING VEHICLE TRAFFIC	SF
2050	433	282045H	IMP VEHICLE TRAFFIC REPORT	SF
2055	434	282050H	PATROLS DEPARTING	SF
2101	435	282100H	D-2-3 JUST DEPARTED	SF
2101	436	NDTG	ALL FLSU SECURITY PERSONNEL POSTED	SF
2215	437	282205H	A-2-1 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2225	438	282030H	LY TIN REPORTS 1500 TO 2000 VC 456007	SF
2310	439	282250H	BX HAVE POSITION 479000	SF
2330	440	282255H	OP #1 REPORTS A/W FIRE VIC HILL 26	SF
2335	441	282335H	H CO IS IN AMBUSH SITE	SF
2340	442	282340H	OP #1 OBSERVED ARTY ON AZIMUTH 3650	SF
2340	443	282330H	OP #1 REPORTS SEEING FLASH	SF
2340	444	282215H	DIST CHIEF REQ ARTY	SF
2345	445	282346H	OP #1 OBSERVED AIR STRIKE	SF
2345	446	282300H	OP #1 OBSERVED AIR STRIKE AT 2330H	SF
2400	447	282355H	OP #1 OBSERVED ONE RD ARTY	SF
0010	448	282400H	C-2-1 DEPARTED 2358H	SF
0012	449	290001H	OP #1 OBSERVED TWO LIGHTS	SF
0045	450	290025H	OP #1 OBSERVED AIR STRIKE	SF
0045	451	NDTG	TINGE REPORT	SF
0055	452	290050H	OP #1 OBSERVED AIR STRIKE	SF
0140	453	290130H	H CO PATROL SITUATION SAME	SF
0200	454	290153H	81 ILLUMINATION FIRED AT 536104	SF
0330	455	290230H	AT 3660 MILS FROM OP #1	SF
0335	456	290330H	BX NEG CONTACT	SF
0414	457	290414H	IMP OP SIERRA REPORTS TWO EXPLOSIONS	SF
0430	458	290430H	IMP REPORTS AIR STRIKE	SF
0540	459	290525H	PATROL C-2-1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0541	460	290540H	C-1-3 HAS RETURNED	SF
0600	461	290600H	D-2-1 HAS RETURNED	SF
0605	462	290605H	BX PATROL IS 500 METERS FROM CH PT	SF
0830	463	290655H	REF YOUR 281730H	SF
0831	464	290809H	COORD ARE 614026 and 619023	SF
0950	465	290900H	LVT DOWN AT DROP-OFF POINT	SF
1002	466	291000H	BX PATROL CHANGES	SF
1140	467	291130H	TARGET SURVEILLANCE	SF
1245	468	291200H	IMP REPORTS SPEED BOAT IN CHANNEL	SF
1309	469	291245H	TINGE -5 VN SPOTTED 1140H	SF
1320	470	NDTG	TINGE HIGH BURST COORD 6390	SF
1525	471	291515H	C-3 PLATOON HAS RETURNED FROM PATROL	SF
1715	472	291605H	TWO VC COMPANIES LOCATED	SF
1718	473	291703H	SIGHTED 50 PE PLE ON TRAILS	SF
1720	474	291715H	LVT IS BACK- SEE MSG #465	SF
1805	475	291805H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
1840	476	291825H	BX OBSERVED TWO ELEPHANTS	SF
2010	477	291945H	SD 24 ON FRIENDLY UNITS	SF
2015	478	292010H	SB ALSARDINE SPLASHING	SF
2020	479	292015H	IMP D-1-2, C-1-1, C-1-2, D-1-1, B-1-3 DEPARTED	SF
2020	480	292020H	IMP VEH REPORT	SF
2110	481	292020H	IMP D-1-2 and D-1-3 DEPARTED	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2100	482	292020H	BX CO F(-) AT521015	SP
2120	483	292025H	IMP ON FIRE MISSION	SP
2125	484	292025H	IMP C-3 HAD LEFT	SP
2135	485	292032H	P P ON US PERSONNEL IN VILLAGE	SP
2220	486	292205H	P H RPT HIT OFF LOADING	SP
2230	487	292125H	A. G. SHOT HEARD ON BEACH	SP
2335	489	292125H	A-2-1 DEPARTED	SP
2240	490	292220H	F CO(-) PATROL AT522008	SP
2240	491	292225H	IMP FIRE 4 RDS 52609-	SP
2300	492	292240H	SBA-28RPT 2RDS FIRED 518118	SP
0005	493	292400H	TINCE REPORT	SP
0015	494	292400H	F CO (0) PATROL SITUATION SAME	SP
0130	495	300120H	F CO NEG SITREP	SP
0130	496	300035H	SHOVE RPT MY ACTIVITY	SP
0145	497	292330H	WH-24 SPAR REPORT	SP
0230	498	300230H	SW RPT SOUND OF RIFLE FIRE	SP
0350	499	300245H	SW 34 REPORT	SP
0355	500	300350H	DOOTI PATROL SENT OUT TO CHECK	SP
0400	501	300325H	BX PATROL ENL R RPT NEG CONTACT	SP
0530	502	300500H	IMP C-1 PATROL HAS RETURNED	SP
0900	503	300650H	B2 AND B3 HAS RETURNED	SP
0901	504	300650H	TINCE NIGHT REPORT	SP
0901	505	300650H	LAUGH NIGHT REPORT	SP
0904	506	300800H	BX TO FIRE ON RANGE	SP
0905	507	300745H	FRIENDLY TROOP MOVEMENT	SP
0905	508	UNDEG	SPAR REPORT	SP
0906	509	300758H	B3LAUNDED COORD474137	SP
0908	510	300845H	UNKNOWN NUMBER OF MEN DIGGING CAVES	SP
0910	511	300900H	MARINE LAUNDRY BEING WASHEE IN AN TAN	SP
0926	512	300925H	PATROL FULLER RETURNED TO CP	SP
0940	513	300920H	DISTRIC CHIEF RPT	SP
1200	514	300030H	IMP APPROX 1 WOMEN APPREHENDED	SP
1200	515	300945H	AIRSTRIKE 31 AUG	SP
1220	516	301214H	1/4 MODIFIED PAT PLAN	SP
1230	517	301226H	A2REC'D AUTO WP NS FIRE	SP
1305	518	301247H	OP TANGO A CO WILL SURVEY BEACH	SP
1310	519	301250H	BH REP ON 1 COLORED & 1 WHITE MAN	SP
1330	520	301245H	BH2 REP ON CV OF 609006	SP
1330	521	301230H	AG1/4 REP 40 PEOPLE 622911	SP
1330	522	30NTG	TS3 TO SD24 IS PAT GS6291	SP
1400	523	301335H	A2 SEARCHING VILL 4407	SP
1400	524	301335H	LST ENTERING STREAM IN IMP SECTOR	SP
1420	525	301420H	PATROL A-2 RETURNED	SP
1450	526	301450H	AG TO IMP, SW BY ORDER OF CO	SP
1630	527	301625H	IMP CONTINUES SECURITY MISSION	SP
1635	528	301610H	B-3 REPORTS APPROX 125 VC	SP
1725	529	301610H	B3 CHUNG RAPS APPROX 25 VC 431169	SP
1726	530	301650H	ESTABLISHED SECURITY AROUND LST RAMP	SP
1901	531	301835H	ALL SET IN AROUND SHIP	SP
1903	532	301840H	METRO DATA	SP
1904	533	301800H	PT WMEUSHES	SP
2011	534	301920H	OBS 15 PEOPLE	SP
2011	535	301920H	CO C HAS A RUN-AWAY MG	SP
2012	536	301945H	FRIENDLY UNITS LOC	SP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2013	537	301955H	SLF WILL COME ASHORE AT FIRST LIGHT	SF
2014	538	301955H	D3 BLUE HAS DEPARTED	SF
2015	539	301905H	FRIMONY UNITS LOC	SF
2115	540	302040H	DIST CUE F REQ ON CALI ARTY	SF
2117	541	302105H	CROWD ON TOP OF KY HOA DISPERSED	SF
2117	542	302100H	B2 BLUE HAS DEPARTED	SF
2127	543	302125H	CO H (-) SHIT REP	SF
2132	544	302130H	A1 PAT DEPARTED	SF
2150	545	302055H	SPAR REP	SF
2202	546	302200H	CO H (-) SIT REP	SF
2225	547	302232H	B2 HAS RETURNED	SF
2330	548	302305H	D-2& EL LEFT	SF
2330	549	302250H	SD24 AIR OBS SEVERAL VC 519915	SF
2330	550	302230H	FLARE FIR D BY AG PBT	SF
2330	551	302335H	AT'S FIRED FLARE	SF
2330	552	302330H	TINGE SWITCHED TO DELAY FUSE	SF
2330	553	302327H	H CO PAT NEG SIT REP	SF
0105	554	300100H	H CO (-) LOC 500m NORTH OF 580988	SF
0120	555	300010H	D2 DEPARTED	SF
0215	556	310210H	BX CO (-) PAT LOC 520976	SF
0215	557	310120H	OUT POST AT 466872 HIT BY TWO BN VC	SF
0300	558	310230H	IMP EL PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0330	559	310315H	IMP PP24 ESTIMATED ONE CO VC	SF
0330	560	310300H	REQ ANY INFO YOU HAVE	SF
0330	561	310230H	D1 PAT HAS RETURNED	SF
0405	562	310401H	BX 3 PAT NOTIC. SIT REP	SF
0525	563	310445H	TRUCK STOPPED ON HIGHWAY #1	SF
0527	564	310525H	CO (4) PAT JUST LEAVING CH PT	SF
0658	565	310630H	I CORP LOC SPOTTED BOATS	SF
0732	566	310715H	S2 HAS DEPARTED	SF
0832	567	310730H	LCU 1621, NOW AT 1ST DOCK	SF
0833	568	310730H	TINGE NIGHT REP	SF
0834	569	310800H	D2 AT DISCOUNT PT	SF
0835	570	310825H	D PH RECD SNIPER FIRE	SF
0950	571	310845H	IMP D2 RECD SNIPER FIRE COORDS	SF
0955	572	310905H	H BTRY WILL FIRE	SF
0956	573	310910H	IMP 24 REPS 2 PF PLAT LOC	SF
1100	574	311023H	D2 HIT BOOBY TRAP 5 WIA	SF
1110	575	311034H	IMP BOOBY TRAP BURIED 428084	SF
1120	576	311010H	TS 24 REP ON ATK ON BA BAY	SF
1125	577	311000H	SD24 ARMY CLEARANCE CANCELLED	SF
1125	578	311120H	D2 PAT RETURNED NEG CONTACT	SF
1125	579	311120H	AG3 REP ON VC LOC 514915	SF
1145	580	311030H	REQ ANY INFO YOU HAVE ON ATK	SF
1145	581	311030H	TS TO SD24 REQ INFO ON BA BAY	SF
1145	582	310830H	WH24 REP OP OVER RUN 465873	SF
1300	583	311235H	B-MED REP 2KIA 3WIA	SF
1320	584	311300H	IMP CAS FROM	SF
1330	585	311300H	F CO (-) OF LOC 472012	SF
1540	586	311500H	BT IN REP YOUR 311400H DISTRICT CHIEF REP	SF
1605	587	311605H	IMP TB PP OP#1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ARMY TEAM	SF
1730	588	311710H	G2/S2 A CONF IRANCE OF ALL UNITS	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1730	589	311715H	ON PASSWORD-COUNTER SIGNS	SF
1705	590	311755H	B3 PICKED UP BY LVTS	SF
1910	591	311905H	TINGE WIP OF 8-10 RDS	SF
1911	592	311846H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	SF
2000	593	311800H	BX 4 CO ON OHTOS ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE	SF
2000	594	311848H	IMP B3 RETURNED B1 AT KY LO I	SF
2005	596	311845H	SH MSG TO WEA SD	SF
2006	596	311900H	S2 SIT IMP	SF
2008	597	311955H	IMP ON2 IOTS ARRIVED	SF
2009	598	311835H	SH24 ON MARINE BODY	SF
2010	599	311958H	IMP AL SQD PAT LEFT	SF
2011	600	311904H	IMP MARINES ARMY WIA - 3CIVILIANS	SF
2012	601	311555H	TS2 ON PASSWORD	SF
2015	602	311907H	SH3 ON FIRE MISSION	SF
2020	603	312000H	BX6 ON CANCELLED OPERATION	SF
2030	604	312020H	BX TO FIRE ILLUM	SF
2031	605	311907H	BX 1 PF AMBUSHES ON PAT LATIN PATROL ROUTE	SF
2032	6060	311935H	SH2 ON BUDGY ACTIVITY	SF
2035	607	312030H	IMP VEN RHP	SF
2036	608	312025H	IMP 2 AER RECON REQ	SF
2108	609	312108H	HQ 7TH MAR (6) ON VC TROOP BUILD UP	SF
2120	610	312115H	IMP ON VC IOC	SF
2139	611	312137H	IMP AL BACK NEG CONTACT	SF
2140	612	311235ZVC	LOC SW OF TAOR	SF
2210	613	312200H	FISH REQ 81 ILLUM	SF
2300	614	312225H	RECON REQ	SF
2300	615	312242H	IMP REPORTS THAT VALVE REQ ILLUM EVERY 3-5 MIN	SF
2300	616	312253H	FSCC FIRING ILLUM FOR OXWOOD	SF
2320	617	312300H	LCU 813 HAS DEPARTED	SF
2350	618	312328H	PAYABLE ROUND NEAR HILL 69	SF
2355	619	312345H	B-2, B-3, and C-1 HAVE DEPARTED	SF

DECLASSIFIED